Oral Presentation Sessions

1S1.1

Re-defining blood culture for resource-limited settings: developing draft target product profiles for simplified diagnostics

P. Dailey[1], J. Osborn[1], R. Martino[2], C. Isaacs[1] and S. Dittrich[1]

[1]FIND, Geneva, Switzerland; [2]Specific Technology, Mountain View, USA

INTRODUCTION Bacterial blood stream infections are a common cause of mortality and morbidity around the world. As the causative agents and the resulting treatment decisions vary by country and region, near-patient testing and surveillance tools are necessary to monitor the bacterial causes. A recent study[1] suggested that about 534 lives per 100 000 patients could be saved with an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio of USD 4739. The gold standard to identify bacterial blood stream infections is blood culture, a methodology not widely available in resource-poor settings.

AIM The aim of the study was to develop draft target product profiles of a simplified blood culture system to inform product development efforts.

METHODS To identify the minimal/optimal specifications, FIND interviewed experts in Africa and Asia to understand challenges and needs in the relevant settings. The group was composed of infectious disease physicians, public health/clinical microbiologists, clinical researchers and technology experts, and characteristics were reviewed and discussed in a structured phone/video interview.

RESULTS In total, eight experts were interviewed and all independently suggested that blood culture should ideally be available at district hospital level (level 2). During the interviews many of the same operational challenges, such as the limited availability of blood culture bottles, electricity and connectivity, extreme dust and the lack of ambient temperature control were identified across the different regions. In addition, in some places blood culture bottles were only entered into a dedicated system (manual/automated) after many hours delay (4–48 hr) due to logistical challenges or long distances. Further to these operational challenges, the "culture of culture" – i.e., the social aspects of using culture as a diagnostic method – was identified as a hurdle in many places.

CONCLUSION Blood cultures, although the accepted gold standard, are not widely available outside of reference or research centres in Africa and Asia. To extend the reach of this important diagnostic tool, it is crucial to engage product developers and academic research partners to develop simple alternatives. In addition, our work highlighted the need for integrated training for laboratory and clinical staff to overcome the many hurdles related to local perceptions of blood culture.

REFERENCE
1. Penno E.C., Baird S.J., Crump J.A. Cost-Effectiveness of Surveillance for Bloodstream Infections for Sepsis Management in Low-Resource Settings. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg., 93 (4), 2015, pp. 850–860.

1S1.2

Prospective evaluation of a rapid diagnostic test for *gambiense* human African trypanosomiasis developed using recombinant antigens in the Democratic Republic of the Congo

C. Lumbala[1], S. Biéler[2], S. Kayembe[2], J. Makabuza[1], S. Ongarello[2] and J. M. Ndung'u[2]

[1]Programme National de Lutte contre la Trypanosomiase Humaine Africaine, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [2]Neglected Tropical Diseases Programme, Foundation for Innovative New Diagnostics (FIND), Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION The entry point in diagnostic algorithms for *Trypanosoma brucei gambiense* human African trypanosomiasis (gHAT) is by screening using serological tests. Until recently, the Card Agglutination Test for Trypanosomiasis (CATT) was the only screening tool used routinely. This test has several limitations, which have been partially addressed by the recent availability of rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs). However, current RDTs, such as the SD BIOLIONE HAT (RDT1), require the production of native antigens, which is challenging.

AIM The objective of this study was to prospectively evaluate the diagnostic accuracy of a new RDT, the SD BIOLINE HAT 2.0 (RDT2), developed using recombinant antigens, and demonstrate its non-inferiority in comparison to RDT1.

METHODS The RDT2 was evaluated in 10 health facilities and 5 mobile teams in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. A population of 57 632 individuals, including 260 confirmed HAT cases, was screened using CATT, RDT1 and RDT2 in parallel.

RESULTS When results of passive and active screening were combined, the sensitivity of CATT, RDT1 and RDT2 was 62.5%, 59.0% and 71.2%, and the specificity was 99.2%, 98.9% and 98.1%, respectively. Sensitivity results were lower than previously reported, as some HAT cases were detected by only one test. Sensitivity in passive screening (74.6%, 70.0% and 90.1%) was higher than in active screening (51.8%, 49.2% and 54.8%). The difference may be attributed to differential expression of antigens by parasites as infections progress, resulting in immune responses to multiple antigens with advancing disease. Combining RDT1 with RDT2 in passive screening resulted in a higher sensitivity (98.4%). The improvement in sensitivity was more pronounced in active screening, where it was low in each of the 3 tests, and combining the two RDTs resulted in a significant improvement (83.0%).

CONCLUSION This study demonstrated the non-inferiority of RDT2 vs RDT1. The observed low sensitivity of all three screening tests could be due to each test detecting a sub-population of cases with different serological profiles. While the cost-effectiveness of algorithms including several screening tests should be investigated, this study has shown that using two or more tests to screen for HAT greatly improves sensitivity.

2

Tropical Medicine and International Health © 2017 John Wiley & Sons Ltd, **22** (Suppl. 1), 2–114

Abstracts

IS1.3

Finding Mimo: Developing an alternative rapid test for the serodiagnosis of visceral leishmaniasis in Eastern African populations

V. Kühne[1], E. Diro[2], S. El-Safi[3] and P. Büscher[1]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Internal Medicine, University of Gondar, Gondar, Ethiopia; [3]Faculty of Medicine, University of Khartoum, Khartoum, Sudan

INTRODUCTION Yearly 300 000 people develop visceral leishmaniasis (VL), a parasitic disease, which is fatal if left untreated. While the development of rk39 rapid diagnostic tests have revolutionised the serodiagnosis of VL on the Indian subcontinent, sensitivity is sub-optimal in Eastern Africa. The only serological test with proven high accuracy in all VL endemic regions is the Direct Agglutination Test (DAT). This test is however not suitable as a point-of-care test. The epitopes responsible for the agglutination reaction in DAT are unknown.
AIM We want to develop an alternative rapid serodiagnostic test for Eastern Africa based on peptides that mimic the major epitopes of the DAT antigen, so called mimotopes.
METHODS We isolated DAT-specific antibodies from East African VL patient sera. With these antibodies we screened a phage library displaying random dodecamer peptides. Selected phages were confirmed in their idiotype-specificity by means of ELISA. The peptide-coding DNA of the phages of interest was sequenced and the corresponding peptides were synthesised. The reactivity of these peptides was assessed in ELISA against a panel of DAT positive ($n = 71$) and negative ($n = 22$) sera originating from Sudan and Ethiopia. To increase their reactivity, peptide repeats were generated using 1-ethyl-3 (3dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (EDC). In addition, one peptide was synthesised as a 3-tandem-repeat stretch. Competition between DAT and peptides was evaluated in an inhibition ELISA.
RESULTS Among the 30 synthetic peptides, four showed diagnostic potential with an Area Under the Curve of 0.74, 0.76, 0.89 and 0.78. However ELISA signals were weak. Generating peptide repeats by EDC polymerisation led to a 15.6 fold increase of average O.D.. This could be confirmed by a tri-repeat-peptide, which increased reactivity in a comparable manner (7.1 fold increase of average O.D.). Reactivity of the peptide repeats was inhibited up to 72.0 percent when sera were pre-incubated with DAT antigen.
CONCLUSION We identified four mimotopes of the DAT epitopes. Moreover we showed that peptide reactivity can be increased through polymerisation as tandem repeats.

IS1.4

Visceral leishmaniasis: a combined wet-lab and in silico approach to the discovery of biomarkers of disease progression and post-chemotherapy relapse

B. C. Bremer Hinckel[1,2], T. Marlais[3], S. Airs[3], H. Imamura[4], J. C. Dujardin[4], A. K. Falconar[5], T. Bhattacharyya[3], B. Andersson[6], P. Mertens[2] and M. A. Miles[3]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Coris BioConcept, Gembloux, Belgium; [3]Faculty of Infectious and Tropical Diseases, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK; [4]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [5]Departamento de Medicina, Universidad del Norte, Barranquilla, Colombia; [6]Department of Cell- and Molecular Biology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

INTRODUCTION Among the research priorities in the diagnosis of visceral leishmaniasis (VL), are determining treatment outcome and predicting progression from asymptomatic infection to symptomatic disease. Although previous work has shown the potential of an IgG1 test for those purposes, it currently relies on the use of a whole Leishmania lysate. Finding the key antigen(s) or epitope(s) to which the IgG1 binds could enable a more standardized, easily produced, lower cost, specific and sensitive test.
Standard wet laboratory techniques to identify antigens, such as immunoblots with whole Leishmania lysate, can be optimised by in silico searches.
AIM Combine wet-lab and in silico techniques to optimize the search for biomarkers able to predict progression to disease and determine cure versus relapse after treatment of VL.
METHODS Mass spectrometry (MS) identified 678 putative promastigote proteins that reacted with IgG1 from Indian VL patients. In order to identify the proteins most likely to be antigenic, the following properties were assessed, in silico:
Non-low gene expression (haploid depth -RNAseq) for promastigotes and amastigotes;
Confident MS identification.
All proteins satisfying those criteria were then analysed further for (i) secretion and (ii) presence of tandem repeats (TR). All these short-listed proteins had their epitopes mapped using four in silico algorithms. The highest scoring 40 epitopes identified by each algorithm and 150 epitopes predicted by ≥3 algorithms are being synthesised on a microarray and tested for IgG1 recognition using sera from VL patients. Additionally, the epitope of a protein currently used in VL diagnosis will be mapped using peptide arrays.
RESULTS From 678 proteins identified by MS, 62 were secreted proteins expressed in both life cycle stages while 3 satisfied the second criterion i.e. presence of TR, expressed in both life cycle stages. MS identified all proteins with confidence. The antigenic (IgG1) evaluation of the selected peptides is ongoing and we will present the results.
CONCLUSION In silico tools can be applied to screen for desired protein properties, dramatically reducing large output sometimes generated by simple wet-lab experiments. Our preliminary in silico epitope mapping indicates good performance of this approach, which we will evaluate by serology using sera from VL patients.

Abstracts

1S2.1

Combination of random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing for rapid identification of the causative agent of an outbreak

S. Hansen[1], O. Faye[2], M. Faye[2], S. S. Sanabani[3], R. Pessôa[3], O. Faye[2], S. Böhlken-Fascher[1], A. A. Sall[2], M. Weidmann[4], C.-P. Czerny[1,2,3,4] and A. Abd El Wahed[1,2,3,4]

[1]Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Goettingen, Germany; [2]Institut Pasteur de Dakar, Dakar, Senegal; [3]Department of Pathology, School of Medicine, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil; [4]Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling, Stirling, Scotland, UK

INTRODUCTION Identifying the causative agent implicated in an outbreak is crucial for selecting suitable treatment and/or control measures. Usually an outbreak starts with patients showing unspecific symptoms, such as headache, fever, back pain, etc. Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) is considered as standard tests for molecular detection of pathogens in an early diagnostic window. PCR assays rely on the use of known sequence data sets of specific target genes. A false negative PCR result might be obtained in case of a novel variant of a known pathogen or sequences might be unknown for the agents of emerging diseases. Next generation Sequencing (NGS), can be applied to identify the pathogen responsible for the outbreak through sequencing all the DNA or RNA information present in a sample extract. Sequencing data obtained can potentially identify new agents or new variants of known agents.

AIM In this study, we explored a sequencing protocol relying on multiple displacement amplification and nanopore sequencing in order to allow the identification of the causative agent in a sample. To develop the procedure for use in a suitcase laboratory, a mock sample consisting of supernatant from a Zika virus tissue culture was used.

METHODS The whole procedure took around 8 hours as follow: RNA extraction, 30 min; DNA digestion and reverse transcription of RNA, 35 min; second strand cDNA synthesis, 90 min; random isothermal amplification, 120 min; library preparation, 70 min; sequencing, 20 min; data analysis using BLAST search, 120 min.

RESULTS In total, 34 326 sequence files covering around 10 000 bases were extracted. BLAST search revealed the presence of Zika virus, which was close to an isolate from Senegal.

CONCLUSION In conclusion, the protocol has potential for point of need sequencing to identify RNA viruses. The whole procedure was operated in a suitcase laboratory powered by solar power batteries. However, the procedure is cooling chain dependent and the cost per sequencing run is still very high. In addition, sequencing and data analysis pipelines for optimized and rapid subtraction of background information and assembly of relevant virus information are required so that they can be operated on a laptop. The approach needs further development before it can be tested in the field with real patient samples.

1S2.2

Loop-mediated isothermal amplification for asymptomatic malaria diagnosis in the Peruvian Amazon: technical performance and pilot implementation in challenging field settings

E. Serra-Casas[1], P. Manrique[2], X. C. Ding[3], G. Carrasco[2], F. Alava[2], A. Gave[2], J. J. Contreras[2], A. Rosas-Aguirre[4], I. J. González[3], D. Gamboa[2,4,5,*] and A. Rosanas-Urgell[1,*]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Laboratorios de Investigación y Desarrollo (LID), Facultad de Ciencias y Filosofía, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Peru; [3]FIND, Geneva, Switzerland; [4]Instituto de Medicina Tropical "Alexander von Humboldt", Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Peru; [5]Departamento de Ciencias Celulares y Moleculares, Facultad de Ciencias y Filosofía, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Peru

INTRODUCTION Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) methodology offers an opportunity for point-of-care (POC) molecular detection of asymptomatic malaria infections. However, there is still little evidence on the feasibility of implementing this technique for population screenings in isolated field settings.

METHODS Overall, 1167 individuals from terrestrial ('Road') and hydric ('Riverine') communities of the Peruvian Amazon were recruited for a cross-sectional survey to detect asymptomatic malaria infection. The operational feasibility of introducing LAMP in the routine logistics of the mobile screening teams was assessed based on field-suitability parameters, and complemented with pilot POC-LAMP implementation in an isolated community without laboratory infrastructure. The performance of LAMP diagnosis to detect low-density infections in the study area was evaluated in a subgroup of 503 samples, using real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (qPCR) as reference standard.

RESULTS LAMP had a sensitivity of 91.8% (87.7–94.9) and specificity of 91.9% (87.8–95.0) when compared to qPCR, and the overall accuracy was significantly better among samples collected during Road screenings than in Riverine communities ($P \leq 0.004$). LAMP-based diagnostic strategy was successfully implemented within the mobile field-team logistics, i.e. simple equipment requirements, unambiguous result interpretation and sufficient throughput capacity. The LAMP-POC pilot in the community allowed for a notable reduction in the turnaround time for case management, from 12–24 hr to <5 hr. Hemolysis of samples was regularly observed in Riverine screenings and could help explaining the hindered performance/interpretation of the LAMP reaction in these communities.

CONCLUSIONS LAMP-based molecular malaria diagnostics can be deployed outside of reference laboratories, providing similar performance as highly-sensitive qPCR assays. However, scale-up in remote field settings needs to consider a number of logistical challenges (e.g. environmental conditions, labor-intensiveness in large population screenings) that can influence its optimal implementation.

IS2.3

Dry reagent-based loop-mediated isothermal amplification for confirmation of Buruli ulcer using a portable fluorimeter

M. Beissner[1], D. K. de Souza[2], I. Maman[3], M. Saar[1], K. Zwirglmaier[4], F. Wiedemann[5], G. Bretzel[1], J. M. Ndung'u[6], I. Cruz[6] and A. Ablordey[2]

[1]Department of Infectious Diseases and Tropical Medicine (DITM), University Hospital, Ludwig-Maximilians-University, Munich, Germany; [2]Noguchi Memorial Institute for Medical Research (NMIMR), University of Ghana, Accra, Ghana; [3]Institut National d'Hygiène, Lomé, Togo; [4]Bundeswehr Institute of Microbiology, Munich, Germany; [5]German Leprosy and Tuberculosis Relief Association, Togo office, Lomé, Togo; [6]Foundation for Innovative New Diagnostics (FIND), Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Early diagnosis and treatment of Buruli ulcer (BU), a necrotizing skin infection caused by *Mycobacterium ulcerans*, are crucial for case management and disease control. Laboratory confirmation of BU by the currently recommended IS2404 PCR requires well-equipped molecular biology laboratories and is thus restricted to tertiary (reference) level facilities in endemic countries. However, as the burden of BU is in rural areas, molecular detection formats applicable as point-of-care tests are urgently needed. Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) is considered an appropriate technology for microscopy level laboratories.

AIM The aim of this study was to optimize and evaluate a dry reagent-based (DRB) LAMP test for detection of *M. ulcerans* DNA (IS2404) using a portable fluorimeter.

METHODS Two sets of previously validated IS2404 LAMP primers were analysed using freeze-dried LAMP chemistries from OptiGene and Lucigen. A Genie III fluorimeter (OptiGene) was used for isothermal amplification, detection of LAMP products and confirmation of amplicon specificity by annealing curve analysis. Different freeze-dried primer/chemistry combinations were prepared and their performance assessed by analysis of specificity, sensitivity (as lower limit of detection [LOD]) and time to positivity (Tp) using serial dilutions of IS2404 plasmid standards, *M. ulcerans* culture extracts and DNA extracts derived from swab and fine-needle aspirate samples from BU patients, as well as must-not-detect samples from laboratory confirmed leprosy patients.

RESULTS Both primer combinations using OptiGene chemistry detected *M. ulcerans* DNA in all *M. ulcerans* culture extracts and clinical BU samples, and showed 100% specificity. The LOD was 5 and 0.5 *M. ulcerans* genome equivalents, respectively. The Tp was 3–19 min depending on the amount of template DNA. Freeze-dried primer combinations using Lucigen chemistry did not yield any positive result under our laboratory conditions.

CONCLUSION The optimized DRB LAMP test was highly specific, sensitive and robust and will now be subjected to large-scale, blinded clinical validation. In addition, non-automated DNA extraction procedures will be assessed for an utterly field-friendly application. DRB-LAMP will contribute in filling the diagnostic gap between the confirmatory testing conducted in tertiary laboratories and the endemic foci in rural areas where the major burden of BU exists.

IS2.4

Shotgun metagenomics as a tool for the rapid diagnosis and genotyping of Dengue

E. F. Lizarazo[1], N. Couto[1], E. Raangs[1], M. F. Vincenti-Gonzalez[1], R. Tovar[2], S. Bethencourt[2], M. P. Grobusch[3], T. Jaenisch[4], A. Friedrich[1], A. Tami[1] and J. W. Rossen[1]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology, University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands; [2]Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Carabobo, Valencia, Venezuela; [3]Center of Tropical and Travel Medicine, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; [4]Section of Clinical Tropical Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases, Heidelberg University Hospital, Heidelberg, Germany

INTRODUCTION Dengue virus (DENV) diagnosis can be performed by serological tests, isolation of the virus or by molecular methods. Especially, qRT-PCR and nested RT-PCR are widely used to detect DENV during the acute phase of illness. For genotyping, Sanger sequencing is often used; however, it is time-consuming and unsuitable for initial diagnosis. Therefore, new methodologies are required to improve rapid detection and genotyping of DENV and other viruses directly from clinical material.

AIM We applied shotgun metagenomics combined with sequence classification methods to identify and type DENV directly from plasma samples.

METHODS From five DENV-2 RT-PCR positive patients' samples from Venezuela (2015), viral RNA was isolated using the QIAmp® Viral RNA kit (Qiagen). cDNA libraries were prepared with TruSeq RNA v2 library prep kit (Illumina) and sequenced on a MiSeq instrument (Illumina) using MiSeq Reagent Kit v2 (300-cycles, paired-end). First, the data was analysed with Taxonomer (IDbyDNA), an ultrafast web-tool for comprehensive metagenomics data investigation. Subsequently, the raw reads were mapped against a human genome (hg18) and *de novo* assembled using CLC Genomics Workbench v9.5.4. Next, a BLAST analysis of the longest contig was performed. The phylogenetic analysis was performed in MEGA v7.0 using the maximum likelihood method, based on the general time reversible model, with 1000 bootstrap replications.

RESULTS The mean total number of reads for the samples was 3 145 628. Taxonomer could correctly identify DENV- 2 in all samples. About 85.23% of the reads were mapped against the human genome, while the proportion of reads that matched DENV were 4.02%. After *de novo* assembly, sequences with an average length of 10 700 bp and an average coverage of 1651.15 reads were obtained. Using BLAST, the closest strains identified were DENV 2 strains (99% identity) isolated in Venezuela between 2005 and 2007.

CONCLUSION Dengue identification and genotyping was possible directly from the patients' plasma. The whole workflow was performed in three days, which is approximately twice as fast as what is needed for classical genotyping through standard isolation and identification. This approach also enables the detection and discrimination of other viruses causing similar clinical presentations, namely chikungunya and Zika.

Abstracts

IS3.1

Molecular epidemiology of *Plasmodium vivax* in Solomon Islands

Y. W. Quah[1,2], A. Waltmann[1,2], S. Karl[1,2], V. Vahi[3], A. Darcy[3], F. Pitakaka[3], M. Whittaker[4], D. J. Tisch[5], A. E. Barry[1,2], C. Barnadas[1,2], J. Kazura[5] and I. Mueller[1,2,6]

[1]Population Health and Immunity Division, The Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research, Parkville, Australia; [2]Department of Medical Biology, The University of Melbourne, Parkville, Australia; [3]National Health Training & Research Institute, Ministry of Health, Honiara, Solomon Islands; [4]College of Public Health, Medical and Veterinary Sciences, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia; [5]Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, USA; [6]Department of Parasites and Insect Vectors, Institut Pasteur, Paris, France

INTRODUCTION Malaria elimination is an increasingly accepted worldwide goal. In Solomon Islands, intensified control has drastically reduced malaria transmission and *Plasmodium vivax* is now the predominant *Plasmodium* species, with most infections afebrile and of low density. Asymptomatic and sub-microscopic infections are a challenge for the malaria control program and a better understanding of their role in the local *P. vivax* epidemiology is thus essential.

METHODS An observational cohort was established among children (0.5–12 years old) from 20 villages in Ngella (Central Province) from May 2013 to April 2014. Parasites were detected by qPCR and genotyped. Malaria episodes were treated according to national guidelines and primaquine was not given to G6PD-deficient children. Comprehensive analyses of *P. vivax* infection prevalence, new infection and infection density as well as malaria incidences were performed.

RESULTS 860 children who attended ≥6 active surveillance were included in the analyses. Prevalence of *P. vivax* infections was 11.9% and most infections were sub-microscopic (71.2%) and/or asymptomatic (93.6%). 34.2% of children had ≥1 *P. vivax* infection, with 2/3 of them having subsequent infections, indicating that relapses from hypnozoites contributed a majority of *P. vivax* infections. The average incidence of new *P. vivax* blood-stage infection($_{mol}$FOB) was 1.1/year [0.9,1.2]. Strong spatial heterogeneity was observed within Ngella [prevalence: 1.2% to 47.4% ($P < 0.01$); $_{mol}$FOB: 0.05/year to 4.6 infections/year ($P < 0.01$)]. Age and exposure (i.e. past antimalarial treatment and $_{mol}$FOB) were the key risk factors for *P. vivax* infections and disease, albeit in different ways. While prevalence and incidence of new infection risks ($_{adj}$OR = 1.18 and $_{adj}$IRR = 1.21, both $P < 0.01$) both increased with age, clinical disease risk decreased ($_{adj}$HR = 0.90, $P < 0.01$), indicating immunity acquisition. High exposure was consistently associated with an excess risk of both infection and disease. G6PD-deficient children(10.8%) had significant higher risk of infection ($_{adj}$OR = 1.77, $P < 0.01$) and new infection ($_{adj}$IRR = 1.51, $P = 0.03$), indicating an excess risk associated with blood-stage treatment only.

CONCLUSION *P. vivax* remains endemic in Ngella, with heterogeneous transmission and strong individual variation in risk. The local control program needs to develop better approaches including a more efficient targeted surveillance system as well as primaquine treatment strategy to combat the high proportion of asymptomatic and submicroscopic *P. vivax* infections.

REFERENCE

1. Waltmann A., Darcy A.W., Harris I., et al. High rates of asymptomatic, sub-microscopic *P. vivax* infection and disappearing *P. falciparum* malaria in an area of low transmission in Solomon Islands. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2015; 9; e0003758.

IS3.2

Increase of mutations associated with SP resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* isolates collected during pregnancy in Nanoro, Burkina Faso

E. Ruizendaal[1], P. F. Mens[1], M. Tahita[2], R. B. Geskus[1], I. Versteeg[1], M. Traore[2], P. Lompo[2], K. Derra[2], S. Scott[4], J. Bradley[5], U. d'Alessandro[4], H. Tinto[2] and H. D. F. H. Schallig[1]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology – Parasitology Unit, Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Institut de Recherche en Sciences de la Santé- Unité de Recherche Clinique de Nanoro, (IRSS-URCN), Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [3]Department of Clinical Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Bioinformatics, Academic Medcial Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [4]Medical Research Council, Banjul, The Gambia; [5]London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, UK

INTRODUCTION Pregnant women are a high risk group for *Plasmodium falciparum* infections, which may result in maternal anemia and low birth weight newborns, among other adverse birth outcomes. Intermittent preventive treatment with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine during pregnancy (IPTp-SP) is widely implemented to prevent these negative effects of malaria. However, resistance against SP by *P. falciparum* may decrease efficacy of IPTp-SP. Combinations of point mutations in the *dhps* (codons A437, K540) and *dhfr* genes (codons N51, C59, S108) of *P. falciparum* are associated with SP resistance.

AIM To study the prevalence of SP resistance mutations was determined among *P. falciparum* found in pregnant women and the general population (GP) from Nanoro, Burkina Faso and the association of IPTp-SP dosing and other variables with mutations.

METHODS Blood spots on filter papers were collected from pregnant women at their first antenatal care visit (ANC booking) and at delivery from an ongoing trial and from the GP in a cross-sectional survey. The *dhps* and *dhfr* genes were amplified by nested PCR and products were sequenced to identify mutations conferring resistance (ANC booking, $n = 400$; delivery, $n = 223$; GP, $n = 400$). Prevalence was estimated with generalized estimating equations and for multivariate analyses mixed effects logistic regression was used.

RESULTS The prevalence of the triple *dhfr* mutation was high, and significantly higher in the GP and at delivery than at ANC booking, but it did not affect birth weight. Furthermore, quintuple mutations (triple *dhfr* and double *dhps* mutations) were found for the first time in Burkina Faso. IPTp-SP did not significantly affect the occurrence of any of the mutations, but high transmission season was associated with increased mutation prevalence in delivery samples. It is unclear why the prevalence of mutations was higher in the GP than in pregnant women at ANC booking.

CONCLUSION The high number of mutants and the presence of quintuple mutants in Burkina Faso confirm concerns about the efficacy of IPTp-SP in the near future. Other drug combinations to tackle malaria in pregnancy should therefore be explored. An increase in mutation prevalence due to IPTp-SP dosing could not be confirmed.

Abstracts

IS3.3

Plasmodium falciparum causing febrile infections express EPCR-binding PfEMP1

S. Mkumbaye[1], C. W. Wang[2], J. S. Jespersen[2], J. E. V. Petersen[2], R. Kavishe[1], J. Lusingu[2,3], T. G. Theander[2] and T. Lavstsen[2]

[1]Kilimanjaro Christian Medical University College and Kilimanjaro Clinical Research Institute, Moshi, Tanzania; [2]Centre for Medical Parasitology, Department of International Health, Immunology & Microbiology, University of Copenhagen and Department of Infectious Diseases, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen, Denmark; [3]National Institute of Medical Research, Tanga Centre, Tanga, Tanzania

BACKGROUND *Plasmodium falciparum* parasites avoid the blood circulation and splenic clearance by attaching infected erythrocytes to blood vessels. The sequestration of parasites in host organs provoke malaria pathogenesis. Severe malaria symptoms are associated with parasites expressing an antigenically distinct subset of the *P. falciparum* erythrocyte membrane protein 1 (PfEMP1) adhesins, which mediate binding to endothelial receptors. Previous studies have converged to indicate that PfEMP1 with so-called CIDRα1 domains capable of binding endothelial protein C receptor (EPCR) constitute the PfEMP1 subset expressed in severe malaria patients.
METHOD Here, we quantified *var* transcripts in children hospitalized with severe ($N = 123$) or uncomplicated ($N = 42$) malaria and in 22 children found *P. falciparum* positive during a village cross sectional survey, using an extensive set of quantitative PCR primers targeting most subtypes of *PFEMP1 var* genes.
RESULTS & DISCUSSION High levels of transcripts encoding EPCR-binding PfEMP1 were found in patients with symptomatic infections and the abundance of these transcripts increased with disease severity. In some of patients with severe symptoms there was a high abundance of transcripts encoding EPCR-binding PfEMP1 as well as transcripts encoding DBLβ or DBLζ domains. Such domains could mediate binding phenomena that in conjunction with EPCR binding contribute to pathogenesis.
CONCLUSION These observations implicate the PfEMP1-EPCR interaction as key to the development of clinical malaria symptoms, and a target for development of vaccines and adjunctive therapies to combat malaria.

IS3.4

Revealing the genetic diversity of mycobacterium tuberculosis strains causing tuberculous lymphadenitis in southwest Ethiopia

M. Tadesse[1,2], G. Abebe[1], P. de Rijk[3], C. Meehan[3], B. C. de Jong[3] and L. Rigouts[2,3]

[1]Mycobacteriology Research Center, Jimma University, Jimma, Ethiopia; [2]Mycobacteriology Unit, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]Department of Biomedical Sciences, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Ethiopia has an extremely high rate of extrapulmonary tuberculosis, dominated by tuberculous lymphadenitis (TBLN). However, little is known about *Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex* (MTBc) strains responsible for TBLN in Southwest Ethiopia.
AIM To investigate the overall genetic diversity of MTBc and the role of *M. bovis* in TBLN patients in Southwest Ethiopia.
METHODS A total of 304 MTBc strains from TBLN patients in Southwest Ethiopia were genotyped primarily by spoligotyping. Isolates of selected spoligotypes were further analysed by 15-loci mycobacterial interspersed repetitive unit–variable number tandem repeat (MIRU-VNTR) and qPCR-based single nucleotide polymorphism. Isolates were classified into phylogenetic lineages and families by using the reference strain collections available at www.miru-vntrplus.org.
RESULTS Of the 304 MTBC isolates, 248 (81.6%) were belonged to the Euro-American lineage (Lineage 4). The recently described and poorly defined Ethiopian lineages were the most predominate comprising 108 (35.7%) isolates, of which 44 isolates were Ethiopia_2, 34 isolates Ethiopia_3 and 30 isolates Ethiopia_H$_{37}$Rv-like.The next predominant lineages were the Delhi/CAS (14.5%) followed by Haarlem (14.1%). Interestingly, six isolates (2%) were belonged to the newly defined Ethiopian lineage called lineage 7. *M. bovis* was identified in only two (0.7%) of TBLN cases. The overall clustering rate was 35% indicating high rate of recent transmission. Delhi/CAS lineage strains were significantly associated with rifampicin resistance.
CONCLUSION This study revealed a high diversity of MTBc genotypes responsible for TBLN in Southwest Ethiopia. The recently described Ethiopia specific lineages were the most predominant followed by Delhi/CAS and Haarlem. We reported the presence of a new phylogenetic lineage called lineage 7 from TBLN patients in Southwest Ethiopia. Zoonotic transmission of *M. bovis* infection has been excluded as a major factor in TBLN.

IS3.5

Detecting Schistosoma mansoni transmission using environmental DNA in water samples

M. E. Sengupta[1], A. M. Hellström[2,3], H. C. Kariuki[4], A. Olsen[1], H. Mejer[1], E. Willerslev[5,6], T. K. Kristensen[1] and B. J. Vennervald[1]

[1]Department of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, University of Copenhagen, Frederiksberg C, Denmark; [2]Aquabiota Water Research, Löjtnantsgatan 25, Sweden; [3]Department of Ecology, Environment and Plant Sciences, Stockholm University, Stockholm, Sweden; [4]Kenya Methodist University, Meru, Kenya; [5]Centre for GeoGenetics, Natural History Museum of Denmark, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen K, Denmark; [6]Department of Zoology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK

INTRODUCTION The trematode, *Schistosoma mansoni*, causes serious health problems and significant economic burdens in the poorest regions of the world, especially in Africa. For decades, control of schistosomiasis has focused on drug treatment in humans. However, the future WHO strategy aims for elimination of schistosomiasis, which entails complete interruption of transmission. In order to achieve this, accurate monitoring of *S. mansoni* transmission in the environment is crucial.
AIM To develop a species-specific qPCR assay for detecting *S. mansoni* transmission using environmental DNA (eDNA) in water samples which is more sensitive than traditional methods (snail shedding and cercariometry).
METHODS The diagnostic sensitivity of the eDNA qPCR assay was confirmed firstly in a lab-based microcosm setup with aquaria containing varying densities of *Biomphalaria* vector snails infected with *S. mansoni* (0, 1, 3, 6 snails/5 L water). Secondly, the field applicability of the eDNA analysis was tested using a total of 30 environmental water samples collected from 10 sites in Kangundo and Mwea, Kenya during September 2015.
RESULTS From the microcosm experiments, it was evident that *S. mansoni* could be detected using the newly developed eDNA qPCR assay and there was a consistent quantitative relationship

Abstracts

between the density of infected snails in the water and *S. mansoni* DNA molecules in the water sample. In the field samples, *S. mansoni* was detected in 4 sites using eDNA qPCR assay as compared to 2 sites using traditional shedding of vector snails. This shows that the newly developed eDNA qPCR assay can detect the presence of *S. mansoni* in a field setting and that the assay has a higher sensitivity than the traditional methods. CONCLUSION The application of eDNA analysis for detection of *S. mansoni* in water bodies in Africa would enhance the identification of areas with transmission due to a higher sensitivity of the new eDNA qPCR assay as compared to conventional methods. This has the potential to become the future monitoring tool for schistosomiasis, particularly in a low transmission setting.

IS4.1

Micro-epidemiological approach to understanding transmission dynamics of *Mycobacterium ulcerans* in the Ouémé river valley in southern Benin

M. Eddyani[1], K. Vandelannoote[1], C. Meehan[1], D. Affolabi[2], J. Aguiar[3], E. Marion[4], G. Sopoh[5], F. Portaels[1], B. C. de Jong[1] and T. Stinear[6]

[1]*Institute of Tropical Medicine, Department of Biomedical Sciences, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Laboratoire de Référence des Mycobactéries, Cotonou, Benin;* [3]*Centre de Dépistage et de Traitement de l'Ulcère de Buruli Gbemotin, Zagnanado, Benin;* [4]*Université d'Angers, Angers, France;* [5]*Centre de Dépistage et de Traitement de l'Ulcère de Buruli, Allada, Benin;* [6]*University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia*

INTRODUCTION Buruli ulcer (BU) is a debilitating and neglected tropical skin disease caused by *Mycobacterium ulcerans*, mostly affecting rural regions of West and Central Africa. The clonal nature of *M. ulcerans* has complicated molecular epidemiology analyses, as typing methods with sufficient resolution have been lacking. Increased availability of Next Generation Sequencing techniques now allows us to address previously unanswerable questions, such as how *M. ulcerans* is transmitted to humans. The combination of molecular and classical epidemiology at the village level provides a novel approach to unraveling the enigmatic nature of *M. ulcerans* transmission.
METHODS In the Ouémé river valley in southern Benin, BU patients are well documented. In a retrospective spatiotemporal clustering analysis of *M. ulcerans* genotypes of 600 isolates collected between 1994 and 2015, we sequenced DNA of the *M. ulcerans* isolates using an Illumina HiSeq 2000 DNA sequencer. A multiple SNP sequence alignment was generated by concatenating all genomic variant loci. Phylogenetic analyses were done on this alignment in addition to multivariate analyses including genetic, spatial, temporal, clinical, demographic, and epidemiological data.
RESULTS Preliminary results on 498 bacterial genomes from this focused geographic region reveal 1757 SNPs distinguishing the genomes from the Oueme river basin. Within a river valley, genetic variability does not seem to correlate with geographical nor temporal variability. However, clusters of identical genomes are slightly more geographically confined, and cannot be explained by bacteria or their vectors following the current of the Ouémé river downstream. This pattern is distinct from the geographically specific genotypes seen at river-valley and continental scales.
CONCLUSION This study, unparalleled in size, duration and comprehensiveness, may provide insight in the transmission

dynamics of *M. ulcerans*. Such understanding is central to the development of strategies to track and interrupt the spread of the disease.

IS4.2

Clonal waves of meningococcal colonization and disease in the African meningitis belt: emergence of a hypervirulent W:ST-2881(CC175) clone by capsule switching

G. Pluschke[1,2]

[1]*Molecular Immunology, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland;* [2]*University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland*

INTRODUCTION Since the early 20th century meningococcal meningitis outbreaks have threatened millions of inhabitants of the African meningitis belt. While in the past serogroup A strains were responsible for most epidemics, serogroup W strains are currently dominating.
AIM To better understand the dynamics of invasive meningococcal disease in the meningitis belt, we have performed longitudinal colonization and disease studies in Ghana and Burkina Faso.
METHODS Meningococcal case strains were isolated from the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) of suspected meningitis patients, and carriage strains were isolated from throat swabs collected during longitudinal carriage surveys. Bacterial isolates were characterized by conventional methods and subgroups of strains were analysed in-depth by comparative whole genome sequencing (WGS).
RESULTS In our longitudinal study we observed clonal waves of meningococcal colonization and invasive disease. After a succession of A meningococcal clones associated with the MLST sequence types (STs)-5, ST-7 and ST-2859, we recently observed the emergence of a new clone expressing the W capsular polysaccharide. Genomic data suggest that the W:ST-2881 meningococci have emerged from Y:ST-175(cc175) bacteria by capsule switching. They are completely unrelated to the W:ST-11 meningococci, which have caused numerous outbreaks after an epidemic in Mecca in 2000. The circulating W:ST-2881 populations were composed of a variety of closely related but distinct genomic variants with no systematic differences between colonization and disease isolates.
CONCLUSION Since the introduction of the A conjugate vaccine MenAfriVac®, meningococcal strains expressing non-A capsules, such as W, C and X are the dominating cause of meningoccal meningitis in the African meningitis belt. Our WGS data indicate that new hypervirulent lineages emerge by horizontal gene transfer events affecting primarily genes associated with the antigenic composition of the meningococcal cell surface.

REFERENCES
1. Julia Leimkugel, Abraham Hodgson, Abudulai Adams Forgor, Valentin Pflüger, Jean-Pierre Dangy, Tom Smith, Mark Achtman, Sébastien Gagneux and Gerd Pluschke Clonal Waves of Colonization and Disease of Neisseria meningitidis in the African Meningitis Belt. An Eight Years Longitudinal Study in Northern Ghana., *PlosMedicine* 2007; 4; e101.
2. Lamelas A, Harris S.R, Röltgen K, Dangy J.P, Hauser J, Kingsley R.A, Connor T.R, Sie A, Hodgson A, Dougan G, Parkhill J, Bentley S.D, Pluschke G. Emergence of a new epidemic Neisseria meningitidis serogroup A clone in the African meningitis belt: high-resolution picture of genomic changes that mediate immune evasion. *mBio* 2014; 5; e01974–14.

Abstracts

3. Araceli Lamelas, Julia Hauser, Jean-Pierre Dangy, Wahab Hamid, Katharina Roeltgen, Mohamad R Sater, Abraham Hodgson, Ali Sie, Thomas Junghanss, Simon R Harris, Julian Parkhill, Stephen Bentley, Gerd Pluschke. Emergence and genomic diversification of a virulent serogroup W:ST-2881 (cc175) *Neisseria meningitidis* clone in the African meningitis belt. *Microbial Genomics* 2017.

IS4.3
Zika virus genetic diversity and selective pressure: importance for diagnostics, vaccines and therapeutics

L. Cuypers[1], P. Libin[1,2], A. Abecasis[3], A.-M. Vandamme[1,3] and K. Theys[1]

[1]*KU Leuven – University of Leuven, Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Rega Institute for Medical Research, Clinical and Epidemiological Virology, Leuven, Belgium;* [2]*Artificial Intelligence Lab, Department of Computer Science, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium;* [3]*Center for Global Health and Tropical Medicine, Institute for Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, University Nova de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal*

INTRODUCTION During the last years, an increasing number of Zika virus (ZIKV) infections has been reported in Asia and America. Due to socio-environmental factors that remain to be established, this arbovirus has explosively spread to more than 60 countries worldwide. ZIKV infections can result into severe clinical manifestations, with little knowledge available to date about how viral genetic variability affects disease outcome.
AIM A detailed analysis of the genome-wide diversity and selective pressure will provide new insights to identify specific virus variants that represent threats for public health, essential for the design and further development of diagnostics, therapeutics and vaccines.
METHODS A dataset of 153 full-length genome sequences was gathered from Genbank. A pairwise alignment tool, that is able to automatically annotate the codon-correct aligned sequence dataset, was developed. Genotypes were assessed using the Arbovirus-Genotyping Tool (http://www.bioafrica.net/software.php) and manual phylogenetic analysis applying a maximum-likelihood approach (GTR+Γ). Nucleotide and amino acid diversity across the genome were mapped and quantified, and selective pressure was identified using the FUBAR method in HyPhy.
RESULTS The pairwise codon aware alignment tool served as a pre-processing tool to study genetic diversity in ZIKV full-genome and individual protein data. Phylogenetic reconstruction showed the evolution of ZIKV into two divergent genotypes, with all but two strains assigned to the Asian genotype, consistent with the Arbovirus-Genotyping Tool. Overall, 0.7% of all genome positions were characterized by amino acid diversity higher than 5%, with the highest nucleotide variability observed for proteins C, M, peptide 2K and NS5. Selective pressure analysis could not detect any site in the full-genome to be under positive selective pressure, while 83.9% of all amino acid positions experienced negative selective pressure (posterior probability >0.90). Proteins C and NS5 had the lowest number of positions under negative selective pressure (<75%).
CONCLUSIONS While ZIKV has a high nucleotide variability, a high proportion of amino acid sites is conserved, with no signal for positive selective pressure. This diversity map and selective pressure analysis shows that protein NS5 is characterized by a

high nucleotide and amino acid diversity, making it not the best candidate as diagnostic, vaccine or antiviral target.

IS4.4
Direct sequencing of *Leishmania* genome in clinical samples

M. A. Domagalska[1], H. Imamura[1], M. Sanders[2], S. Rijal[3], M. Berriman[2], J. Cotton[2] and J.-C. Dujardin[1,4]

[1]*Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute, Hinxton, UK;* [3]*BP Koirala Institute of Health Sciences, Dharan, Nepal;* [4]*University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION Until now, studies on *Leishmania* genome diversity were performed using DNA of cultured isolates. However, these results may not fully reflect the situation *in vivo*, as i) there might be selection bias introduced by isolation/cultivation, and ii) we observed drastic changes in genome pattern of a given strain in different experimental environments (*in vitro* promastigotes vs *in vivo* amastigotes).
AIM We aimed to develop and validate a method for direct genome sequencing of *Leishmania donovani* in host's tissues.
METHODS The greatest challenge in direct sequencing of biological samples is the low parasite/host DNA ratio. To overcome this problem, we developed a *Leishmania* genome capture method using Agilent Sureselect technology. It is based on beads coated with 218 904 RNA probes (120 bp length), designed against the JPCM5 *L. infantum* reference genome, which are used to pull-down the parasite DNA from a complex sample. After the enrichment step, the parasite's whole genome sequence is obtained using Illumina platform.
RESULTS We first tested our new capture method using simulated biological samples, where the ratio of *L. donovani*/human DNA was between 1/1500 (=0.06% of *Leishmania* DNA) to 1/150 000 (=0.0006% of *Leishmania* DNA). We observed the enrichment of *Leishmania* DNA in the range of 400×–1000× with (i) all 36 chromosomes covered proportionally to their expected somy in samples with two highest proportions of *Leishmania* DNA, and (ii) genome coverage ranging from 87% in the most concentrated sample to 7.5% in the most diluted one. In the next step, we verified the method with real clinical samples where DNA was extracted from bone marrow of visceral leishmaniasis patients in Nepal. In 21/24 samples we obtained a parasite genome sequence of high quality. Pairwise comparisons between the genomes of intracellular amastigotes and derived *in vitro* cultured promastigotes showed a lower aneuploidy in amastigotes as well as differences in genotypes.
CONCLUSIONS We have developed a method allowing whole genome analysis of *Leishmania* directly in biological samples. This breakthrough will open new perspectives for revisiting genome diversity in the natural context of infection and/or disease, in humans, animal reservoir, and potentially in insect vectors.

Abstracts

1S5.1

Efficient immunization and full protection from lethal challenge by PLLAV-YF17D, a novel thermostable and readily scalable plasmid-launched life-attenuated yellow fever vaccine candidate produced in *E. coli*

K. Dallmeier[1], N. Mishra[1], R. E. Marques[1,2], J. Ae-Choi[3], D. B. Kum[1], L. Sanchez Felipe[1], J. G. Julander[3] and J. Neyts[1]

[1]*KU Leuven – University of Leuven, Rega Institute, Leuven, Belgium;* [2]*Laboratório Nacional de Biociências (LNBio), Campinas, Brazil;* [3]*Utah State University, Institute for Antiviral Research, Logan, USA*

BACKGROUND The yellow fever virus (YFV) is one of the most deadly viral pathogens with a billion people in Africa and South America living at risk. Despite an efficient live-attenuated vaccine (LAV) exists [i.e. YFV-17D, Stamaril®], still ~300 000 cases and ~80 000 fatalities occur annually. Emergency vaccination is essential to contain outbreaks, yet the need for a cold-chain complicates delivery. An 80-years old production process in embryonated chicken eggs cannot meet the vaccine demand. As a consequence, outbreaks such as recently in Angola or Brazil may get out of control and YFV spread into large vulnerable populations in densely populated urban areas of Africa, Latin America and possibly China.
METHODS A convenient plasmid-based system was engineered that allows launching of the genuine LAV directly from stably cloned YFV-17D cDNA (Plasmid-Launched LAV, PLLAV-YF17D). Replication of PLLAV-YF17D progeny was compared head-to-head with Stamaril® both *in vitro* and in AG129 mice. Vaccine efficacy was tested in a hamster model. Seroconversion was assessed by PRNT and cellular immune responses by flow cytometry and RT-qPCR profiling. Protection from wild-type YFV was assessed by scoring for challenge virus viremia, hepatitis, weight loss and death.
RESULTS YFV-17D launched from PLLAV-YF17D could not be distinguished from Stamaril® regarding growth kinetics, plaque phenotype, nor replication fitness in mice. In hamsters, a single dose of PLLAV-YF17D induced nAb at comparable kinetics and to similar titers as the licensed LAV. PLLAV-YF17D and Stamaril® showed equally strong and balanced activation of antigen presenting cells. Alike the commercial vaccine, PLLAV-YF17D was able to fully protect from all virological and clinical signs of lethal YFV challenge.
CONCLUSION PLLAV-YF17D is an experimental yellow fever vaccine candidate that appears non-inferior to WHO prequalified vaccines. First immunogenicity testing has been initiated in non-human primates, using low μg amounts of pDNA and needle-free jet injection. Importantly, PLLAV-YF17D is thermostable (>14d at 50°C vs. near immediate inactivation of Stamaril®) and is amenable to large scale high-yield plasmid production in *E. coli* at minimal costs of goods. We will also present how, following the same blueprint, PLLAV against other pathogens such as the Japanese encephalitis and Zika virus can be tailored.

1S5.2

Dendritic cells, macophages, and fibroblasts are the initial targets for replication of the live-attenuated yellow fever vaccine in the dermis

M. A. Schmid, N. Mishra, J. Neyts and K. Dallmeier

Virology and Chemotherapy, Department of Immunology and Microbiology, Rega Institute for Medical Research, KU Leuven – University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The live-attenuated yellow fever virus vaccine (YFV-17D) has efficiently protected people in tropical regions of Africa and the Americas from yellow fever for more than 80 years. In non-vaccinated individuals, the mosquito-borne yellow fever virus may cause high fever, hemorrhage, and devastating destruction of the liver with a case fatality rate of ~34% in the recent 2015/16 outbreak in Angola. Nevertheless, many underlying mechanisms how YFV-17D induces long-lasting protection remain unknown. Identifying the cellular tropism of the YFV-17D vaccine is important to understand which cells produce viral antigens and induce protective immunity. Previous studies showed that YFV-17D infects human monocyte-derived dendritic cells (DCs) *in vitro* as well as DCs and B cells in the peripheral blood of humanized mice following intravenous inoculation.
AIM We here set out to address the long-standing question about the very first cellular targets for replication of YFV-17D in the skin following intradermal vaccination, as a relevant route.
METHODS We constructed novel YFV-17D reporter viruses to allow tracking of the cellular tropism and dissemination in (IFN-receptor deficient) AG129 mice that are susceptible to YFV-17D infection.
RESULTS Intradermal inoculation of AG129 mice with a mCherry-expressing YFV-17D reporter virus and analysis via flow cytometry revealed that fibroblasts and skin-resident macrophages and classical DCs (the most efficient inducers of T cell responses) are the initial targets of YFV-17D replication. Further, we constructed a nano luciferase-expressing YFV-17D reporter to determine virus replication and dissemination via *in vivo* luminescence imaging. Intradermal inoculation of AG129 mice led to localized replication in the inoculated ear skin and draining lymph nodes after 5–10 days. Using these new tools, we are currently dissecting the dynamics of infection, virus dissemination, and targets for replication within various tissues.
CONCLUSION Our data provide crucial information regarding the targeting of specific cell types and tissues for optimized vaccination against various pathogens. Overall, we expect that insight into YFV-17D tropism will allow to optimize the delivery of an entirely novel and flexible YFV-17D-derived vaccine platform that we are currently developing. This novel vaccine technology allows, among others, to store and transport the vaccine independently of a cold-chain.

IS5.3

Safety and immunogenicity of the Malaria Vaccine Candidate R21 adjuvanted with Matrix-M1 in West African adult volunteers, Burkina Faso

A. B. Tiono[1], A. Ouedraogo[1], S. Coulibaly[1], E. Bougouma[1], I. N. Ouedraogo[1], N. Venkatraman[2], G. Bowyer[2], K. Ewer[2], N. Viebig[3], A. Diarra[1], G. Glenn[4], O. Leroy[3], A. V. S. Hill[2] and S. B. Sirima[1]

[1]Centre National de Recherche et de Formation sur le Paludisme (CNRFP), Ouagadougou 01, Burkina Faso; [2]Centre for Clinical Vaccinology and Tropical Medicine, The Jenner Institute, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK; [3]European Vaccine Initiative, UniversitätsKlinikum Heidelberg, Heidelberg Germany; [4]Novavax Inc, Gaithersburg, USA

INTRODUCTION A highly effective malaria vaccine would help reduce disease burden in malaria endemic countries. We have assessed the safety and immunogenicity of the malaria vaccine candidate R21, a virus-like particle comprising a fusion protein of part of the P. falciparum circumsporozoite protein with the hepatitis B surface antigen.

AIM To assess the safety, reactogenicity and immunogenicity of three (3) doses of 10 μg of the malaria vaccine candidate R21 adjuvanted with Matrix-M1 in healthy West African adult volunteers living in a malaria-endemic area.

METHODS A phase Ib randomised, controlled, single-blind study was conducted. Volunteers were randomly assigned in a 2:1 ratio to receive 3 doses of the malaria vaccine or the control (normal saline) intramuscularly 1 month apart. Participants were actively followed up at home daily during the 7 days following each vaccination to collect local and systemic solicited adverse events. Serious adverse events were recorded throughout the study duration. Venous blood samples were obtained for clinical safety and immunological evaluations. The study duration was 140 days for each participant.

RESULTS A total of 8 and 5 participants have received respectively 10 μg of the malaria vaccine or a saline control immunisation. The most reported local solicited symptoms post vaccination were mild to moderate pain (25%, 2/8) and swelling (12.5%; 1/8) at injection site following each vaccination; all reported in the R21 vaccine group. Solicited systemic symptoms include moderate joint pain and headache. Neither severe adverse event nor serious adverse event was recorded. There was significant increase of anti-NANP IgG following vaccination in the R21 group compared to the controls.

CONCLUSION This was the first administration of R21 malaria vaccine candidate in Africa. The vaccine was immunogenic in semi immune adults with a good safety profile. These data are supportive for further development of the R21 malaria vaccine candidate.

IS5.4

Preclinical development of a new peptide-based vaccine against human leishmaniasis

J. Pissarra[1], P. Holzmuller[2], R. Bras-Goncalves[1], A. Garnaoui[3] and J.-L. Lemesre[1]

[1]UMR INTERTRYP, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement (IRD), Montpellier, France; [2]UMR CMAEE, Centre de coopération International en Recherche Agronomique pour le Développement (CIRAD), Montpellier, France; [3]Laboratoire d'Immunologie, Vaccinologie et Génétique Moléculaire, Institut Pasteur de Tunis (IPT), Tunis, Tunisia

INTRODUCTION Vaccine development against leishmaniases is supported by evidence of natural immunity against infection, mediated by a dominant cellular Th1 response and production of IFN-γ, IL-2 and TNF-α by polyfunctional TCD4 + and TCD8 + cells, ultimately leading to macrophage activation and parasite killing. The main challenge is how to induce a strong and long lasting protection or, how to ascertain which immunodominant epitopes are responsible for natural protection.

AIM To develop a 2nd generation vaccine from the Leishmania secretome, with the potential for large scale dissemination in a cost-effective, reproducible approach.

METHODS The secretome of six main pathogenic species was analysed by Mass-Spectrometry and conserved candidate antigens were searched in the complete dataset. In silico HLA-I and –II epitope binding prediction analysis was performed on all selected proteins, with world coverage regarding HLA restriction. To select the best epitopes, an automated R script was developed in-house, according to strict rational criteria. Selected epitopes were synthesized and tested ex vivo for cell toxicity. To attest the peptides' immunogenicity and prophylactic potential, we are testing our candidate peptides in immunoscreenings with human lymphocytes. The peptides will be further tested in PBMCs from healed individuals from endemic areas to measure their ability to recall protective responses.

RESULTS We selected a total of 52 protein candidates. Interestingly, we found 28 previously described vaccine candidates, and an additional 24 new candidates through a reverse vaccinology approach. From thousands of potential epitopes, the automated script in combination with optimal IC50, homology to host and solubility properties allowed us to select 50 class I and 24 class II epitopes, synthesized as individual peptides. These peptides are non-toxic to cells.

CONCLUSION Through the combination of proteomic analysis and in silico tools we were able to swiftly identify promising antigen candidates. We further established the secretome as an optimal starting point for vaccine development and the proposed in silico pipeline provides a rapid selection of the best epitopes, with great immunogenic and antigenic potential. Together, experimental validation exclusively in human samples will provide us a very strong base for a vaccine formulation and allow to fast-track translation to the field.

IS5.5

An ongoing field trial to evaluate the influence of canine leishmaniasis vaccination (Canileish®) in the study of the disease seroprevalence in Spain

R. Velez[1,2], E. Domenech[3], J. Cairó[3], C. Ballart[1,2], S. Tebar[2], M. Portús[2] and M. Gállego[1,2]

[1]ISGlobal, Barcelona Ctr. Int. Health Res. (CRESIB), Hospital Clínic – Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Secció de Parasitologia, Facultat de Farmàcia i Ciències de la Nutrició, Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [3]Hospital Veterinari Canis, Girona, Spain

INTRODUCTION In recent years, an increase in canine leishmaniasis (CanL) cases has been observed in the Mediterranean region. Dog immunization is advocated as a method for disease control and there are currently three licenced vaccines for CanL, one in Brazil (LeishTec®) and two in Europe (CaniLeish® and Letifend®). Only a few studies were performed on the impact of dog vaccination in CanL seroprevalence surveys, and these only address the Brazilian situation.

AIM To assess the possible influence of a commercial vaccine against canine leishmaniasis (CaniLeish®) in CanL seroepidemiological studies.

Abstracts

METHODS A total of 170 dogs of different breeds, sex and age have been enrolled in the study. These dogs live in 21 dog kennels in Girona province (NE Spain), an endemic area for CanL. Inclusion criteria were the ones mentioned on CaniLeish® leaflet: healthy animals, aged 6 months or more and serologically negative for *Leishmania infantum*. Selected dogs were randomly allocated to two groups: vaccinated ($N = 85$) and control ($N = 85$). Each animal in the vaccinated group received a three vaccine course, following manufacturer's instructions. Samples were collected at pre-determined time-points and plasma from each animal was preserved at −40°C for subsequent processing. An "in-house" enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) was used as serological test, using sonicated promastigotes as antigen.

RESULTS The first results obtained show that vaccination with CaniLeish® induces a raise in total *Leishmania*-induced antibody titre, which in some cases is maintained up to 6 months after vaccination.

CONCLUSIONS Preliminary results indicate that dog vaccination can impact seroepidemiological surveys of CanL, hindering the ability of these studies to correctly estimate CanL seroprevalence.

IS6.1

Discovery and lead-optimisation of two new antileishmanial pre-clinical candidates within an academic-industry partnership

M. De Rycker[1] and on behalf of the DDU/GSK Kinetoplastid Drug Discovery Team[1,2]

[1]*Drug Discovery Unit, Dundee University, Dundee, UK;* [2]*Kinetoplastid Discovery Performance Unit, GlaxoSmithkline, Tres Cantos, Spain*

The Drug Discovery Unit at the University of Dundee and the GlaxoSmithKline Kinetoplastid Discovery Performance Unit, with support from the Wellcome Trust, have formed a long-term partnership to conduct drug discovery within kinetoplastid diseases. This collaboration has made significant progress, highlighted by the identification of two new oral pre-clinical candidates for visceral leishmaniasis (VL). Here we describe the initial identification of both series through transitioning active series from *Trypanosoma brucei* and *Trypanosoma cruzi* programmes into VL active series. Both series were profiled extensively in a panel of *in vitro Leishmania* assays including promastigote, axenic amastigote and intracellular assays as well as rate-of-kill and clinical isolate assays, an effort which helped us develop our *Leishmania* screening cascade. In addition we have demonstrated that both series work through different modes of action. A short overview of both lead-optimisation campaigns will demonstrate how for both series a focus on balancing potency and solubility delivered compounds with candidate-level properties. Current standard of care for VL suffers from multiple issues (lack of efficacy, safety, drug resistance, stability, cost, parenteral administration only) and community-wide there is a limited pipeline for VL. The two new chemical series presented here are a significant step forward towards the development of new oral drugs for visceral leishmaniasis and open avenues towards combination treatment. This work illustrates the substantial benefits that working in an academic-industry partnership brings for the development of new drugs for neglected diseases.

IS6.2

Modelling the antimalarial activity of SJ733, a novel promising investivational antimalarial using early phase human pharmacokinetic and efficacy data

J. S. McCarty[1], J. Woodford[1], R. K. Guy[2], A. H. Gaur[3], J. C. Panetta[3], B. B. Freeman[3], L. Marquart[1], S. Chalon[4], A. Kümmel[5] and L. Bebrevska[4]

[1]*QIMR Berghofer, Brisbane, Australia;* [2]*College of Pharmacy, University of Kentucky, Lexington, USA;* [3]*St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Memphis, TN, USA;* [4]*R&D, Medicines for Malaria Venture, Geneva, Switzerland;* [5]*Intiquan, Basel, Switzerland*

INTRODUCTION Efficient progression of investigational antimalarials to Proof-of-Concept (PoC) studies in patients with clinical malaria should be based on understanding their potential for clinical efficacy. This is best predicted by evaluating an agent's exposure-response relationship early in clinical development.

AIM We sought to use PK and PD data from an experimentally induced blood-stage *P. falciparum* malaria challenge model in human volunteers to determine the SJ733 PK/PD relationship to inform program progression. The dose and the dosing regimen needed to achieve cure of infection was assessed using simulations from this PK/PD model.

METHODS Volunteers received a single dose of 150 mg or 600 mg in two cohorts of 7 and 8 subjects after reaching target parasitemia. Plasma SJ733 concentration and parasitemia data were modelled and simulations of different doses and dose regimens to achieve cure were evaluated.

RESULTS SJ733 showed activity against *P. falciparum* at both doses. However, the effect was transient at 150 mg. The observed parasite clearance half-life was 6.5 hrs (95%CI: 5.9 – 7.2 hrs) for the 150 mg dose and 3.6 hrs (95%CI: 3.3 – 3.9 hrs) for the 600 mg dose. A two-compartment PK model with a sigmoidal E_{max} PD model described the data adequately. For the dose of 600 mg, the maximum kill rate was sustained for approximately 30 hours with concentration above 300 ng/mL.

CONCLUSION Modelling of the PK/PD data emphasizes SJ733's potential as an efficacious investigational antimalarial. To move it into a PoC study in clinical malaria and to investigate it as a component in combination antimalarial drug products, formulation and delivery optimization studies are needed. Possible approaches to improving its activity include improving its exposure profile by reformulation or the use of a CYP inhibitor.

IS6.3

The effect of oral administration of antibiotics on *Schistosoma mansoni* egg-induced pathology in mouse models

A. O. Kildemoes[1], G. Schramm[2], B. Pakkenberg[3], A. K. Hansen[1], S. Skov[1], D. S. Nielsen[4] and B. J. Vennervald[1]

[1]*Department of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, University of Copenhagen, Frederiksberg, Denmark;* [2]*Forschungszentrum Borstel, Borstel, Germany;* [3]*Research Laboratory for Stereology and Neuroscience, Bispebjerg-Frederiksberg Hospital, Copenhagen, Denmark;* [4]*Department of Food Science, University of Copenhagen, Frederiksberg, Denmark*

INTRODUCTION Commensal gut microbiota influence host immune homeostasis and hence potentially affect pathology induced by pathogens. Chronic infections with the blood fluke, *Schistosoma mansoni*, present the most severe pathology related to egg-induced immune responses. In mice, it has been found

that depletion of gut microbiota by oral administration of antibiotics resulted in reduced inflammation and granuloma formation in response to *S. mansoni* eggs in intestinal tissue but no effects were observed in liver tissue. Both humans and mice show metabonomic changes related to gut microbiota in response to *S. mansoni* infection. These findings implicate a role for gut microbiota in *S. mansoni* pathology. It is therefore relevant to investigate whether intake of antibiotics can change pathology related to *S. mansoni* eggs.

AIM To investigate consequences of oral antibiotics intake on *S. mansoni* egg-induced pathology.

METHODS Gut microbial composition determined by 16S rRNA gene amplicon sequencing was altered by oral administration of ampicillin/vancomycin and combined with *S. mansoni* infection in a C57BL/6NTAC mouse model. Egg-induced granulomatous responses were quantified in liver and intestinal tissue by immunohistochemistry and stereological principles. Liver enzymes and albumin were measured in serum and intestinal permeability assayed by FITC-dextran analysis. A tissue immune response profile was obtained by a Fluidgim based gene expression assay.

RESULTS Long term administration of ampicillin/vancomycin resulted in altered gut microbiome, intestinal permeability, immune response profile and degree of inflammation in *S. mansoni* infected animals. Furthermore, changes in liver parameters including the ratio of AST/ALT associated with infection and antibiotics treatment were observed.

CONCLUSION Alteration of the commensal gut microbiota by administration of broad-spectrum antibiotics can affect egg-associated pathology in *S. mansoni* infection in a mouse model shown by methods which can be applied in a human context.

1S6.4
Antiviral treatment efficiently inhibits Chikungunya virus replication in the joints of mice during the acute but not during the chronic phase of infection

R. Abdelnabi[1], D. Jochmans[1], E. Verbeken[2], L. Delang[1] and J. Neyts[1]

[1]University of Leuven, Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Rega Institute for Medical Research, Laboratory of Virology and Chemotherapy, Leuven, Belgium; [2]University of Leuven and Leuven University Hospitals, Department of Pathology, Leuven, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The last decade, the chikungunya virus (CHIKV) has become a significant global health threat because of its high disease burden, (re-)emergence, and the lack of vaccines or therapeutics. We reported earlier that favipiravir (T-705), a broad-spectrum antiviral, inhibits the replication of CHIKV *in vitro* and protects against disease progression in CHIKV-infected immune-deficient mice.

AIM We here explored whether favipiravir is effective in a CHIKV-induced arthritis mouse model[1] during the acute and/or the chronic phase of the infection.

METHODS C57BL/6J mice were infected with the CHIKV 899 strain (1000 PFU) in the left footpad and were treated with favipiravir (300 mg/kg/day, orally) either during the acute phase (from day zero to day 3 post-infection (p.i.)) or during the chronic phase of infection (from day 49 to 55 p.i.). The viral load was determined in serum and organs by qRT-PCR (RNA) or by end-point titration (infectious virus).

RESULTS Favipiravir treatment during the acute phase resulted in complete inhibition of systemic viral spread. In contrast, when favipiravir treatment was initiated late, no significant differences in viral RNA levels were noted between the treated and untreated mice. Moreover, viral RNA was still present in the ankles of infected mice up to 14 weeks p.i.; however, no infectious virus could be detected. Interestingly, when attempting to amplify the viral genome from these 'late' samples by PCR, some parts of the genome, such as the viral polymerase gene, could not be amplified and the amplicons for the non-structural protein 1 (nsP1) and the envelope glycoprotein (E2) were shorter than expected.

CONCLUSION Collectively, these results suggest that the viral RNA detected during the chronic phase is likely defective, which also explains the lack of effect of a viral replication inhibitor. It will have to be explored whether a same situation would hold for CHIKV infections in man.

REFERENCE

1. Hawman D.W., Stoermer K.A., Montgomery S.A., Pal P., Oko L., Diamond M.S., Morrison T.E. Chronic joint disease caused by persistent Chikungunya virus infection is controlled by the adaptive immune response. Journal of Virology 2013; 87:13878–88.

2S1.1
ENSO and warmer temperatures are related with major outbreaks of Dengue in Venezuela

M. F. Vincenti-Gonzalez[1], E. F. Lizarazo[1], A. Friedrich[1], A. Tami[1] and M. E. Grillet[2]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology, University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands; [2]Laboratory of Vector Biology and Parasite, Institute of Tropical Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas, Venezuela

INTRODUCTION Mosquito-borne viruses are a major public health problem throughout the tropical and subtropical regions of the world. In Venezuela (South America), transmission of dengue virus (DENV) has become perennial with frequent epidemics since 2001. The long-term pattern of this disease has involved not only a general upward trend in cases but also a dramatic increase in the frequency and size of epidemic outbreaks. Previous studies indicate that DENV multiyear cycles are the result of both extrinsic (e.g. climate variability) and intrinsic (e.g. herd immunity and host susceptibility) factors.

AIM In this study, we focused on the influence of local and regional climate on dengue occurrence.

METHODS We explored the periodicity of dengue incidence and local climate variables in data time-series (16 years) from two northern regions of Venezuela, using wavelet analyses (WA), a statistical approach specifically developed for non-stationary patterns. We then determined whether dengue incidence was related to local climate variability and regional climate anomalies such as the El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) using wavelet coherence analysis to identify time- and frequency-specific associations.

RESULTS WA detected seasonal (1-year) and multiyear (2–4 years) cycles of dengue incidence in both regions and in Venezuela as a whole. Both seasonal (1-year) and multiyear (2–3-year) cycles of dengue incidence were significantly associated with ENSO and with local temperatures (maximum and minimum). This correlation suggests that ENSO and warmer temperatures have influenced the occurrence of dengue periodic outbreaks in Venezuela.

CONCLUSIONS The years 2014 and 2015 were marked by two relevant outbreaks of the emergent chikungunya and Zika

viruses in Venezuela. Understanding the periodicity of dengue in Venezuela can give useful insights with regards to arboviral outbreaks. Therefore, our findings may be used to forecast dengue and other vector-borne viral epidemics and to improve disease surveillance and control strategies.

2S1.2

West Nile surveillance and response in Italy: a one health approach

P. Parodi[1], C. Rizzo[2], M. Albonico[3], M. Calzolari[4], M. Chiari[4], G. Capelli [5], C. Casalone[6], P. Angelini[7], F. Monaco[8] and F. Maraglino[1]

[1]Directorate general of Prevention, Ministry of Health, Rome, Italy; [2]Department of Infectious Diseases, National Institute of Health, Rome, Italy; [3]Centre for Tropical Diseases, S. Cuore Hospital, Negrar, Italy; [4]Istituto Zooprofilattico Sperimentale Lombardia ed Emilia-Romagna, Brescia, Italy; [5]Istituto Zooprofilattico Sperimentale Venezie, Legnaro, Italy; [6]Istituto Zooprofilattico Sperimentale Piemonte, Liguria e Valle d'Aosta, Torino, Italy; [7]Emilia-Romagna Region, Bologna, Italy; [8]Istituto Zooprofilattico Sperimentale Abruzzo e Molise "G. Caporale", Teramo, Italy

INTRODUCTION West Nile virus (WNV) was first detected in Italy in horses in 1998. The virus circulates between mosquitoes (Culex pipiens) and wild birds, with humans and horses as dead-end hosts. Since 2008, yearly autochthonous WN human cases were reported. Endemic areas were defined according to previous WNV circulation.
AIM In 2016, we issued an integrated plan involving Public Health, Veterinary, Entomological and Environment Services, aimed to early detect virus circulation, to permit a rapid risk assessment, and to prevent the risk of human transmission. The plan defined the information flow to improve the management of epidemic emergencies.
METHODS The plan included detection and notification of human cases and surveillance on wild birds, horses, and mosquitoes. A particular effort was done in Pianura Padana Regions sampling mosquitoes fortnightly from June to September in fixed sites, uniformly distributed on the territory. A common platform was shared for real time data consultation. Geo-reference systems were used for mapping and monitoring the competent vector and for supporting decisions. An epidemiological bulletin was published.
RESULTS In 2016, 71 laboratory-confirmed human cases were recorded, and positive results in 51 horses, 88 birds and 137 mosquito pools. In case of virus circulation, measures were implemented to reduce the risk of transmission to humans, such as disinfestations and precautionary measures on blood donation, and organ/tissue transplantation. Data showed that detection of the WNV in mosquitoes usually preceded human and animal cases.
CONCLUSION The integrated surveillance plan permitted to improve risk evaluation, to better define risk factors and to foster coordinated prevention and control measures. It is important to define in advance the flow of information and to make data immediately available for a timely monitor of the situation.

2S1.3

Effects of land use on the ecology of Arbovirus-aedes mosquitoes in oil palm plantation areas in southeastern Côte d'Ivoire

B. Z. J. Zahouli[1,2,3,4,*], G. B. Koudou[3,5,6], P. Müller[1,2], D. Malone[7], Y. Tano[4,6] and J. Utzinger[1,2]

[1]Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; [3]Centre Suisse de Recherches Scientifiques en Côte d'Ivoire, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [4]Unité de Formation et de Recherche Biosciences, Université Félix Houphouët-Boigny, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [5]Centre for Neglected Tropical Diseases, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK; [6]Université Nangui-Abrogoua, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [7]Innovative Vector Control Consortium, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK

INTRODUCTION Arbovirus-borne viruses (arboviruses) cause many diseases in Africa, and the ecology of mosquito vectors is likely to change with human-induced land use changes, including deforestation, agriculture, and urbanisation.
AIM This study explored the effects of land use changes on the ecology of Aedes mosquitoes along an anthropogenic disturbance of landscapes in oil palm plantation areas within yellow fever and dengue foci in southeastern Côte d'Ivoire.
METHODS Between January and October 2014, Aedes mosquitoes were sampled as eggs, larvae, pupae and adults among four macrohabitats: rainforest, polyculture, oil palm monoculture, and housing area. We used standardized sampling procedures such as bamboo-ovitraps, metallic-ovitraps, larval surveys, and human-baited double-net trap methods.
RESULTS No Aedes-positive microhabitat, larvae and adults were found in oil palm monoculture. However, the highest abundance of Aedes mosquitoes was found in polyculture with 7359 specimens, while the highest species richness was observed in rainforest with 9 species. Aedes aegypti was the most abundant species. Aedes aegypti, Aedes dendrophilus and Aedes africanus were commonly encountered in all macrohabitats, except oil palm farm. Aedes females' egg-laying patterns and host-seeking behaviours varied significantly among macrohabitats. Significantly higher Aedes-positive microhabitats were artificial containers in villages ($n = 49.6\%$), followed by agriculturally-occurring containers in polyculture ($n = 38.9\%$), and naturally-occurring containers in rainforest ($n = 26.7\%$). Aedes species also differed in oviposition site choice between bamboo-ovitraps and metallic-ovitraps. Adult Aedes mosquito females presented higher biting rates in polyculture (41.16 specimens/human/day) and villages (7.83 specimens/human/day), and showed two peaks; the first peak at 7:00 a.m., and the second peak at 5:00 p.m. However, the nycthemeral biting cycles were interrupted from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. in village, but exhibited continuous patterns in polyculture.
CONCLUSION In southeastern Côte d'Ivoire, the agricultural land use/land cover changes as result of expansion of oil palm plantations significantly influence the ecology (distribution and behaviour) of several anthropophagic and non-anthropophagic Aedes mosquito vectors. This suggests the possible existence of multiple, mixed and still unidentified cycles yellow fever and dengue in the region. Arbovirus-Aedes vector control strategy should encompass integrated approaches.

Abstracts

2S1.4

Surveillance of mosquito-borne viruses with honey-baited FTA cards in an area of low virus prevalence

N. Wipf[1,2,3], V. Guidi[3], D. R. D. Guedes[4], R. M. R. Barbosa[4], M. Tonolla[3], O. Engler[5] and P. Müller[1,2,3]

[1]Vector Control Group, Department of Epidemiology and Public Heath, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; [3]Laboratory of Applied Microbiology, University of Applied Sciences and Arts of Southern Switzerland, Bellinzona, Switzerland; [4]Department of Entomology, Centro de Pesquisas Aggeu Magalhães, Fundação Oswaldo Cruz, Recife, Brazil; [5]Spiez Laboratory, Federal Office for Civil Protection, Spiez, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION The threat of arboviral infections is re-emerging in continental Europe as demonstrated by several locally transmitted chikungunya and dengue fever cases associated with the spread of the invasive Asian tiger mosquito, *Aedes albopictus*. The Asian tiger mosquito has also established stable populations in southern Switzerland with population levels sufficiently high that would theoretically allow for autochthonous disease transmissions. As part of the current surveillance efforts trapped mosquitoes are being analysed for the presence of arboviruses using RNA extractions and PCR diagnostics. However, the approach involves laborious processing of thousands of mosquitoes and requires a constant cold-chain to preserve the viral RNA. More recently, a new method using honey soaked Flinders Technology Associates (FTA) filter papers has been proposed to collect saliva from mosquitoes that may be analysed for arboviruses.
AIM To evaluate whether FTA cards could be used to collect viruses from invasive mosquitoes in an area of low virus prevalence using different type of traps.
METHODS Within a variety of traps, mosquitoes were allowed to feed on honey-baited, nucleic acid preserving FTA cards from which viral RNA can be directly purified and detected by RT-PCR.
RESULTS In preliminary laboratory experiments, viable Zika and yellow fever virus was found to be promptly inactivated and stably preserved for more than one week on the FTA cards. In a field trial, honey-baited FTA cards were incorporated into CO_2 baited passive box traps as well as oviposition traps and set up in Recife, Brazil, where arboviruses are endemic. Several cards placed during the 2015 Zika outbreak in Recife were positive for dengue, chikungunya, western equine encephalitis and Zika. Based on these promising results, the approach of combining honey-baited FTA cards with mosquito traps was then implemented in the 2016 arbovirus surveillance in Ticino, Switzerland. In our presentation we will give the latest results on the recent survey and discuss how FTA cards could replace current practice of tedious processing of mosquito pools in an area of low virus prevalence.

2S1.5

Spatial dynamics of Chikungunya transmission in northern Venezuela: The first six months of the epidemic

E. F. Lizarazo[1], M. F. Vincenti-Gonzalez[1], O. Diaz[2], N. Ojeda[2], M. A. Rangel[2], S. Bethencourt[3], A. Friedrich[1], M. P. Grobusch[4], A. Tami[1] and M. E. Grillet[5]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology, University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands; [2]Fundación Instituto Carabobeño para la Salud (INSALUD), Carabobo, Venezuela; [3]Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Carabobo, Valencia, Venezuela; [4]Center for Tropical and Travel Medicine, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; [5]Laboratory of Vector Biology and Parasite, Institute of Tropical Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas, Venezuela

INTRODUCTION Chikungunya virus emerged in the Americas at the end of 2013 causing major outbreaks and spreading rapidly through most countries. By mid-2014, Venezuela was hit by a chikungunya epidemic that swept through the country with an estimated attack rate of ~ 60%. Carabobo State, one of the first regions in the country to be affected, reported its first autochthonous case in June 2014.
AIM Using surveillance data from Carabobo State, we aimed to understand the spread pattern of chikungunya virus across this region through the combination of spatial statistics and geographical techniques.
METHODS Reported cases to the surveillance system between June-December 2014 were plotted and a Knox analysis used to measure space-time interaction at individual level. Additionally, we used trend-surface analysis (TSA) at a fixed distance of 100 meters and 3-weeks of time to describe the virus spatial dispersal.
RESULTS Eight hundred and sixteen chikungunya reported cases were mapped and 40 significant space-time clusters of disease were detected using Knox analysis. The majority of clusters were located in the most populated parishes of Carabobo state. Cases were distributed along epidemiological weeks (EW) 22 until EW 49 and showed a peak at EW 34. From EW 22 onwards the number of reported cases increased in a logistic-like manner showing a maximum intrinsic rate of expansion at EW 34. The epidemic followed a trend from northern to south-western Carabobo parishes, with an estimated velocity across the state of 147.45 m/day. This corresponds to a spread speed of around 1.5 neighborhood blocks per day.
CONCLUSIONS This study is the first to describe the clustering, direction, and speed of the epidemiological wave of chikungunya across urban settlements of Venezuela.

2S2.1

Antiviral drug-resistant Chikungunya viruses can be transmitted by their mosquito vectors

L. Delang[1], P. Yen[2], M. Vazeille[2], J. Neyts[1] and A. Failloux[2]

[1]Rega Institute for Medical Research, University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; [2]URE Arboviruses and Insect vectors, Department of Virology, Institut Pasteur, Paris, France

INTRODUCTION The chikungunya virus (CHIKV) is transmitted by female *Aedes aegypti* and *albopictus* mosquitoes, mostly present in (sub)tropical regions. No antivirals are yet available to treat CHIKV infections. Several molecules with anti-CHIKV activity were recently discovered and for some resistant CHIKV variants could be selected in cell culture. However, no

Abstracts

information is available about the replication and transmission abilities of these antiviral-resistant viruses in mosquitoes.

AIM In this study, we explored whether antiviral drug-resistant CHIKV variants can be transmitted by their mosquito vectors.

METHODS We orally infected *Aedes aegypti* Paea mosquitoes with an artificial blood meal containing either WT CHIKV or resistant CHIKV variants (i.e. MADTP[res] CHIKV: mutation in nsP1 gene, and favipiravir[res] CHIKV: mutation in RdRp gene). Viral loads were quantified in bodies (infection), heads (dissemination) and saliva (transmission) of individual mosquitoes.

RESULTS The infection rate of the resistant viruses was mostly similar to that of WT. In contrast, the dissemination of favipiravir[res] CHIKV was markedly decreased as compared to WT and MADTP[res] CHIKV. Furthermore, favipiravir[res] CHIKV was only transmitted in the saliva at day 20 pi in contrast to WT (transmission starting at d3 pi). Similar results were obtained in field-collected species (Turkey and France). In body samples of mosquitoes infected with the resistant variants, the virus was still fully resistant to the antiviral, even at day 20 pi. Intrathoracic injections with WT or favipiravir[res] CHIKV showed that the midgut barrier alone is not solely responsible for the abrogated dissemination of favipiravir[res] CHIKV. The attenuated phenotype of this virus was confirmed *in vitro* in the mosquito cell line C6/36, whereas the replication fitness in Vero cells was similar as for WT virus. Characterization of the resistant viruses in a CHIKV-induced arthritis mouse model is currently ongoing.

CONCLUSION Our results indicate that some antiviral-resistant arboviruses can efficiently disseminate in mosquitoes and that these viruses retain their resistant phenotype in the mosquito. In addition, our results underline that the development of antivirals with a high barrier to resistance should be a priority for anti-arbovirus molecules to decrease the risk of spreading drug-resistant viruses by mosquito vectors.

2S2.2

HarmVect: A simulation based tool for pathway risk maps of invasive arthropods in Belgium - Case study: *Aedes albopictus*

F. Jansen[1], N. Berkvens[2], I. Deblauwe[1], T. Van Loo[1], H. Casteels[2], J. Witters[2], V. Van Damme[2] and D. Berkvens[1,3]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Crop Protection Unit, Institute for Agricultural and Fisheries Research, Merelbeke, Belgium; [3]Department of Animal Production, Faculty of Bioscience Engineering, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium

INTRODUCTION HARMVECT is a generic tool used for simulating the introduction risk of arthropods into Belgium. By simulating the arrival and entry of the arthropod into Belgium via the exploitable introduction pathways, the tool calculates pathway risk indices for arthropods threatening the Belgian food safety, animal and public health. These risk indices are used to generate pathway risk maps. The tool is written in the open source R programming language with the Rstudio package 'Shiny' to ensure a user-friendly interface.

AIM The tool was utilized to analyse the situation for the tiger mosquito, *Aedes albopictus*. This species has been detected in Belgium in the past in one lucky bamboo and several used tyre companies.

METHODS The tool is able to generate 3 pathway risk maps illustrating the spatial distribution and the magnitude of the

arthropod's arrival. First, the Point-Of-Entry (POE) pathway risk map is based on entry at the national borders and indicates concentrated hotspots. Second, the Point-Of-Appearance (POA) pathway risk map is successive to the POE pathway risk map and points out the locations and level at which undetected propagules are exposed to the outside Belgian environment. The tool is also able to generate a total risk map combining the POA map with a climate-suitability, host-availability and sheltered environment map in order to provide information about the establishment capacity of the arthropod for Belgium.

RESULTS & CONCLUSION The resulting risk maps confirmed already known hotspots for *Aedes albopictus* and one new important hotspot, a tyre company that has not been monitored in the past, was indicated.

2S2.3

Urbanisation drives the ecology of immature *aedes* mosquitoes in arbovirus-foci in south-eastern Côte d'Ivoire

B. Z. J. Zahouli[1,2,3,4,*], G. B. Koudou[3,5,6], P. Müller[1,2], D. Malone[7], Y. Tano[4,6] and J. Utzinger[1,2]

[1]Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; [3]Centre Suisse de Recherches Scientifiques en Côte d'Ivoire, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [4]Unité de Formation et de Recherche Biosciences, Université Félix Houphouët-Boigny, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [5]Centre for Neglected Tropical Diseases, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK; [6]Université Nangui-Abrogoua, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [7]Innovative Vector Control Consortium, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK

INTRODUCTION Several *Aedes* mosquito-transmitted outbreaks of dengue and yellow fever have been reported from rural and urban part of Côte d'Ivoire.

AIM This study aimed to characterise immature *Aedes* mosquito microhabitat, and explore species dynamics along a rural-to-urban gradient in arbovirus-foci in south-eastern Côte d'Ivoire.

METHODS Between January 2013 and October 2014, *Aedes* eggs, larvae, and microhabitats were sampled in rural, suburban, and urban areas of south-eastern Côte d'Ivoire using standardised sampling procedures: ovitrap and larval survey methods. Immature mosquitoes were reared in the laboratory and adult specimens identified at species level.

RESULTS Totals of 6159, 14 347, and 22 974 *Aedes* mosquitoes belonging to 17, 8, and 3 different species were sampled in rural, suburban, and urban settings, respectively. The samples included the common species such *Aedes aegypti* and *Ae. vittatus* in all areas, and wild vectors such as *Ae. africanus*, *Ae. furcifer*, *Ae. luteocephalus*, *Ae. longipalpis*, and *Ae. opok* in rural areas. *Aedes albopictus*, *Ae. lilii*, *Ae. stokesi*, and *Ae. unilineatus* were collected for the first time in the region. We found proportionally more positive microhabitats in urban (2136/3374; 63.3%), compared to suburban (1428/3069; 46.5%) and rural areas (738/2423; 30.5%). In the urban setting, the predominant breeding sites were industrial containers such as tyres and discarded containers. In suburban areas, containers made of traditional material such as clay and wood were most frequently encountered. In rural areas, natural containers (rock holes, snail shells, tree holes, fruit husks, and leaves) were common and represented 22.1% (163/738) of all *Aedes*-positive microhabitats, hosting 18.7% of *Aedes* fauna. Microhabitat positivity rate was higher during the rainy season, and in peri-domestic eco-zone. Predatory mosquitoes *Culex tigripes* were commonly sampled, while *Toxorhynchites* and *Eretmapodites* were mostly encountered in rural areas. *Aedes* microhabitat

positivity was associated with study areas, container type, shade, vegetal detritus, water turbidity, geographic location, season, and predators.

CONCLUSION In south-eastern Côte d'Ivoire, urbanisation increases the abundance of *Aedes* populations, and the predominance of artificial containers as breeding sites. Nevertheless, natural containers are still common in rural areas harbouring several *Aedes* species and, therefore, limiting the impact of systematic removal of discarded containers on the control of arbovirus diseases.

2S2.4

Invasive mosquito species surveillance in Belgium: towards a structural plan

I. Deblauwe[1], J. Demeulemeester[1], C. Sohier[2], T. Van Loo[1], J. De Witte[1], M. Madder[3,4] and M. Coosemans[1]

[1]*Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*CODA-CERVA, Brussels, Belgium;* [3]*Department of Veterinary Tropical Diseases, University of Pretoria, South Africa;* [4]*Clinglobal, Oosterhout, The Netherlands*

INTRODUCTION The increase in international transport, the growing tourism and travel, and climatic and environmental changes are responsible for the emergence and spread of mosquitoes and mosquito-borne diseases in temperate regions. Strengthening surveillance of invasive mosquito species (IMS) and their pathogens in areas at risk of importation or spread and risk of pathogen transmission is therefore required. Following the implementation of invasive mosquito surveillance in Belgium in 2012 (financed by the regional and the federal governments), to evaluate the guidelines of the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC), the routine surveillance continued in 2013, 2014, 2015 and partly in 2016 (temporarily financed by the Federal Agency for the Safety of the food Chain (FASFC)).

AIM The main aim was the early detection of introduction of IMS into Belgium.

METHODS The surveillance was implemented in Belgium at 23 potential points of entry (PoE) in 2012 and at 12 PoE the following years, except in 2016 when only three high risk PoE were surveyed. At each PoE one Mosquito Magnet trap and three to ten oviposition traps were set-up and larval search was performed every one to two months. An extra BG-Sentinel trap was placed at high-risk PoE from 2015 onwards.

RESULTS Since 2013, *Aedes albopictus* has been detected each year. In 2013 and 2016 *Ae. albopictus* was found at, respectively, one and two companies importing used tyres. From 2014 onwards this species has been found yearly at a lucky bamboo company. Control measures were not always implemented, or implementation was delayed because an exemption on the biocide legislation was not obtained in time. However, control measures when implemented, were successful.

CONCLUSION *Aedes albopictus* is appearing yearly in Belgium with an increase in numbers and PoE. Political awareness has grown since 2012 and the first steps have been made towards a national and structural long-term IMS surveillance programme. However, control policies still differ between the regions and should be synchronised to make them effective. Finally, there is still a need for registration of public health pesticides in Belgium, especially for larval mosquito control.

2S2.5

Expanding IR mapper: mapping insecticide resistance in *Anopheles* species, *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus*

M. P. Hadi[1], D. K. Athinya[1], S. A. Omondi[2], E. O. Ochomo[2] and H. Pates Jamet[3]

[1]*Vestergaard Frandsen (EA) Limited, Nairobi, Kenya;* [2]*Kenya Medical Research Institute, Kisumu, Kenya;* [3]*Vestergaard Frandsen Inc, Washington, DC, USA*

INTRODUCTION The rapid and increasing spread of resistance to major classes of public health insecticides threatens current malaria vector control efforts, namely long lasting insecticidal nets and indoor residual spraying, which have contributed substantially to the reduction of malaria since 2000. Prevention of dengue, chikungunya, yellow fever, and Zika virus also relies heavily on insecticide based control of the primary vectors, *Aedes aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus*. Launched in 2012, IR Mapper is built on a systematic review of peer-reviewed, published literature on insecticide resistance.

AIM To geospatially display reports of insecticide resistance of *Aedes* disease vectors, the IR Mapper platform was expanded in 2016 to include *Ae. aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus*.

METHODS The user interface enables filtering by year, country, vector species, WHO or CDC assay, insecticide class and type, and resistance mechanisms. Additional fields added for *Aedes* included vector developmental stage and resistance ratio, where reported.

RESULTS As of February 2017, IR Mapper consisted of over 16 800 unique field records from 60 countries and 64 *Anopheles* species or species complexes. 84% of countries have reported resistance to at least one of the four classes of insecticides used for adult mosquito control. 96% of the countries that tested for pyrethroids reported confirmed resistance. The *Aedes* IR Mapper platform consolidated over 3700 unique field records of insecticide resistance in *Ae. aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus*, 71% of the countries and territories testing for resistance reported confirmed resistance to at least one of the four main insecticide classes approved for public health use. The highest proportion of confirmed resistance reports was to organochlorines (90% of tests) followed by pyrethroids (68% of tests). The majority of data were available from Asia followed by the Americas; very few data points were available from Africa.

CONCLUSION IR Mapper is a useful tool for visualizing insecticide resistance trends in both *Anopheles* and *Aedes* and can be used to assist rational decision making for deployment of the most appropriate tools. Increasing reports of insecticide resistance in *Anopheles* and *Aedes* mosquitoes present a worrying trend, particularly in countries that continue to face a high burden of vector borne diseases.

2S3.1

Opisthorchis viverrini and a novel sister species in ducks share the same intermediate snail and fish hosts in Central Vietnam

T. Dao[1,2,3], T. Nguyen[1], V. Dermauw[2], S. Gabriel[3] and P. Dorny[2,3]

[1]*Parasitology Department, National Institute of Veterinary Research, Hanoi, Vietnam;* [2]*Biomedical Science Department, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [3]*Veterinary Medicine, Gent University, Gent, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION *Opisthorchis viverrini*, a carcinogenic fishborne fluke, requires freshwater snails and fish as intermediate hosts. Opisthorchiasis is endemic in parts of

Abstracts

Southeast Asia, including Central Vietnam where recently a novel sister species was found in ducks.
AIM To identify the snail and fish intermediate host species and to investigate the prevalence and intensity of infection of *O. viverrini* and the duck species in these intermediate hosts in an opisthorchiasis endemic area in Central Vietnam.
METHODS A cross sectional survey was conducted in Binh Dinh Province, Central Vietnam, an endemic area of *O. viverrini* and the duck species. Fresh water snails and fish were collected to morphologically examine cercariae and metacercariae, respectively; in addition to molecular confirmation using the Cox1 mitochondrial marker.
RESULTS A total of 12 000 snails belonging to six families, of which 1616 *Bithynia* representing *Bithynia siamensis goniomphalos* and *Bithynia funiculata*; as well as 754 fish representing 12 species were examined. Shedding of *O. viverrini* cercariae was observed only in *B. s.goniomphalos* and *B. funiculata*, at infection rates of 0.86% and 0.14%, respectively. *Carassius auratus*, a fish species commonly eaten raw, and *Rasbora aurotaenia* and *Puntius brevis* had the highest prevalence of infection with *O. viverrini* of 74.0%, 55.8% and 31.6%, respectively. *B. s. goniomphalos* and three fish species, i.e. *P. brevis*, *R. aurotaenia* and *Esomus metallicus* were found to share infections with *O. viverrini* and the duck species. The DNA sequences of each developmental stage were 100% identical to those of its adult form.
CONCLUSION This study is the first to report on the intermediate host species of *O. viverrini* in Central Vietnam and indicates a high risk of acquiring opisthorchiasis when eating raw fish dishes. Sharing of the same snail and fish intermediate host species was found for *O. viverrini* and a novel species in ducks that is taxonomically closely related to *O. viverrini*. These findings may have epidemiological consequences and result in hybridization/introgression.

2S3.2

Human and animal trematode infections in a mobile pastoralist setting at Lake Chad: added value of a one health approach beyond zoonotic diseases research

H. Greter[1,2], A. A. Batil[3], B. N. Ngandolo[3], I. O. Alfraroukh[3], D. D. Moto[4], J. Hattendorf[1,2], J. Utzinger[1,2] and J. Zinsstag[1,2]

[1]*Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland;* [2]*University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland;* [3]*Institut de Recherche en Elevage pour le Developpement, N'Djamena, Chad;* [4]*Centre de Support en Santé Internationale, N'Djaména, Chad*

INTRODUCTION At Lake Chad in Central Africa mobile pastoralists face economic losses due to livestock trematodiases. *Fasciola gigantica* and *Schistosoma bovis* – trematodes that affect livestock – share transmission ecology traits with *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* that cause human schistosomiasis.
AIM This research aimed at assessing treatment strategies, access and availability, and at elucidating the predictive potential of human and animal trematode infections. If a predictive potential from livestock fascioliasis to human schistosomiasis can be identified, this would present scientific evidence for the use of animal health data (e.g. fascioliasis in cattle) as sentinel for human schistosomiasis in a setting where no schistosomiasis control programme is in place, as is the current situation at Lake Chad.
METHODS Schistosomiasis and fascioliasis were investigated concurrently in humans and cattle by repeated cross-sectional surveys in pastoralist groups. Urine and stool samples from humans and faecal samples from cattle were examined for trematode eggs. Treatment strategies were assessed in focus group discussions and in-depth interviews.
RESULTS Mobile pastoralists of four ethnic groups participated. Prevalence of human schistosomiasis and livestock trematodiases showed variation between ethnic groups, but correlated within ethnic groups. Among the schistosomiasis cases, more than 60% sought treatment in health centres and from the informal market. Fascioliasis awareness among pastoralists was high and self-mediated therapy using veterinary drugs is the common practice. Mebendazole and albendazole are the drugs locally available, which are used against human parasitic worm infections and for livestock fascioliasis treatment. Effective trematocidal drugs, praziquantel and triclabendazole, were however not available in the study area.
CONCLUSIONS Mutual predictive potential of human schistosomiasis and livestock fascioliasis relates to distinct animal husbandry practices. Introducing efficacious strategic treatment against human schistosomiasis and livestock fascioliasis might impact on human and animal health, resulting in economic benefits by improved livestock productivity and reduced treatment costs. Our research provides evidence for the benefits of a One Health approach beyond zoonotic disease research by targeting diseases that share specific ecological traits.

2S3.3

Dynamics of *S. haematobium* and *s. mansoni* infection and morbidity: an eight-year follow-up study in a rural community in the north of Senegal

L. Meurs[1], M. Mbow[2], K. Vereecken[1], F. Van den Broeck[1], L. Mpabanzi[1], N. Boon[1,3], T. Huyse[1,3,4] and K. Polman[1]

[1]*Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Immunology Department of the Laboratory of Bacteriology and Virology of Aristide le Dantec University Hospital, Dakar, Senegal;* [3]*Laboratory of Biodiversity and Evolutionary Genomics, University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium;* [4]*Department of Biology, Royal Museum for Central Africa, Tervuren, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION *Schistosoma mansoni* was introduced in the north of Senegal around 1990 upon dam construction, and rapidly spread throughout the Guiers Lake region. A decade later, this severe *S. mansoni* epidemic was followed up by an *S. haematobium* epidemic. Today, both *Schistosoma* species are wide-spread in the communities around the lake.
AIM To study the dynamics of infection and morbidity due to *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* in one of the Guiers lake communities upon the *S. haematobium* outbreak.
METHODS The entire community was surveyed in 2006, 2008, and 2014. *Schistosoma* infection was determined by standard microscopy on urine and stool samples. Ectopic egg elimination refers to elimination of *Schistosoma* eggs via the unusual route – i.e. *S. mansoni* eggs in urine or *S. haematobium* eggs in stool. Single infection was defined as passing eggs of only one species, and mixed infection as passing eggs of both species, regardless of the route of egg elimination. *Schistosoma*-specific host morbidity was determined by ultrasound according to WHO guidelines.
RESULTS While *S. haematobium* remained stable at 53–57% *S. mansoni* infection prevalences gradually decreased from 52% (2006) to 4% (2014). Prevalences of mixed infections decreased from 34 to 3%. In accordance with previous studies, *S. haematobium* infection intensity was positively associated with mixed (*versus* single) infection, and ectopic (*versus* regular) egg

Abstracts

elimination. In contrast, *S. mansoni* infection intensity was negatively associated with ectopic egg elimination. These associations were consistent over time and probably reflect biological interspecies interactions in the human host. Trends in morbidity in relation to different types of *Schistosoma* infection will also be discussed.

CONCLUSION At population level, a shift from *S. mansoni* towards *S. haematobium* was observed. Trends observed at the individual level support the idea that biological interactions between the two *Schistosoma* species in the human host might – at least partly - underlie this shift. Further research is needed to confirm the hypotheses generated here, and to better understand how these and other factors shape disease dynamics in *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* co-endemic areas. This will be crucial for the development of better schistosomiasis control strategies, especially for co-endemic areas.

2S3.4
Incorporating the ecology of intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis into spatially explicit models of disease transmission in seasonal climates

J. Perez-Saez[1], T. Mande[1], N. Ceperley[2], E. Bertuzzo[3], L. Mari[4], M. Gatto[4] and A. Rinaldo[1,5]

[1]Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland; [2]University of Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland; [3]Universita Ca' Foscari Venezia, Venezia, Italy; [4]Politecnico di Milano, Milano, Italy; [5]Universita di Padova, Padova, Italy

INTRODUCTION The presence and abundance fluctuations of the aquatic snail intermediate hosts of schistosomes are crucial factors for the planning of control and elimination strategies in countries with seasonal climates. Understanding the links between snail ecology, climatic and hydrological forcings, and disease transmission at the country-scale could help optimize the use of limited control resources.

AIM We aim at incorporating the climate and hydrology-driven snail ecology into spatially-explicit models of disease transmission to investigate the importance of seasonal snail abundance fluctuations in disease persistence and the efficacy of mass drug administration (MDA).

METHODS We study various natural and man-made habitats across Burkina Faso's highly seasonal climatic zones. We single out hydrologic drivers and density-dependence (or lack if it thereof) of ecological growth rates of local snail populations by contrasting novel ecological and environmental data with various models of host demography. We then use the ensemble model average to predict snail abundance fluctuations for the whole of Burkina Faso using remotely sensed environmental covariates and the previously identified *ad hoc* models of snail demography depending on habitat type (natural vs man-made) and hydrologic characteristics (ephemeral vs permanent). Finally, snail abundance spatio-temporal predictions are used as inputs into a spatially explicit model of schistosomiasis transmission calibrated against historical parasitological data and studied through stability analysis, including the effect of MDA.

RESULTS Our results link quantitatively hydrologic drivers to distinct population dynamics through specific density feedbacks, and show that statistical methods based on model averaging provide reliable snail abundance projections. Simulations of the calibrated spatially-explicit transmission model show that the climate and habitat-dependent seasonality of snail abundance fluctuations is an important factor in understanding spatial prevalence and intensity patterns in Burkina Faso. Moreover, we

show that conditioning the timing of MDA campaigns with the spatio-temporal patterns of snail abundance could increase the efficacy of current available yearly stocks of praziquantel.

CONCLUSION Seasonal snail abundance fluctuations should be taken into account when modelling disease transmission, and could provide an opportunity for tailoring spatial surveillance-response strategies at the national scale for schistosomiasis elimination.

2S3.5
Transmission and hybridisation dynamics of Schistosoma haematobium in the Senegal River Basin: No barrier breakdown between human and cattle schistosomiasis?

N. Boon[1,2], M. Mbow[3], L. Paredis[1], T. Maes[1], P. Moris[1], S. Mboup[3], F. Volckaert[1], J. Boissier[4], K. Polman[2] and T. Huyse[5]

[1]Laboratory of Biodiversity and Evolutionary Genomics, University of Leuven, Belgium; [2]Unit of Medical Helminthology, Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]Laboratory of Bacteriology and Virology, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Le Dantec, BP 3001 Dakar, Senegal; [4]Université de Perpignan Via Domitia, IHPE UMR 5244, CNRS, IFREMER, Université de Montpellier, Perpignan, France; [5]Department of Biology, Royal Museum for Central Africa, Tervuren, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Hybridisation and introgression between schistosome species may strongly impact on the epidemiology and the evolution of a disease. In the Senegal River Basin (Northern Senegal) introgressive hybridisation between the human *Schistosoma haematobium* and the animal *S. bovis* has been detected.

AIM Here we want to study the transmission and hybridisation dynamics of these two species in order to understand the impact on the epidemiology of human schistosomiasis.

METHODS We collected *S. haematobium* parasite genetic data in ten villages in the Senegal River Basin. We also included parasite samples from Southern Senegal, Mali and Corsica as outgroup. In Northern Senegal, adult *S. bovis* worms were collected from cattle. *Schistosoma* parasites (>800) were genotyped with 17 highly polymorphic microsatellite markers, a subset was also genotyped with a mitochondrial marker (partial *cytochrome oxidase* 1 (*cox*1) fragment) and the nuclear ITS rDNA marker to define their species status (*S. bovis*, *S. haematobium* or hybrids).

RESULTS As expected, pure *S. bovis* parasites clustered strongly apart from the 'pure' *S. haematobium* parasites. Hybrid parasites, i.e. with a *S. haematobium* nuclear ITS rDNA profile and a *S. bovis cox*1 mtDNA profile) did however not cluster intermediate between the 'pure' *S. haematobium* and the pure *S. bovis* parasites. Within *S. haematobium* the clustering of parasite genetic variation was related to their geographical location but not to their hybrid status. These results clearly show that no first generation (F1, F2) hybrids are present. Hybridization is therefore either rare or 'old', unidirectional and followed by repeated backcrossing with *S. haematobium* ('mitochondrial capture').

CONCLUSION This study suggests that, although experimental studies have shown that *S. haematobium* and *S. bovis* readily hybridize under laboratory conditions, a strong species barrier between *S. haematobium* and *S. bovis* persists in the field.

Abstracts

2S4.1

An update of blackfly (Diptera: Simuliidae) vectors and *Onchocerca volvulus* transmission in Mahenge, south eastern Tanzania

A. Kalinga[1], A. Krüger[2], K. Pfarr[3], J. De Witte[4], R. J. Post[5,6], U. Mwingira[1], B. Colebunders[7], J. C. Dujardin[4], S. O'Neill[4] and A. Hendy[4]

[1]National Institute for Medical Research, Tukuyu Research Centre, Tukuyu, Tanzania; [2]Department of Tropical Medicine, Bundeswehr Hospital, Hamburg, Germany; [3]Institute for Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology, University Hospital of Bonn, Bonn, Germany; [4]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [5]Department of Disease Control, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK; [6]School of Natural Sciences and Psychology, Liverpool John Moores University, Liverpool, UK; [7]Global Health Institute, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Onchocerciasis (river blindness) was first reported from Mahenge in south eastern Tanzania in 1947. An extensive entomological survey published in 1969 provides the only detailed description of blackfly vectors and *Onchocerca volvulus* transmission in the area. Cytotaxonomic descriptions of the *Simulium damnosum* complex have since been revised. Onchocerciasis control commenced in 1992 through a vertical mass drug administration programme and has continued since 1997 through community directed treatment with ivermectin (CDTI).
AIM To update the cytotaxonomy of the *Simulium damnosum* complex in the Mahenge onchocerciasis focus and evaluate the impact of 19 years of CDTI on *O. volvulus* transmission.
METHODS Rivers and streams were surveyed for blackfly breeding in January 2015 and June 2016 prior to adult blackfly surveys commencing. Sibling species were identified based on inversion polymorphisms in giant polytene chromosomes of late-instar larvae. Identifications of larval and adult blackflies were verified by rDNA ITS1 amplicon size polymorphisms. Human landing collections of adult blackflies took place at seven rural villages across the transmission zone in June and July 2016. Blackflies were dissected and pools of heads and bodies were screened for *O. volvulus* transmission using species-specific real-time PCRs.
RESULTS The combined cytotaxonomic and molecular approach to identification revealed the presence of *Simulium kilibanum*, 'Nkusi', and 'Turiani' cytoforms. *S. kilibanum* was collected occasionally on human bait, whereas 'Nkusi' was biting abundantly at all seven collection sites. 'Turiani' was found breeding in rivers to the north and south of Mahenge, but appears to be non-anthropophilic. *Simulium nyasalandicum* was also collected, but in low numbers and is unlikely to contribute to transmission. In total, 17 120 adult female blackflies were collected on human bait, of which 12 452 were dissected and pool screened. *Onchocerca volvulus* infection was detected in 97/104 pools of bodies and 51/104 pools of heads. An estimated 0.57% (95% CI 0.41–0.77%) of blackflies were carrying infective stage larvae.
CONCLUSION 'Nkusi' cytoform is the most likely vector of *O. volvulus* in Mahenge and blackfly infection rates appear similar to pre-control levels despite 19 years of annual ivermectin treatment.

2S4.2

Onchocerciasis associated epilepsy in the Ituri and Tshopo province in the Democratic Republic of the Congo: a case-control study

M. Mandro[1,2], M. Hasan[3], F. Tepage[4], D. Rossy[5], F. Ngave[6], G. Mambandu[7], J. M. Kashama[8], A. Laudisoit[2,9], R. Colebunders[2] and P. Suykerbuyk[2]

[1]Provincial Health Division of Ituri, Ministry of Health, Bunia, Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC); [2]Global Health Institute, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]Centre of Statistics, University of Hasselt, Hasselt, Belgium; [4]National Onchocerciasis Control Program, Ministry of Health, Kisangani, DRC; [5]National Onchocerciasis Control Program, Ministry of Health, Bunia, DRC; [6]Centre de Recherche en Maladies Tropicales de l'Ituri, (C.R.M.T.), Hôpital Général de Référence de Rethy, Rethy, DRC; [7]Provincial Ministry of Public Health, Ministry of Health, Kisangani, DRC; [8]Centre Neuro Psycho Pathologique, Université de Kinshasa (CNPP-UNIKIN), Kinshasa, DRC; [9]Institute of Integrative Biology, School of Biological Sciences, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK

INTRODUCTION A recent study reported that the prevalence of epilepsy in villages in onchocerciasis endemic areas in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) was 2–10 times higher than in non-onchocerciasis endemic regions in Africa. The WHO recommended strategy for the control of onchocerciasis is mass drug administration through community-directed treatment with ivermectin (CDTi).
AIM This study investigated the relationship between onchocerciasis and epilepsy in endemic regions for onchocerciasis in DRC.
METHODS In October-December 2015, a case-control study was performed in 3 rural health zones (RHZ) in DRC: RHZ Rethy (3 CDTi campaigns before study) and RHZ Logo (no CDTi), Ituri Province; RHZ Wanierukula (13 CDTi campaigns), Tshopo Province. Individuals who developed unprovoked convulsive epilepsy of unknown aetiology 12 months before the study were enrolled as cases ($n = 172$). Controls ($n = 168$) were randomly selected healthy members from the same village and age-groups as the cases. A validated questionnaire was used to collect sociodemographic, clinical, and neurological data. Physical and neurological examinations were performed by a physician and neurologist, respectively. Current infection with *Onchocerca volvulus was* assessed through detection of microfilariae in skin snip biopsies. Exposure to onchocerciasis was assessed by serology-based rapid tests (SD BIOLINE) detecting human OV IgG4 antibodies.
RESULTS In the RHZ Logo, onchocerciasis associated symptoms (e.g., itching and abnormal skin) as well as epilepsy indirectly related morbidity (e.g., burn scars) were more often present in cases compared to controls (respectively, OR=2.93, 95%CI (1.34, 6.40), $P < 0.01$ and OR=23.53, 95%CI(5.25, 105.38), $P = 0.000$). Furthermore, skin snip positivity (55.9% vs 25.8%, OR=3.66, 95% CI (1.72, 7.78), $P < 0.0006$), median number of microfilariae (56 vs 2, $P < 0.007$), and presence of OV IgG4 antibodies (OR=3.35, 95% CI (1.54, 7.32), $P < 0.002$) were significantly higher in cases compared to controls. The same trend was observed in RHZ of Rethy and Wanierukula. In general, persons with epilepsy were 2.71 times more likely to be onchocerciasis positive compared to controls 95% CI (1.73, 4.25), $P < 0.0001$).
CONCLUSION The outcome of this study corroborates with the growing body of literature reporting a strong association between epilepsy and onchocerciasis in poorly controlled onchocerciasis endemic regions in Africa.

Abstracts

2S4.3
Mathematical modelling of transmission dynamics of *Opisthorchis viverrini*

C. Bürli[1,2,3], H. Harbrecht[3], P. Odermatt[1,2], S. Sayasone[1,2,4] and N. Chitnis[1,2]

[1]*Department Epidemiology and Public Health, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland;* [2]*University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland;* [3]*Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland;* [4]*National Institute of Public Health, Vientiane, Lao PDR*

INTRODUCTION The liver fluke, caused by *Opisthorchis viverrini*, is highly endemic in Southeast Asia, particularly in Lao PDR, Thailand, Cambodia and Vietnam. An estimated 10 million people are currently infected. Chronic infection may lead to severe morbidity including the fatal bile duct cancer (cholangiocarcinoma). The life cycle of *O. viverrini* includes two intermediate hosts, namely molluscs and Cyprinoid fish; and definitive mammalian hosts including humans and reservoir hosts, such as cats and dogs, who acquire infection by consuming raw or undercooked infected fish. Public health interventions focus on regular treatment of infected individuals, behavioural communication change and improved sanitation. The importance of the reservoir hosts for the transmission of *O. viverrini* is poorly understood.
AIM To assess the importance of the reservoir hosts in maintaining transmission and the impact of different intervention strategies on the transmission of *O. viverrini*.
METHODS We developed and analysed three population-based models of the transmission dynamics of *O. viverrini* that include the worm burden in reservoir hosts and age-dependent worm burden in human hosts. We used prevalence data of the hosts and data on infection intensity in humans from two islands in Southern Laos to estimate the likely distributions of parameter values for these models; We defined threshold conditions such as the basic reproduction number to identify transmission potential of the different host types, and simulated the models to determine the impact of interventions strategies.
RESULTS Our analysis indicates that in Laos humans maintain the transmission cycle through snails and fish, and that interventions which increase the mortality rate of worms in humans, and of snails and of fish lead to the largest reductions in the intensity of infection in humans.
CONCLUSION Our results suggest that it is possible to eliminate transmission of *O. viverrini* with interventions that only target humans. Therefore, although interventions targeting reservoir hosts can reduce transmission in humans, they are not necessary to eliminate transmission. Furthermore, interventions targeting the parasite in humans, such as treatment interventions, and those targeting intermediate hosts, such as snail control and safe fish production, lead to the largest decrease of worm burden in humans.

2S4.4
Estimating age-time dependent malaria force of infection accounting for unobserved heterogeneity

N. Hens[1,2], L. Mugenyi[1,3] and S. Abrams[1]

[1]*Center for Statistics, I-BioStat, UHasselt, Hasselt, Belgium;* [2]*Centre for Health Economics Research and Modelling Infectious Diseases, Vaxinfectio, UAntwerp, Antwerp, Belgium;* [3]*Infectious Diseases Research Collaboration, Kampala, Uganda*

INTRODUCTION Despite well-recognized heterogeneity in malaria transmission, key parameters such as the force of infection (FOI) are generally estimated ignoring the intrinsic variability in individual infection risks.
AIM Given the potential impact of heterogeneity on the estimation of FOI, we estimate this quantity accounting for both observed and unobserved heterogeneity.
METHODS We used cohort data of children aged 0.5–10 years evaluated for the presence of malaria parasites at three sites in Uganda. Assuming a Susceptible-Infected-Susceptible model, we show how the FOI relates to the point prevalence, enabling the estimation of FOI by modeling the prevalence using a generalized linear mixed model. We derive bounds for varying parasite clearance distributions.
RESULTS The resulting FOI varies significantly with age and is estimated to be highest among children aged 5–10 years in areas of high and medium malaria transmission and highest in children aged below 1 year in a low transmission setting. Heterogeneity is greater between than within households and it increases with decreasing risk of malaria infection.
CONCLUSION Our study suggests that next to the individual's age, heterogeneity in malaria FOI may be attributed to household conditions. When estimating the FOI, accounting for both observed and unobserved heterogeneity in malaria acquisition is important for refining malaria spread models.

2S4.5
Mathematical modelling of dog rabies transmission in N'Djaména, Chad

M. Laager[1,2], C. Mbilo[1,2], M. Léchenne[1,2], J. Zinnstag[1,2] and N. Chitnis[1,2]

[1]*Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland;* [2]*University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland*

INTRODUCTION Rabies is a viral disease that affects the central nervous system of humans and other mammals. The disease is transmitted by bite and is fatal after the onset of symptoms. Rabies is endemic in many countries and causes approximately 59 000 human deaths annually worldwide. The domestic dog is the primary vector for human rabies. In 2012 and 2013, two dog vaccination campaigns were conducted in N'Djamena, Chad, reaching a vaccination coverage of more than 70% in both years. The campaigns interrupted transmission for several months but there has been a resurgence in cases, earlier than suggested by previous homogeneous models of rabies transmission.
AIM We use mathematical models to explore possible causes for this resurgence and to simulate the effect of different interventions on dog rabies transmission.
METHODS We develop population based and individual based models. The model parameters are calibrated to four years of geolocated weekly incidence data of dog rabies and subsequent human exposure. For the individual based models we use data on movement and contacts of dogs. We analyse the models to derive threshold conditions of vaccination coverage and importation of latent dogs. We conduct simulations to asses the long term effect of different vaccination scenarios.
RESULTS Sensitivity analysis suggests that underreporting of rabies cases is unlikely to lead to the early resurgence seen in N'Djamena. Incorporating heterogeneity shows that the reproductive ratio was underestimated in the previous homogeneous model. However our simulation results suggest that while spatial heterogeneity and the decrease of the vaccination coverage due to population turnover seem to facilitate the fast re-establishment of rabies in N'Djamena, the main cause for the recent cases is the importation of latent dogs.

Abstracts

CONCLUSION In order to sustain the interruption of transmission after the vaccination campaigns reintroduction of rabid dogs from the surroundings of the city has to be prevented.

2S5.1

Entomological indices of *plasmodium falciparum* transmission in Sahelian area before Panafrican Great Green Wall initiative implementation, Burkina Faso, West Africa

I. Sangare[1,2,3,*], D. D. Soma[1,2,3], L. E. P. Ouattara[1,2,3], L. N. Bonkian[1,3,4], K. B. Yameogo[2,3], R. S. Yerbanga[2,3], B. Faye[5], A. Diabate[2,3,6], T. Lefevre[2,3,6] and K. R. Dabire [2,3,6]

[1]Université Polytechnique de Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; [2]Institut de Recherche en Sciences de la Santé, Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; [3]Laboratoire Mixte International sur les Maladies à Vecteur, Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; [4]Département des Sciences Biologiques, Centre MURAZ, Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; [5]Université Cheick Anta Diop de Dakar, Dakar, Sénégal; [6]Institut de Recherche pour le Développement, Burkina Faso

INTRODUCTION The Panafrican Great Green Wall Initiative (PGGWI)[1], whose purpose is to improve socio-economic conditions of the vulnerable populations, will pass through sahelian area of Burkina Faso (BF). This Initiative can cause ecological and environmental changes in Sahel including artificial water reservoirs and overpopulation, which could have an important impact on malaria transmission. Available entomological data on malaria transmission in the Burkina Faso sahelian area are more than 30 years old [2].
AIM We have therefore carried out an entomological survey in order to update the malaria entomological indices before the PGGWI implementation.
METHODS We conducted two cross-sectional entomological studies in the Gorom-Gorom health district, located at extreme north of BF, making border with Mali in August and November 2014. The mosquitoes were sampled with CDC trap and indoor residual spraying. After the morphological identification of *Anopheles* genus, *An. gambiae* complex composition, *Plasmodium* infection rate and insecticide resistance genes were determined using PCR. The blood meal source index was estimated by ELISA test on engorged females.
RESULTS A total of 3122 Anopheles specimens was collected, 78.9% represented by *An. gambiae s.l.* (An. coluzzii (99.01%), 0.8% of *An. gambiae* and 0.2% of *An. arabiensis)*. The majority of vectors was zoophilic (62.8%) but anthropophilic tendency (21.9%) was not negligible, with 15.3% of mixed blood meal. The overall sporozoite infection rate was 3.6%. Only *An. coluzzii* was infected. The L1014F *kdr* mutation prevalence was 93.4%. No Ace-1 G116S mutation has been detected.
CONCLUSION *Anopheles coluzzii* was found to be the major *P. falciparum* malaria vector in sahelian area of BF with a relatively high infection rate compared to previous studies [2]. The *kdr* mutation prevalence was excessively high in the Sahel, which could compromise long lasting insecticide net bed efficacy. In PGGWI implementation, it is therefore essential to integrate malaria prevention program.

REFERENCES:
1. http://www.grandemurailleverte.org/
2. Gazin P, Robert V, Cot M, Simon J, Halna J., Darriet F, et al. Le paludisme dans l'Oudalan, région sahélienne du Burkina Faso. Ann Soc Belg Med Trop (1920). 1988;68:255–64.

2S5.2

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling for the prediction of the mosquitocidal effect duration of high-dose ivermectin (The IVERMAL PK/PD Model)

M. R. Smit[1], E. O. Ochomo[2], D. Waterhouse[1], T. K. Kwambai[2,3], B. O. Abong'o[2], T. Bousema[4,5], N. M. Bayoh[6], J. E. Gimnig[6], A. M. Samuels[6], M. R. Desai[6], P. A. Phillips-Howard[1], S. K. Kariuki[2], D. Wang[1], F. O. ter Kuile[1], S. A. Ward[1] and G. Aljayyoussi[1]

[1]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine (LSTM), Liverpool, UK; [2]Kenya Medical Research Institute (KEMRI), Centre for Global Health Research, Kisumu, Kenya; [3]Kenya Ministry of Health (MoH), Kisumu County, Kisumu, Kenya; [4]Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Center (Radboud), Nijmegen, The Netherlands; [5]London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (LSHTM), London, UK; [6]U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Center for Global Health, Division of Parasitic Diseases and Malaria, Atlanta, GA, USA

INTRODUCTION It was recently shown that the mosquitocidal effect on Anopheles gambiae s.s. populations feeding on malaria patients treated with high-dose ivermectin lasts for at least 28 days after the start of ivermectin administration when co-administered with 3 days of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DP).
AIM The current pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analysis aimed to determine whether a drug interaction or an unidentified ivermectin metabolite could be contributing to the prolonged mosquitocidal effect of ivermectin.
METHODS In the main trial, 141 adults with uncomplicated malaria were randomly assigned to receive ivermectin 0, 300, or 600 mcg/kg/day for 3 days. During 28 days of follow-up, 1393 venous plasma samples were collected. Paired mosquito incidence rates for death (IDR) during 14-days post-feeding were available for 850 time points. Following liquid-liquid extraction, ivermectin concentrations were measured using liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS). Pmetrics® 1.5.0 was used for the population modelling of both PK and PD data.
RESULTS Ivermectin concentrations were above the lower limit of quantification for 534 time points, of which 246 had paired IDR's. The population pharmacokinetics of ivermectin were best described by a two-compartment oral absorption model. Based on the PK/PD model there was a consistent association between (1) predicted and observed ivermectin concentrations and (2) predicted ivermectin concentrations and observed mosquitocidal effect throughout the entire duration of the study (28 days). The half maximal effective concentration (EC_{50}) for incidence rate of death by day 14 was 17.1 ng/mL (IQR 15.1, 19.1).

Predicted median concentrations remained mosquitocidal for at least 28 days.
CONCLUSION The PK/PD model accurately predicted mosquitocidal activity for the entire duration of the study (28 days) without the need to invoke unidentified variables such as an active metabolite.

2S5.3

The effectiveness of a topical repellents and long-lasting insecticidal nets on mosquito populations in a malaria pre-elimination setting of Cambodia

S. Mao[1], L. Durnez[2] and M. Coosemans[2]

[1]National Malaria Center, Phnom Penh, Cambodia; [2]Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Despite high coverage of Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLINs) malaria transmission can still persist due to malaria vectors biting outdoors or/and early in the

Abstracts

evening. Mass use of mosquito repellents in addition to LLINs was suggested to tackle this residual transmission. However, as shown during a cluster randomised trial [1], the mass use of an effective and safe mosquito repellant (picaridin) in addition to LLINs did not contribute to further decrease malaria in the province of Rattanakiri province, a pre-elimination setting of Cambodia. In parallel entomological surveys were done in some villages of the trial.

AIM To assess the impact of the mass use of repellents on the malaria vector populations but also on other mosquito species.

METHODS Eight surveys were done over a period of 2 years in two control (LLINs only) and two intervention (repellents and LLINs) villages. Each survey was done at 7 houses per village during 10 consecutive nights. The Human Landing Collection outside those houses was done (5–10 p.m. and 5–8 a.m.). Mosquito density and parity rate, a proxy of survival rate, were the principal outcomes.

RESULTS Over a period of 2 years, 4801 Anopheles mosquitoes were collected belonging to 24 different species. A significant decline in densities was observed for Anopheles, Aedes, Mansonia but not Culex during the second year in the intervention villages compared to the control villages. However no significant interaction was observed for primary malaria vectors, i.e. An. dirus and An. minimus. For parity rates no interaction between treatment and year was found for An. dirus and An. minimus. Decrease in parity from year 1 to year 2 was higher in the repellent villages for Aedes albopictus, An. maculatus and An. barbirostris.

CONCLUSION Although the mass use of repellents impacted some vector species, it did not change the density and the survival rate of the main malaria vectors. This can be explained by the lack of daily compliance and appropriate use of the repellents at community level. Present study confirms also the importance of early and outdoor biting malaria vectors in challenging the elimination of malaria in the Mekong region.

REFERENCE
1. Sluydts V., Durnez L., Heng S. et. al. Efficacy of topical mosquito repellent (picaridin) plus long-lasting insecticidal nets versus long-lasting insecticidal nets alone for control of malaria: a cluster randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2016; 16;1169–77.

2S5.4
Evidence of cuticular resistance to pyrethroids in Anopheles gambiae

S. Cornelie[1], G. A. Yahouédo[1], M. Rossignol[1], C. Ginibre[1], V. Balabanidou[2], N. Garcia Albeniz Mendez[3], O. Pigeon[3], J. Vontas[2] and F. Chandre[1]

[1]MIVEGEC- UMR - IRD224 - CNRS 5290, Institut de Recherche pour le Developpement (IRD), Montpellier, France; [2]Institute of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Foundation for Research and Technology-Hellas, University of Crete, Heraklion, Greece; [3]Plant Protection Products and Biocides Physico-chemistry and Residues Unit, Walloon Agricultural Research Centre (CRA-W), Gembloux, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Management of insecticide resistance is crucial to ensure the success of integrated control of Malaria. Several mechanisms contribute to An. gambiae's resistant phenotype. Target site mutations and increasing detoxification enzymes are the most studied. Cuticular resistance is an overlooked mechanisms in malaria mosquitoes mostly because target site mutations are now widely distributed in African populations and accounted for an important part of the resistant phenotype.

AIM This study investigated cuticle involvement in the resistance mechanisms through a resistant pattern Anopheles gambiae (MRS) free of kdr mutations.

METHODS First, we selected an An. gambiae resistant strain with deltamethrin but without kdr site mutations. The susceptibility of MRS strain against the four classes of insecticides was assessed by WHO test tubes. Expression of cuticle and detoxification genes was assessed by RT-qPCR experiments. Ultrastructure of cuticle was investigated by transmission electron microscopy. We developed an original protocol to measure penetration of insecticide inside the mosquito's body by gas chromatography couple with electron capture.

RESULTS MRS strain, without kdr mutation, is resistant to several pyrethroids and pseudo pyrethroids with resistance ratio greater than two. MRS strain is susceptible to carbamates and organophosphates. Transcriptomic analysis revealed that detoxification genes mainly from p450 oxidases family, cuticular genes from three different families are strongly expressed in MRS strain. Transmission electron microscopic analysis showed that MRS cuticle is significantly thicker than the susceptible one. Deltamethrin level recorded inside the body after topical application is also significantly limited in the resistant strain.

CONCLUSION These results highlight the implication of cuticle in resistant mosquito phenotype. Determination of the components involved in cuticular resistance and how the different mechanisms of resistance interplay, will greatly contribute to our understanding of these mechanisms. This also could bring some new candidates to monitor resistance among natural populations. Targeting cuticle of malaria mosquito by genetic approaches may represent a new strategy of vector control against malaria.

2S5.5
Science and Nature: Susceptibility of wild caught adult Anopheles gambiae s.s. to insecticides may not decrease with age

K. O. Opondo[1], M. J. Donnelly[2], M. Jawara[1], A. Fofana[1], J. Mwesigwa[1], F. Crombe[2], U. D'Alessandro[1] and D. Weetman[2]

[1]Medical Research Council Unit, The Gambia; [2]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, UK

BACKGROUND Insecticide resistance increases adult vector longevity and may increase intensity of malaria transmission as a larger proportion of individuals survive the extrinsic incubation period. Previous studies have shown that mosquitoes become more susceptible to insecticide with age, but this has not been studied in wild caught adults harbouring target site resistance.

METHODS This study investigated the relationship between age and insecticide resistance in wild Anopheles gambiae s.l populations from The Gambia where until 2014, DDT was used for Indoor Residual Spraying (IRS). Female adult mosquitoes were collected using Human Landing Catches; tested for DDT and bendiocarb susceptibility using WHO tube tests and then parity status, as a proxy of physiological age, determined. An alternative age related outcome, infection with Plasmodium falciparum, together with known resistance-associated molecular markers were also assessed.

RESULTS Of 265 mosquitoes sampled and tested for resistance, 251 (167 exposed to DDT; 84 to bendiocarb) were successfully identified to species (Anopheles gambiae s.s. −69.3%; An. coluzzii-7.6%; An. arabiensis-23.1%). In contrast to earlier lab studies, there was not a significant increase in DDT susceptibility

between nulliparous and parous mosquitoes $\chi^2_{df=1} = 0$, $P = 1$. The proportion of mosquitoes carrying the $Vgsc$-1014F allele was higher in parous *An. gambiae* s.s. than in nulliparous ($\chi^2_{df=1} = 4.1$, $P = 0.04$). Irrespective of parity status, target site mutations conferred a strong survival advantage to DDT, from $Vgsc$-1014F (OR 18, 95% CI 2–557, $P < 0.01$), and to bendiocarb, from Ace-1-119S (OR 41, 95% CI 4–1394, $P < 0.01$).

CONCLUSION The *kdr* $Vgsc$-1014F mutation was associated with DDT resistance in mixed age populations of *An. gambiae* s.s. The significantly higher frequency of $Vgsc$-1014F in parous mosquitoes explains the lack of association between insecticide susceptibility and physiological age. This observation suggests that resistance mechanisms may partially counteract the senescence phenomenon commonly observed in laboratory reared mosquitoes which normally become more susceptible to insecticides with age.

2S5.6

Bringing quality assurance for indoor residual spraying (IRS) into the 21st century: Improving IRS policy implementation

K. Gleave[1], M. Coleman[1,2], F. Mbokazi[3], G. Kok[3], M. Coetzee[4], M. Saaiman[5], M. Paine[1] and G. Foster[1]

[1]*Vector Biology Department, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK;* [2]*IVCC, Liverpool, UK;* [3]*Mpumalanga Province Malaria Elimination Programme, Department of Health, Nelspruit, South Africa;* [4]*Wits Research Institute for Malaria, University of Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa;* [5]*Avima, Krugersdorp, South Africa*

INTRODUCTION Indoor residual spraying (IRS) is widely implemented in many vector control programmes, but is often poorly quality controlled. The Insecticide quantification kit (IQK) is a low cost method for measuring insecticide residues on walls. We developed field-tested, operational protocols for control programme use of the IQK.

AIM Develop field-tested operational protocols for IQK use in vector control programmes.

METHODS DDT IQK tests were demonstrated to the Mpumalanga province malaria elimination programme, South Africa during October 2015. Feedback regarding potential utility was used to develop standard operating procedures (SOPs) for IQK use in the field. Programme staff in the malaria elimination programme tested the SOPs by using them to design and implement a one week pilot study during the 2016 IRS round.

RESULTS 10% of newly-employed IRS operators in Nkomazi district, Mpumalanga province were randomly selected for quality assurance evaluation. Three IQK samples were taken in each of four houses sprayed by each operator, for a total of 64 houses and 192 IQK samples. IQK tests were performed by the Nkomazi district entomology team in the local malaria field station. Data analysis was performed by the malaria elimination programme information officer. Average DDT insecticide residues found in houses sprayed by newly recruited IRS operators were 0.70 g/m², below the target DDT concentration of 1.8 – 2.2 g/m². Focus group discussions conducted with elimination programme staff following the pilot study indicated: 1) the IQK was easy to incorporate into routine programme activities; 2) the SOPs were a useful guide for programmes unused to performing IRS quality assurance activities.

CONCLUSION The IQK test can be easily incorporated into the routine activities of a vector control programme using the freely-available field-tested protocols.

2S6.1

Viral pathogens at the human-wildlife interface in DRC: wild mammals as natural hosts of zoonotic viruses

L. I. Ngay[1], G. Midingi[2], K. P. Mbala[1], M. C. Kumakamba[1], F. Nkawa[1], C. Monagin[3], D. Jolly[3], M. P. Mulembakani[1], M. Makuwa[1] and J. J. Muyembe Tamfum[2]

[1]*USAID/PREDICT/Metabiota, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo* DRC; [2]*Institut National de Recherche Biomédicale* INRB, *Kinshasa, DRC;* [3]*USAID/PREDICT/Metabiota, USA and Canada*

INTRODUCTION Many human infectious diseases are caused by pathogens in wild or domestic animals via cross-species transmission. The factors affecting zoonosis' persistence and emergence are not well known and thus studying them is important to understand their influence on zoonosis' spread. The significant epidemiologic, ecologic, demographic and anthropogenic changes have made DRC eligible for implementation of the PREDICT project starting in April 2010 to begin with active surveillance of wildlife pathogens.

AIMS To evaluate the diversity of wildlife viruses with potential for human infection in three taxa of wild mammals - bats, Non-human primates (NHP) and rodents and to characterize human and wildlife interactions on disease transmission and emergence.

METHODS The active surveillance of viral wildlife pathogens in bats, NHPs and rodents was conducted in 7 provinces – Bandundu, Bas Congo, Equateur, Kasai Orientale, Katanga, Kinshasa and Province Orientale. Samples (tissues and swabs) were collected in RNA-Later and whole blood on filter paper (DBS). All samples were tested by PCR for 21 viral families. The epidemiologic, ecologic, demographic and anthropogenic data were collected and uploaded to PREDICT GAINS database to better characterize the sites and different mammal species known to harbor zoonotic pathogens.

RESULTS In this study, new and previously reported viruses from 8 virus families were detected in bats, rodents and NHPs in several pre-defined targeted transmission interfaces; 41 Coronaviruses in bats; 5 Bocaviruses, 169 Herpesviruses, 2 Poxviruses, 6 SFV, and 18 Enteroviruses in NHPs; as well as 19 Herpesviruses, 12 Polyomaviruses and 4 Adenoviruses in rodents.

CONCLUSION The results of the current study reveals the presence of novel and diverse human viruses in wildlife and suggest the potential sharing of viruses between wildlife and humans at specific interfaces.

2S6.2

Transmission of ESBL-producing *Escherichia coli* between humans and poultry - A one-health study from Ghana

D. Eibach[1], C. Imirzalioglu[2], B. Hogan[1,3], R. Krumkamp[1,3], L. Falgenhauer[2], C. Danquah[4], S. Poppert[5], N. Sarpong[4], E. Owusu-Dabo[4] and J. May[1,3]

[1]*Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Bernhard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine (BNITM), Hamburg, Germany;* [2]*Institute for Medical Microbiology, Justus-Liebig-University Giessen (JLUG), Giessen, Germany;* [3]*German Centre for Infection Research (DZIF), Hamburg-Borstel-Lübeck, Germany;* [4]*Kumasi Centre for Collaborative Research in Tropical Medicine (KCCR), Kumasi, Ghana;* [5]*Institute of General Practice, University Medical Centre Hamburg-Eppendorf (UKE), Hamburg, Germany*

INTRODUCTION The increasing incidence of infections caused by extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) producing *Escherichia coli* in sub-Saharan Africa is of serious concern. Studies from countries with a highly industrialized poultry industry suggested the poultry production-food-consumer chain

as a potential transmission route. In Africa integrated studies at this human-animal interface are still missing.

AIM To compare genomes of ESBL-producing *E.coli*, colonizing the intestinal tract of humans and poultry in rural Ghana in order to assess potential transmission routes.

METHODS During a six-months period, faecal samples from all children admitted to the Agogo hospital (Agogo, Ghana) and broilers at all eight poultry farms within the same community were collected. After screening on chromogenic ESBL agar, Whole Genome Sequencing (WGS) was performed on all ESBL isolates. All genomes were analysed using WGS-based Multilocus Sequence Typing (MLST), WGS-based ESBL genotyping and genome-wide SNP analysis.

RESULTS Faecal swabs from 140 broilers and 82 children revealed 45 (32%) and 38 (46%) ESBL *E.coli* isolates, respectively, with prevalences on farms ranging between 0% and 88%. While human isolates were equally distributed among 22 different sequence types (ST), ST10 was most prevalent among broilers ($n = 30$, 67%). CTX-M-15 was the predominant ESBL genotype among broilers ($n = 43$, 96%) and humans ($n = 37$, 97%). SNP analysis revealed three very closely related broiler/human isolate pairs (7% of ESBL isolates) with chromosomal and plasmid mediated resistance.

CONCLUSION The findings demonstrate high colonization rates with ESBL-producing *E.coli* in rural Ghana. Considering that animal and human samples are independent specimens from the same geographic location, the number of closely related ESBL strains circulating across these two reservoirs is substantial. Hence, poultry farms or meat products might be an important source for ESBL-producing bacteria in rural Ghana leading to difficult-to-treat infections in humans.

2S6.3
Vector-borne zoonoses surveillance in Piedmont region, northwestern Italy (2011–2016)

A. Pautasso[1], F. Verna[1], M. C. Radaelli[1], V. Bellavia[1], A. Mosca[2], M. D. Pintore[1], L. Tomassone[3], M. L. Mandola[1], B. Iulini[1] and C. Casalone[1]

[1]*Istituto Zooprofilattico del Piemonte, Liguria e Valle d'Aosta (IZSPLVA), Turin, Italy;* [2]*Istituto per le Piante da Legno e l'Ambiente (IPLA), Turin, Italy;* [3]*Dipartimento di Scienze Veterinarie, Turin, Italy*

INTRODUCTION Vector-Borne Diseases (VBDs) represent a threat for humans and animals, that is emerging worldwide due to climate and environmental changes and international trade/travel. Given the complex epidemiology, a multidisciplinary approach is required for their surveillance.

AIM This work reports the integrated surveillance system enforced in Piedmont region (northwestern Italy), on mosquito and tick borne diseases.

METHODS An information network was activated between local veterinary and human health authorities, to connect the surveillance of VBDs human clinical cases with entomological surveillance and veterinary monitoring in order to implement control measures in case of outbreak. Since 2011 a systematic entomological surveillance was carried out during the vector season: mosquitoes were collected by georeferenced traps, then identified and pooled by species, data and collection site and analyzed by PCR to detect viruses belonging to the Flavivirus genus. Ticks removed from bitten humans of different regional areas were identified and tested by biomolecular essays for the detection of *Borrelia burgdorferi* sl, *Rickettsia* spp., *Anaplasma* spp and Tick Borne Encephalitis Virus (TBEV).

RESULTS Through entomological surveillance, Usutu virus was detected in mosquitoes since 2011. West Nile virus was firstly detected in 2014 in mosquitoes of a regional southeastern area, then in following years an expansion of its activity was observed. Control and preventive measures were immediately applied, according to the national legislation and in collaboration with regional veterinary and human health services. Since 2011, 1070 ticks were collected from humans, mainly identified as *Ixodes ricinus*. Preliminary biomolecular tests performed on 504 ticks showed their infection with *Borrelia burgdorferi* s.l. (6.5% prevalence), *Rickettsia* spp. (16.6%) and *Anaplasma* spp. (2.4%). No TBEV was detected.

CONCLUSION According to the One Health concept, interactions between different disciplines are needed for an effective early warning and management of VBDs. The integrated surveillance on arthropods of medical importance provides useful information to public health authorities, in order to apply control measures in collaboration with local veterinary and human health services and valuable data to medical centers, to address patients' diagnosis and therapy.

2S6.4
Spatial patterns and abundance of rodents in Lassa fever endemic rural villages in Guinea

J. Marien[1], N. Magassouba[2], H. Leirs[1] and E. Fichet-Calvet[3]

[1]*Evolutionary Ecology Group, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Projet des Fièvre Hémorragiques en Guinée, Hôpital Donka, Conakry, Guinée;* [3]*Bernhard-Nocht-Institute for Tropical Medicine, Hamburg, Germany*

INTRODUCTION Lassa fever is a severe hemorrhagic disease in West Africa, where up to 300,000 clinical cases are estimated to occur annually with a fatality rate of 1–2%. The etiological agent of the disease is Lassa arenavirus (LASV), of which the Natal multimammate mouse (*Mastomys natalensis*) is the reservoir host. Humans can become infected with Lassa virus by contact with this rodent or its excretions. Because there exists no vaccine for human use and therapeutic options are limited to the antiviral ribavirin, rodent control and behavioral changes are currently considered the only options for Lassa fever control. But in order to develop efficient rodent control programs, more information about the host's ecology is needed.

METHODS In this study, we investigated movement patterns and abundance of *M. natalensis* by performing two capture-mark-recapture (CMR) and four dyed (rhodamine B) bait experiments in four rural villages in Upper Guinea. The experiments were performed during the transition from rainy to dry season (October-November 2015 and 2016), when we expected that rodents migrate to the houses to search for food and shelter.

RESULTS During the CMR studies, 210 individual *M. natalensis* were captured of which 51 were recaptured at least once. Movements between houses and proximate fields were observed for 23% (12/51) of the recaptured rodents. *M. natalensis* was present over the entire study grid (2ha), but most animals were found in the village center our near the proximate cultivations. The population density was estimated to be $95 \pm$ S.E. 20 / ha. The average home range size was $390 \pm$ S.E. 100 m^2. During the dyed bait experiments, movements from the fields to the houses were observed for 11% (18/156) of the captured *M. natalensis*.

CONCLUSION This study shows that commensal *M. natalensis* moves easily between the houses and the proximate fields in Guinea. We suggest that rodent elimination in houses alone is an unsustainable method to reduce the transmission risk of LASV to

humans, as *M. natalensis* can reinvade controlled houses easily. A combination with other control strategies (e.g. make houses rodent proof, store food into rodent proof containers) could be more effective.

2S6.5

Lassa virus infection in humans and rodents: Are humans more infected when rodents are abundant?

E. Fichet-Calvet[1], B. Soropogui[2], A. Mari Saez[3], M. Cherif[2], B. Jatta[1], A. Camara[2], M. Gabriel[1], S. Günther[1], N. Magassouba[2] and M. Borchert[3]

[1]Department of Virology, Bernhard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine, Hamburg, Germany; [2]Laboratoire des Fièvres Hémorragiques, Conakry, Guinea; [3]Global Health & Biosecurity Unit, Robert-Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany

INTRODUCTION Lassa fever is a viral haemorrhagic fever, affecting 200–300,000 persons with 5,000–10,000 fatalities per year in West Africa. Lassa virus (LASV) has a rodent reservoir *Mastomys natalensis*, and is transmitted to humans through direct contact, their body fluids or droppings. According to a mathematical model, the correlation between the reservoir abundance and viral prevalence in the reservoir can show 4 scenarios: (1) positive linear, (2) positive logarithmic with a threshold, (3) negative or (4) null. Consequently, the correlation between reservoir abundance and force of infection to humans can be: (1) positive exponential, (2) positive linear with a threshold, (3) null or (4) positive linear.
AIM We therefore intended to investigate 3 outcome variables: rodent abundance, LASV prevalence in the rodent population and recent Lassa cases in humans, by conducting an experimental study in a high endemic zone in Upper Guinea, Guinea.
METHODS In 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 the rodent populations were sampled in 4–10 villages, all located in remote dry forest savannah. In 3 villages, the rodent populations were reduced by using anticoagulant once a year; and the level of abundance was checked before and after control. Necropsies were done each day in situ following the BSL3 procedure, and the blood was collected on filter papers. LASV testing was done with a double PCR targeted on S and L segments. In 2014, the human population was randomly sampled in 6 villages. Serology on human sera was performed by using ELISA and IFA tests.
RESULTS In total, 1030 rodents were collected of which 954 were *M. natalensis*. Their abundance, measured by the mean trapping success varied from 1.1% to 16.7%. LASV prevalence varied from 0.0% to 33.3%. First analysis showed no relationship between rodent abundance and Lassa prevalence (scenario 4). Nevertheless, the relationship between rodent abundance and force of infection was positively correlated (r = 0.56, *n*= 31, *P*=0.001) according to the mathematical model. Of 1306 human sera, 993 were IgG positive and 23 IgM positive.
CONCLUSION The Lassa incidence in humans could be amplified when rodent populations remain abundant.

2S6.6

Evaluation of post-mortem detection techniques for bovine cysticercosis in Belgium

F. Jansen[1], P. Dorny[1], C. Makay[1], N. van den Broeck[1], D. Berkvens[1] and S. Gabriël[1,2]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Veterinary Public Health and Food Safety, Ghent University, Merelbeke, Belgium

INTRODUCTION A 3-year study on post-mortem detection techniques for bovine cysticercosis (cc) was conducted in Belgium. Cc is responsible for important economic losses in the meat sector. Diagnosis of cc is solely based on routine meat inspection (MI) at the slaughter line. The yearly taeniosis incidence (human tapeworm infections) is estimated at 11000 cases.
METHODS Three post-mortem detection techniques (MI, MI with additional incisions in the heart and monoclonal antibody-based antigen-detection (Ag-ELISA)) were compared. Serum samples and predilection sites (PS) (heart, tongue, masseter muscles, diaphragm and oesophagus) of 101 carcasses found positive for cc at MI and 614 carcasses negative for MI were collected in three slaughterhouses. Complete dissection of PS in 0.5 cm thick slices was considered a reference test. Using the obtained results, a model was developed to estimate the current situation in Belgium and the effect of using an improved diagnostic technique on the meat sector and public health.
RESULTS According to official MI results, the observed prevalence of cc is 0.28%. Our results show that out of 614 MI-negative animals, 4 new cases (0.6%) of cc were found by making additional incisions in the heart, rendering this detection technique unprofitable. However, by completely dissecting PS of the same 614 animals, 144 (23.5%) carcasses were found to contain cysticerci. Ag-ELISA identified another 40 positive carcasses out of the remaining 470 (8.5%) carcasses (negative on MI and PS). Extrapolation of these results shows that out of 500,000 cattle slaughtered yearly, on average 200,684 (40.1%) contain cysticerci, while only 1429 infected carcasses are detected at MI. Implementation of the Ag-ELISA is likely to lead to a 40% reduction in the number of viable cysticerci passing the slaughterhouse undetected.
CONCLUSION On a longer term, implementing Ag-ELISA as a detection test in slaughterhouses, would lead to an overall decrease in infections in bovines and humans.

3S1.1

Comparison of laboratory and clinical Dengue virus strains reveals major differences in endothelial cell pathology

P. Vervaeke[1], S. Noppen[1], E. Meyen[1], K. K. Ariën[2,3] and S. Liekens[1]

[1]Rega Institute for Medical Research, KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; [2]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Virology Unit, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Dengue is the most prevalent arthropod-borne viral disease in humans worldwide and is caused by 4 different serotypes (DENV 1–4). Despite decades of extensive research, the pathogenesis of DENV is poorly understood. Increased vascular permeability and subsequent plasma leakage are the main characteristics of severe dengue, but the extent to which endothelial cells (ECs) actively contribute to DENV pathogenesis remains debatable.
AIM We aimed at characterizing and comparing the responses of microvascular and macrovascular ECs to infection with laboratory and clinical DENV 1–4 isolates.
METHODS DENV 1–4 infection of ECs was monitored using flow cytometry and real-time RT-PCR analysis. Endothelial cell death was analysed with Annexin V-FITC and propidium iodide, and caspase-3/7 activity was detected with flow cytometry and fluorescence microscopy. The cytokine production profile of 18 cytokines involved in the regulation of endothelial permeability and/or immune cell recruitment was determined by the Bio-Plex 200 system.
RESULTS The microvascular EC line HMEC-1 showed the highest susceptibility to laboratory DENV 1–4, whereas infection of

Abstracts

primary ECs resulted in a comparable, lower infection rate. The infection rates in different EC types correlated with the cell surface expression of heparan sulfate (HS). Higher infection rates were also associated with increased caspase-3-dependent apoptosis. Conversely, increased secretion of cytokines involved in the regulation of EC permeability or immune cell recruitment/activation was found to be strain-specific and not strictly related to the degree of infection. Clinical DENV strains showed similar infection rates in different EC types, indicating that they are less dependent on HS expression on the cell surface. Moreover, while DENV-3 was the least infectious laboratory strain, it was by far the most infectious clinical strain in all cell lines tested. Surprisingly, and in contrast to the other clinical strains, the clinical DENV-3 isolate did not induce caspase-3 activation nor apoptosis in infected ECs.

CONCLUSION Our data indicate that EC responses to DENV infection are mainly determined by the infecting viral strain, and by the degree of adaptation of the virus to cell culture, suggesting that clinical isolates of DENV should preferentially be used to study EC pathology upon DENV infection.

3S1.2
Clinical features of Chikungunya infection and chronic polyarthralgia after the 2014–2015 outbreak on Aruba

R. Huits[1], J. De Kort[2], R. Van Den Berg[3], L. Chong[3], K. Eggermont[1], K. Ariën[4], L. Cnops[1], J. Jacobs[1,5], M. Van Esbroeck[1] and E. Bottieau[1]

[1]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Horacio Oduber Hospital, Oranjestad, Aruba; [3]Landslaboratorium Aruba, Oranjestad, Aruba; [4]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [5]Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Chikungunya virus (CHIKV) infection is an acute febrile illness, that may be followed by chronic polyarthralgia that resembles rheumatoid arthritis.

AIM To assess the frequency and pattern of clinical features associated with acute CHIKV infection and chronic polyarthralgia during the outbreak on Aruba from October 2014 to March 2015.

METHODS Aruban residents with confirmed CHIKV infection were recruited. CHIKV was confirmed in serum collected within 10 days of symptom onset, by CHIKV-specific reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) and/or by antibody detection (Anti-CHIKV IFT Immunoglobulin M (IgM), Euroimmun, Lübeck, Germany). Selected samples with high viral load were genotyped. Chart review (demographic and clinical data at disease onset) was complemented with long-term follow-up and outcome data obtained by an interview, conducted 18–24 months after initial diagnosis.

RESULTS CHIKV infection was diagnosed in 113 sera (92 by detection of anti-CHIKV IgM and 75 by RT-PCR). Asian genotype was confirmed in 4 samples. 104 patients consented to be interviewed. Median age was 48 years (range 14–84 years); female-to-male ratio was 2.1. Symptoms during acute illness consisted of arthralgia (93.3%); myalgia (86.5%); fever (84.6%); headache (69.2%); rash (57.7%); gastro-intestinal upset (31.7%); dizziness (29.8%); sleeping (29.8%) and concentration disorder (23.1%), respiratory complaints (18.3%) and bleeding tendency (2.9%). In the 97 patients presenting with arthralgia, the following joints were affected: knees (58.8%), ankles (54.6%), fingers (49.5%), feet (46.4%), shoulders (37.1%), elbows (32.0%), wrists (32.0%), toes (32.0%), hips (30.9%) and spine (29.9%). Joints were stiff, edematous and red in

76.3%, 39.2% and 21.6%, respectively. Arthralgia lasted shorter than 2 weeks in 33.0%, longer than 6 weeks in 44.3% and longer than 1 year in 28.9% of cases. Risk factors associated with chronic polyarthralgia that lasted at least 1 year (OR, [95%-CI]) were female sex (5.2, [1.6–17.1]); sleeping disorder (3.8, [1.2–11.9]); concentration disorder (7.3, [1.8–29.5]); involvement of elbows (4.1, [1.2–13.6]), fingers (3.5, [1.2–10.2]) or > 10 joints (6.3, [1.5–25.6]); and joint edema (2.9, [1.0–8.4]).

CONCLUSIONS Following Asian genotype CHIKV infection in Aruba in 2014–15, polyarthralgia persisted for at least 1 year in about 30% of the cases. Several risk factors for chronic polyarthralgia were identified.

3S1.3
Detection of zika virus NS1 antigen in semen by a prototype rapid test

L. Cnops[1], E. E. Nakayama[2], E. Caron[1], K. Eggermont[1], M. Van Esbroeck[1], E. Bottieau[1], J. Jacobs[1], T. Shioda[2] and R. Huits[1]

[1]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Mahidol-Osaka Center for Infectious Diseases (MOCID), Research Institute for Microbial Diseases, Osaka University, Osaka, Japan

INTRODUCTION Zika virus (ZIKV) is a vector-borne pathogen that can also be transmitted sexually. Viral loads of ZIKV in semen are typically 1000-fold higher than in serum and urine. Real-time RT-PCR and viral culture are the current diagnostic methods to demonstrate the presence of genomic ZIKV RNA and of replicative ZIKV particles respectively. As these methods require sophisticated laboratory support, a rapid diagnostic test (RDT) to detect ZIKV antigen in semen would be an asset.

AIM To evaluate a prototype RDT for the detection of ZIKV NS1 antigen on a panel of stored semen and urine samples containing ZIKV as confirmed by RT-PCR.

METHODS A prototype immunochromatographic ZIKV NS1 RDT (TANAKA Kikinzoku Kogyo K.K.) was tested on ZIKV RNA-positive semen (n=10) and urine (n=10) samples. Viral loads were expressed by semi-quantitative cycle threshold (Ct)-values of the RT-PCR. Semen (60 μl) or urine (30 μl) were mixed with 60 μl buffer of the test kit. The test strip was incubated in this mixture for one minute. Results were read after 15 and 30 minutes. In case of invalid results (i.e. no control line), extra buffer was added.

RESULTS The ZIKV NS1 RDT was positive in 3/10 semen samples with low Ct-values (19.6; 19.6 and 22.4). The 7/10 negative semen samples had a median Ct-value of 30.0 (range 25.2- 33.2). All ten urine samples (median Ct-value of 31.3 (range 25.5 - 36.4)) tested negative. Semen samples were difficult to process by the RDT; 5/10 samples required additional buffer to improve the flow and to obtain valid test results.

CONCLUSION Only semen samples with a high ZIKV load were detected by the ZIKV NS1 RDT. Further research is needed to establish the relation between ZIKV NS1 positivity and quantitative RNA detection and the presence of replication competent ZIKV in semen. The ZIKV NS1 RDT failed to detect antigen in non-concentrated urine either because the ZIKV particle load may be too low, or because ZIKV antigens may not be excreted in urine.

Abstracts

3S1.4

Epidemiological and clinical data of children exposed to zika virus registered in Spanish database – how often is microcephaly?

A. Soriano-Arandes[1], M. García López-Hortelano[2], M. A. Frick[1], L. Prieto Tato[3], V. Fumadó[4], M. L. Navarro[5], E. Sulleiro[6], A. Martín-Nalda[1], M. J. Mellado[2] and P. Soler-Palacín[1]

[1]Paediatric Infectious Diseases and Immunodeficiencies Unit, University Hospital Vall d'Hebron, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Department of Infectious Diseases and Tropical Paediatrics, 2014–2016–CSUR (National Reference Center-Ministry of Health) for Imported Tropical Diseases, Hospital Universitario Infantil La Paz, Madrid, Spain; [3]Paediatrics Department, Hospital Universitario de Getafe, Madrid, Spain; [4]Infectious and Imported Diseases, National Referral Unit for Tropical Diseases, University Hospital Sant Joan de Deú, Barcelona, Spain; [5]Pediatric Infectious Disease Unit, Universidad Complutense, Hospital Universitario Gregorio Marañon, Madrid, Spain; [6]Department of Microbiology, University Hospital Vall d'Hebron, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute, Barcelona, Spain

INTRODUCTION World Health Organisation (WHO) declared the spread of Zika virus (ZIKV) a public health emergency of international concern in February 2016. Since then, ZIKV has been associated to microcephaly and other neuro-developmental abnormalities. Spanish database to register ZIKV-infected paediatric patients and children born to ZIKV-infected mothers was created in May 2016.

AIM To analyse epidemiological and clinical characteristics of ZIKV-exposed children followed-up in the main referral Spanish paediatric tropical medicine centres.

METHODS Prospective observational cohort of children diagnosed of vector-borne or congenital ZIKV infection, and children born to probable/confirmed ZIKV-infected mothers from May 2016 to March 2017. Epidemiological, clinical and laboratory data were recorded on a RedCAP® database. Ethical approval was obtained from the participating centres.

RESULTS Overall, 51 children (58% female) were included (table); vector-borne ZIKV infection was diagnosed in 3 VFR-children travelling to Honduras and 1 immigrant from Colombia. Median[IQR] gestational age (GA) and head circumference for children born to ZIKV-infected mothers was 39[38–40] weeks and 34[33–35]cm, respectively. ZIKV-infected pregnant women (n=47) were originally from South America (Colombia, Ecuador, Venezuela, and Bolivia) 40.4%(19/47), Dominican Republic 29.8%(14/47), Central America (Honduras, El Salvador, and Nicaragua) 23.4%(11/47), and Spain 6.4%(3/47). One child developed microcephaly (-3SD for CC and GA) prenatally, her mother had positive ZIKV RT-PCR in serum and amniotic fluid, and foetal MRI showed cortical giral pattern simplification, periventricular calcifications, ventriculomegaly, and global thinning of the corpus callosum. After birth, all children born-to-ZIKV-infected mothers tested negative for ZIKV RT-PCR and IgM. Vector-borne infections were diagnosed by RT-PCR in 2 cases, by IgM (1 child) and by both RT-PCR/IgM (1 child).

CONCLUSION This is the largest series of children exposed to ZIKV in America, registered in Europe; most of them were born to ZIKV-infected mothers without definitive diagnosis (90.2%). Prevalence of microcephaly was of 2.1% among all children born to ZIKV-infected mothers.

Type of ZIKV exposure Type of cases	ZIKV-vector transmission n (%)	ZIKV-infected mother n (%)	Total
Acquired in endemic area	4 (7.8%)	46 (90.2%)	50 (98.0%)
Congenital ZIKV infection	0 (0%)	1 (2.0%)	1 (2.0%)
Total	4 (7.8%)	47 (92.2%)	51 (100%)

3S1.5

Surveillance of zika virus in pregnant women returning from affected areas: results from a cohort study in southern Europe

E. Marbán-Castro[1], A. Goncé[2], M. J. Martínez[1,3], V. Fumadó[1,4], C. Esteve[4], C. Fortuny[4], M. López[2], L. García[2], L. Salazar[2], D. Salvia[2], I. Oliveira[1], N. Rodríguez-Valero[1], M. J. Pinazo[1], A. Requena-Méndez[1], J. Llenas-García[1], I. Alejo-Cancho[3], A. Saco[5], P. Castillo[5], M. Fuente-Moreno[1], A. Casellas[1], R. González[1], J. Muñoz[1], J. Gascón[1], J. Ordi[1], C. Menéndez[1] and A. Bardají[1]

[1]ISGlobal, Barcelona Centre for International Health Research (CRESIB), Hospital Clínic, Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Department of Maternal-Fetal Medicine, BCNatal – Barcelona Center of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine, Hospital Clínic and Hospital Sant Joan de Déu, Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [3]Department of Clinical Microbiology, Hospital Clínic, Barcelona, Spain; [4]Department of Tropical Pathology and Imported Diseases, Hospital Sant Joan de Déu, Esplugues de Llobregat, Barcelona, Spain; [5]Department of Pathology, Hospital Clínic, Barcelona, Spain

INTRODUCTION Zika virus (ZIKV) represents a global threat with potential harmful consequences on infants' health. The European Centre for Disease Control (ECDC) has reported more than 2,000 imported cases in the region since 2015.

AIM We aimed to describe the epidemiological and clinical characteristics, and pregnancy outcomes in a cohort of pregnant travellers at risk of ZIKV in Southern Europe, Spain.

METHODS All pregnant women attending to the Hospital Clínic of Barcelona with history of recent travel to a ZIKV affected area were invited to participate in the study. Screening for ZIKV infection was offered (RT-PCR, serology and microneutralization assay), and demographic, obstetric and clinical characteristics were collected. Pregnant women were followed-up throughout pregnancy and in the case of confirmed or suspected infection (defined as undetermined microneutralization assay or results pending), samples were collected at delivery and newborns were screened for ZIKV at birth.

RESULTS From 1st January 2016 to 28th March 2017, a total of 125 pregnant women at risk of ZIKV were enrolled and screened. Nine women were positive; 3 by RT-PCR and 5 by microneutralization, and 22 were categorised as suspected cases. They travelled primarily in the peri-conceptional period and in the first trimester, and most visited countries were the Dominican Republic, Colombia and Brazil. Seven out of the nine ZIKV positive pregnant women were symptomatic; being rash the most frequent reported symptom. Pregnancy outcomes among the confirmed and suspected cases included 15 live births at term, a miscarriage associated to ZIKV maternal viremia, 14 ongoing pregnancies and one termination of pregnancy not related to ZIKV.

CONCLUSION Epidemiological surveillance of ZIKV among pregnant women is of major importance also in non-endemic areas for the early detection of imported cases. Close surveillance of pregnant travellers is needed to ensure best clinical care. Efforts should also include close follow up of infants to guarantee prompt management of potential complications.

3S1.6
Incidence of travel-associated zika virus infection in 2016: preliminary results of a prospective cohort study in Belgian travellers to the Americas

R. Huits[1], D. Van Den Bossche[1], A. Feyen[1], I. Potters[1], E. Lotgering[1], K. Eggermont[1], L. Cnops[1], J. Jacobs[1,2], M. Van Esbroeck[1] and E. Bottieau[1]

[1]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Zika virus (ZIKV) usually causes asymptomatic infection or mild illness but is also associated with neurological manifestations and poor pregnancy outcomes. The incidence of ZIKV infection in travellers is unknown.
AIM To determine the incidence of ZIKV infection in a cohort of Belgian travellers to the Americas in 2016.
METHODS Belgian travellers, age ≥18 years, with destinations South America (SAM), Central America (CAM) and the Caribbean (CAR), were actively recruited in a larger prospective study of incidence and etiology of febrile illness during travel. Before travel, participants were trained to collect capillary blood on filter paper (BFP) when developing fever or skin rash during travel. All participants, having experienced illness or not, were offered post-travel consultations at our clinic. Sera of participants were obtained (at least 20 days post-travel when no illness was reported) and tested for ZIKV, using ZIKV ELISA. All positive antibody detection assays were subject to confirmation by Virus Neutralization Testing (VNT). When illness was reported ZIKV-specific RT-PCR was performed on serum or urine, or on available BFP.
RESULTS 44 travellers (mean age 39 years [range 20–64]; 31 female, 13 male) were recruited, with departures between April and December 2016. Destinations were SAM (n=23), CAM (n=11) and CAR (n=4). Median travel duration was 27 days (range [16–197]). At the time of writing, follow-up is complete, *i.e.* including analysis of BFP and/or post-travel sera, for 31/44 travellers (70.5%). Twelve of these 31 travellers reported illness and 19 remained asymptomatic. Six out of 31 travellers had confirmed ZIKV infection; an incidence rate of 12.8 (95%-confidence interval [4.7–27.8]) per 100 person-months of travel was calculated.

In the travellers who reported illness (n=12), four ZIKV cases were diagnosed, by RT-PCR on BFP (n=2) and urine (n=2). Their symptoms were headache 4/4; fever 0/4; rash 2/4; arthralgia 2/4; abdominal pain and diarrhoea 2/4. In the asymptomatic travellers (n=19), two ZIKV cases were detected, by positive ELISA and VNT.
CONCLUSION Our preliminary observations suggest that ZIKV incidence was high in travellers to the Americas in 2016. The rate of asymptomatic ZIKV infections in travellers appears lower than previously reported.

3S2.1
Which personal protective equipment to provide? – Challenges during the Ebola outbreak and lessons learned

M.-H. Lee[1], A. Meerbach[1], J. Straub[1], I. Neidhardt[1], N. Gresser[2], S. Gies[2] and L. Verbeek[1]

[1]Robert Koch-Institute, Berlin, Germany; [2]Medical Mission Institute Würzburg, Germany

INTRODUCTION When dealing with highly contagious and life-threatening diseases, minimizing the risk of transmissions and further spread is crucial for a successful response. Pivotal keys are the properties of personal protective equipment (PPE) and its correct application by the user. The EFFO project (Efficiency by Edification) is a training program for health-care workers in low-resource settings. In 2014 the project faced difficulties not only in organizing (prioritization of countries at risk was crucial) but also in selecting adequate components of PPE. EFFO developed a proper concept based on the one applied by Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) with a few modifications and customized to the requirements on-site.
AIM To identify key criteria of PPE in order to facilitate the best possible selection and procurement.
METHODS In training sessions in Burkina Faso and Senegal, practice with PPE was observed and specific difficulties were systematically assessed and documented. Each of the PPE components was carefully reviewed both in theory (technical data/level of protection) and in practice (e.g. user-based tests like donning and doffing) at the Robert Koch-Institute.
RESULTS EFFO developed proper criteria for selection of PPE components and procurement. Qualitative observations, such as visual and mechanical tests of seams and zippers, proved to be as decisive as quantitative data such as the FIT test for users of filtering face pieces (FFP3 mask). Selecting PPE components solely based on technical data on physical performance or chemical permeation results provided by the manufacturer showed to be insufficient.
CONCLUSION PPE components are not specifically manufactured for outbreak management. Therefore structured and weighted criteria are essential for a best possible decision making process. Results demonstrate that technical data sheets alone are not sufficient but qualitative and quantitative tests are crucial to select a safe, appropriate and applicable PPE. The context always must be taken into account if PPE components have to be selected. Further development of PPE components may facilitate the management in future.

3S2.2
Inclusion of pregnant women in Ebola clinical trials

S. Caluwaerts[1,2], Ebola Investigational Platform[3], A. Ronsse[1], D. Lagrou[1] and A. Antierens[1]

[1]Médecins Sans Frontières, Medical Department, Brussels, Belgium; [2]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]Médecins Sans Frontières

INTRODUCTION During the 2014–2016 West-Africa Ebola epidemic, Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) participated for the first time in its existence in four clinical Ebola trials. Several ethical challenges were encountered, among others the inclusion of Ebola positive pregnant women. The limited existing evidence indicated a very high mortality in Ebola infected pregnant women (90%) and a 100% neonatal mortality.

AIM Documentation of how access of novel therapeutics / vaccines for pregnant women was considered and negotiated in the Ebola trials.

METHODS Retrospective case series.

RESULTS For the therapeutic trials MSF considered potential teratogenic effects as irrelevant considering the 100% foetal mortality. Additionally denying one of the most at risk patient groups access to potentially lifesaving treatment was perceived as unjustifiable. While for the convalescent plasma trial, pregnancy did not constitute an increased risk of adverse effects and pregnant women were included, for the antivirals favipiravir and brincidofovir trial inclusion was not foreseen and access had to be negotiated. The manufacturer Toyama/Fujifilm (Japan) accepted the administration of favipiravir to pregnant women, but the research institute's trial insurance refused their inclusion. Therefore MSF took the responsibility to give access to favipiravir under monitored emergency use. The manufacturer Chimerix (USA) however did not allow any access to brincidofovir for pregnant women.

The risk/ benefit balance in vaccination trials is different as experimental vaccines would be given to healthy pregnant women. Although MSF advocated for inclusion of pregnant women in the "Ebola ça suffit" trial with the rVSV ZEBOV, they were excluded on the ground of potential foetal harm of the alive vaccine.

Nevertheless as pregnancy tests were not systematically done prior to inclusion, some women with early pregnancies were accidentally vaccinated.

DISCUSSION Pregnant women tend to be systematically excluded from clinical trials. Risk/benefit balance has to be carefully analysed, priority should be given to the pregnant woman's life over theoretical effects on an unborn foetus. Pregnant women should be given the informed choice about participating or not.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name R. Axelle, L. Daphne and A. Annick were corrected to A. Ronsse, D. Lagrou and A. Antierens respectively].

3S2.3

Human T-Lymphotropic virus 1 and 2 infections among patients with neurological disorders in the Democratic Republic of the Congo

K. Verdonck[1], D. Mukendi[2,3], B. Barbé[1], K. Ariën[1], C. P. Yansouni[4], P. Lutumba[2,3], M. Boelaert[1], F. Chappuis[5], J. J. Muyembe[2] and E. Bottieau[1]

[1]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Institut National de Recherche Biomédicale, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [3]Université de Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [4]JD MacLean Centre for Tropical Diseases, McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, Canada; [5]Division of Tropical and Humanitarian Medicine, Geneva University Hospitals, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Human T-lymphotropic viruses type 1 and type 2 (HTLV-1 and HTLV-2) originated in Sub-Saharan Africa but their epidemiology and clinical importance in this region remain unclear. HTLV-1 infection and HTLV-1-associated myelopathy have been documented in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. HTLV-2 infection has been reported mainly in Pygmy populations.

AIM Describe frequency of HTLV-1 and HTLV-2 infection in patients with neurological disorders.

METHODS This study was part of the Neglected Infectious Diseases Diagnosis (NIDIAG) project and followed a cross-sectional design. Consecutive patients (>5 years) with neurological disorders (i.e. altered consciousness, severe increasing headache, gait disorders, sleeping abnormalities, new onset convulsions or focal neurological deficit) were recruited at Mosango hospital, Kwilu province in 2012-2014. In 2016, stored serum samples were tested for antibodies against HTLV using two ELISA (Avioq® and Murex®). If at least one ELISA was positive, confirmatory line immunoassay (Inno-Lia®) was performed.

RESULTS For 328 of 351 patients enrolled in the original study, serum was available for HTLV testing. Ninety-six percent (314/328) of the patients were classified as HTLV negative: 301 had two negative ELISA and 13 had discordant ELISA with negative confirmatory results. One percent (3/328) were classified as indeterminate: they had discordant ELISA and indeterminate confirmatory results. The remaining three percent (11/328) were classified as HTLV seropositive: based on line immunoassay, 5 were HTLV-1 positive, 3 were HTLV-2 positive and 3 were positive for HTLV but the type could not be determined. The mean age of the 11 HTLV-seropositive patients was 47 years (standard deviation 18); 7/11 were women. Gait could be evaluated in 242 patients: 56% (5/9) of HTLV-seropositive versus 23% (53/233) of HTLV-negative patients had abnormal gait ($P = 0.04$). Thirty-six percent (4/11) of HTLV-seropositive patients versus 2% (5/314) of HTLV-negative patients had a parasitologically confirmed diagnosis of stage-2 human African trypanosomiasis (HAT; $P < 0.001$).

CONCLUSION Three percent of patients with neurological disorders had positive serology for HTLV. Whether the high frequency of HTLV-positive results in patients with stage-2 HAT reflects true HTLV infection or false-positive reactions due to HAT-associated polyclonal B-cell activation remains to be investigated. HTLV-seropositive patients had more gait problems than HTLV-seronegative patients.

3S2.4

Presence of defective HTLV-1 provirus in Peruvian asymptomatic carriers

R. Mora[1,2], J. Rosado[1,2], F. Falconi-Agapito[1,2], C. Ocampo[1,2], E. Gotuzzo[2,3], C. Alvarez[2,4] and M. Talledo[1,2]

[1]Laboratorio de epidemiologia molecular, Lima, Perú; [2]Instituto de Medicina Tropical Alejandro von Humbolt, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú; [3]Facultad de Medicina, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú; [4]Instituto de Medicina Tropical Alejandro von Humbolt, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Perú

INTRODUCTION Defective Human T-cell leukaemia virus type 1 (HTLV-1) provirus are classified as type I if lacks internal regions, and type II if retains 3′LTR, but lacks 5′LTR and internal regions. Even though HTLV-1 is associated with two main diseases, tropical spastic paraparesis (HAM/TSP) and adult t-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (ATLL), defective provirus has been reported mostly in acute cases of ATLL in Japan. To our knowledge there are no reports of defective provirus in Peruvians infected with HTLV-1.

AIM The aim of this study is to assess the presence of defective HTLV-1 provirus.

METHODS First, DNA extracted from total blood of 118 HTLV-1-infected individuals, including HAM/TSP ($n = 46$), ATLL ($n = 11$), and asymptomatic carriers (AC) ($n = 61$), were studied. To assess the presence of defective provirus, conventional PCR (cPCR) was performed for gag, env and tax genes. Then, RT-PCR was performed using different primers

Abstracts

directed to 5'LTR-gag (151 bp), env-pol (91 bp) and pX (97 bp) regions, for this purpose DNA extracted from PBMCs in 10 out of 18 AC samples was use.

RESULTS Eighteen out of the 118 samples (12.3%) had at least one region of gag, env and tax genes missing when tested by cPCR, all 18 samples correspond to AC (18/61, 29.5%). RT-PCR results in 10 out the 18 defective provirus in AC showed that two were type I and four were type II. Interestingly, four samples (either gag, env or tax defective accordingly to cPCR results) were positive for 5'LTR-gag, env-pol and pX regions.

CONCLUSION RT-PCR confirmed the absence of 5'LTR-gag and env-pol region in the genome of the provirus in AC, indicating the presence of defective provirus type I and II in Peruvian samples. The role of HTLV-1-defective provirus needs further investigation, especially due to the direct implication in the diagnosis of the infection and a possible role in leukemogenesis.

3S2.5
The clinical characterization of human monkeypox infections in the Democratic Republic of Congo

K. P. Mbala[1,2], W. J. Huggins[3], R. T. Riu[4], M. P. Mulembakani[2], M. S. Ahuka[1], M. C. Kumakamba[2], W. J. Martin[5] and T. J. J. Muyembe[1]

[1]L'Institut National de Recherche Biomédicale, Kinshasa, DRC; [2]Metabiota-DRC; [3]Divisions of Medicine, United States Army Medical Institute of Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, Maryland, USA; [4]L'Hôpital Général de Référence de Kole, Kole-sur-Lukenie, DRC; [5]Regional Health Command – Atlantic, Ft Belvoir, Virginia, USA

INTRODUCTION Monkeypox (MPX) infection is a zoonotic viral disease endemic in the Central Africa tropical rainforest and causes smallpox-like illness in humans.

AIM The aim of this study was to characterize clinical features of human MPX infection circulating among the population in DRC.

METHODS From March 2007 to September 2011, a total of 222 symptomatic and 17 asymptomatic subjects with high risk contacts (2 of whom later became symptomatic) were enrolled at the General Hospital of Kole, in the Sankuru Province. Behavioural, clinical and biological data were collected daily to describe the clinical course of the disease. Monkeypox diagnosis was done by PCR.

RESULTS It was found that over 70% of participants had contact or consumed wild game. Lethargy and stupor were noted in 6% of patients; 68% had diminished activity level. Clinically, the following signs and symptoms were observed among symptomatic cases; malaise 83%; sore throat 77%; anorexia 50%; cough 50%; chills 46%; nasal discharge 30%. Fever was noted in 35%; lymph node enlargement was seen in 96%. Clinical status ranged from very mild to critically ill. Viremia (by PCR) ranged from undetectable to 6.3×10^7 genomes/mL blood. The proportion of patients with low albumin was 98% and low creatinine was 35%. The proportion with elevated ALT 12%; ALP 61%; AST 39%; GGT 12%. The case-fatality rate (CFR) was 1.4% compared to 14% among hospitalized patients from previous studies. For the subjects followed before illness onset, maximum viral load occurred prior to appearance of lesion, coincident with first onset of illness.

CONCLUSION This study suggests that MPX infection in humans is associated with malaise, sore throat, lymph node enlargement as well as a significant decrease in albumin levels among other features.

3S2.6
AIDS-related systemic mycoses endemic to Western Cape, South Africa and clinical mimics: a cross-sectional study of adults with advanced HIV and recent-onset, widespread skin lesions

I. S. Schwartz[1,2], C. R. Kenyon[3,4], S. Claasens[5], Z. Spengane[3], R. Lehloenya[3], H. W. Prozesky[5], R. Colebunders[1] and S. Dlamini[3]

[1]Global Health Institute, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Medical Microbiology, Max Rady College of Medicine, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; [3]Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa; [4]Sexually Transmitted Infections Unit, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [5]Department of Medicine, Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa

INTRODUCTION Skin lesions are common in advanced HIV infection and are sometimes caused by serious diseases like systemic mycoses (SM). AIDS-related SM endemic to Western Cape, South Africa include emergomycosis (formerly disseminated emmonsiosis), histoplasmosis, and sporotrichosis, caused by the dimorphic fungi *Emergomyces africanus*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, and *Sporothrix schenckii*, respectively. A retrospective report of patients with emergomycosis reported 95% had skin lesions, although these were frequently overlooked or misdiagnosed by clinicians[1].

AIM To prospectively characterize HIV-infected patients with cutaneous lesions caused by SM endemic to South Africa and clinical mimics thereof; and identify epidemiological and clinical findings that may help diagnose SM.

METHODS We prospectively enrolled 39 HIV-infected adult patients living in Western Cape, South Africa with CD4 counts ≤100 cells/μL, and widespread skin lesions that were present ≤6 months and deemed clinically suspicious for SM by infectious disease physicians, dermatologists, or HIV practitioners. We obtained skin biopsies for histopathology and fungal culture, and collected epidemiological and clinical data.

RESULTS SM was proven for 25 patients: 14 had emergomycosis, 3 each had histoplasmosis and sporotrichosis, and for another 5 patients, the pathogen could not be identified. One patient had a possible SM (*Histoplasma* antigenuria detected but negative cultures and a non-diagnostic skin biopsy), whereas 13 patients did not have SM. Antiretroviral therapy (ART) had been initiated in the preceding 4 weeks for 11/25 (44%) of patients with and none without SM, respectively ($P = 0.006$). Plaques and ulcers occurred more frequently in patients with SM (84% vs 38%, $P = 0.009$ and 72% vs 31%, $P = 0.02$, respectively). Abnormal chest x-rays were noted in 86% and 50% of patients with and without SM ($P = 0.07$).

CONCLUSION Recent ART initiation, and presence of plaques or ulcers should make clinicians consider SM in patients with advanced HIV infection in this geographic area. Clinical overlap between SM and dermatoses makes early skin biopsy critical for timely diagnosis and treatment.

REFERENCE
1. Schwartz IS, Govender NP, Corcoran C, Dlamini S, Prozesky H, Burton R, et al. Clinical characteristics, diagnosis, management and outcomes of disseminated emmonsiosis: a retrospective case series. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2015;61: 1004–1012.

Abstracts

3S3.1

Vivax malaria morbidity after radical treatment: a 2-year cohort study in central Vietnam

P. V. Thanh[1], N. V. Hong[2], N. X. Xa[1], N. V. Van[3], M. A. Cleves[4], T. T. Duong[1], H. Le Xuan[1], A. Rosanas-Urgell[5], U. D'Alessandro[6], N. Speybroeck[7] and A. Erhart[8]

[1]Department of Epidemiology, National Institute of Malariology, Parasitology and Entomology (NIMPE), Hanoi, Vietnam; [2]Department of Clinical Research, NIMPE, Hanoi; [3]Provincial Malaria Station of Quang Nam, Tam Ky, Vietnam; [4]Department of Pediatrics, University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences (UAMS), College of Medicine, United States; [5]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [6]Medical Research Council Unit, Fajara, The Gambia; [7]Université catholique de Louvain, Brussels, Belgium; [8]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION In Vietnam, the public health importance of *P. vivax* has recently increased as a result of the successful malaria control program applied over the past 20 years and the recent country's commitment to malaria elimination by 2030.
AIM We conducted a 2-year prospective cohort study to determine the risk of vivax recurrences after radical treatment with a high dose primaquine regimen and identify related risk factors.
METHODS The study was conducted between April 2009 and December 2011 in 4 neighbouring villages situated in a remote forested area of Quang Nam province, Central Vietnam. *P. vivax* infected patients were identified through active and passive detection, and invited into a 2-year monthly follow-up after radical cure treatment (chloroquine + primaquine) following national guidelines. Monthly blood samples were systematically analysed for malaria parasites by LM and PCR. Time to first vivax recurrence was estimated by Kaplan Meir (KM) survival analysis, and significant risk factors were identified using multivariate Cox regression and the categorical and regression tree (CART) method.
RESULTS A total of 260 *P. vivax* patients were enrolled between April 2009 and December 2010, of whom 240 completed the radical treatment, 219 completed at least 12 months of follow-up and 107 completed 24 months. In total, 179 patients (74.6%) experienced recurrent vivax infections identified by PCR which were microscopically detectable in 132 (55%) patients, and symptomatic in 85 (35.4%). The median time to first PCR detected recurrence was 120 days (IQR [60; 240]) and 210 days (IQR [103; 33]) for the first symptomatic recurrence. The KM analysis estimated an 80% (95CI [74; 86]) cumulative risk of recurrence (by PCR) by month 24, and this was only 41% for symptomatic recurrences. A space-time analysis showed significant clustering of vivax recurrences, both at household and individual level. The full analysis will be presented.
CONCLUSIONS A high number of *P. vivax* recurrences, mainly sub-microscopic and asymptomatic, were observed after radical cure with high dose primaquine. Malaria elimination efforts need to address this largely undetected transmission of *P. vivax* in order to accelerate the 2030 elimination agenda.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name R.-U. Anna, D. Umberto, S. Niko and E. Annette were corrected to A. Rosanas-Urgell, U. D'Alessandro, N. Speybroeck and A. Erhart respectively].

3S3.2

P. vivax recurrences after radical treatment in the Peruvian Amazon: a 2-year cohort study

A. Erhart[1], V. Sotto-Calle[2], C. Delgado[2,3], A. Rosas[2,4], H. Rodriguez[5], J.-P. van Geertruyden[3], A. Rosanas[1], N. Speybroeck[4], D. Gamboa[2], U. D'Alessandro[6] and A. Llanos[2]

[1]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia Lima, Peru; [3]University of Antwerp, Belgium; [4]Université catholique de Louvain, Brussels, Belgium; [5]Ministerio de Salud – Direccion Regional de Salud de Loreto, Peru; [6]Medical Research Council Unit, Fajara, The Gambia

INTRODUCTION *P. vivax* malaria represents about 80% of all malaria infections and most of the burden is located in the Amazon region. Due to adherence issues to the 14-day primaquine treatment recommended by the WHO, the national guidelines in Peru include a 7-day primaquine course with high primaquine dosage.
AIM We conducted a 2-year cohort study in the Peruvian Amazon to determine the risk of *P. vivax* recurrence after radical treatment following national guidelines.
METHODS The study was conducted between 2008 and 2011 in 29 peri-urban and rural communities near capital city of Iquitos city in Loreto Dept. *P. vivax* infected patients treated radically with chloroquine and primaquine were followed monthly for 2 years post-treatment. All blood samples were analysed for malaria parasites by light microscopy (LM) and PCR. Time to first vivax recurrence was estimated by Kaplan Meir (KM) survival analysis, and significant risk factors were identified using multivariate adjusted Cox regression and the categorical and regression tree (CART) method.
RESULTS A total of 302 *P. vivax* patients (sex ratio 1.1; median age 20y) were enrolled and completed primaquine treatment. Two late parasitological failures were identified at day 28 while another 17 (5.8%) patients were positive for *P. vivax* by PCR. 70% of cohort subjects experienced at least one PCR detectable vivax recurrence, and among the total 637 recurrences detected only 222 (35%) were detectable by LM. The median time to first PCR vivax recurrence was 6.5 months and the KM estimate for the risk of vivax recurrence by month 24 was 70% (95CI [65; 76]). The detailed risk factor and spatial clustering analysis will be presented.
CONCLUSIONS A high number of *P. vivax* recurrences, mainly sub-microscopic and asymptomatic, were observed after the 7-day radical cure. Malaria elimination efforts need to address this largely undetected transmission of *P. vivax* with improved diagnostic and treatment strategies.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name E. Annette1, S.-C. Veronica, D. Christopher, R. Angel, R. H., V. G. Jean-Pierre, R. Anna, S. Niko, G. Dioni, D. Umberto and L. Alejandro were corrected to A. Erhart, V. Sotto-Calle, C. Delgado, A. Rosas, H. Rodriguez, J.-P. van Geertruyden, A. Rosanas, N. Speybroeck, D. Gamboa, U. D'Alessandro and A. Llanos respectively].

3S3.3

Low dose primaquine efficacy and safety: a review and individual patient data meta-analysis

G. S. Humphreys[1] on behalf of the WWARN Single Low Dose Primaquine Study
[1]WorldWide Antimalarial Resistance Network; [2]Centre for Tropical Medicine and Global Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK

INTRODUCTION Primaquine is the only commercially available drug that kills mature *P. falciparum* gametocytes, the parasite

Abstracts

lifecycle stage responsible for the transmission of malaria from the human to the mosquito. Primaquine can cause haemolysis in individuals with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (G6PD). The severity of haemolysis is dependent on the dose of primaquine used and the level of G6PD enzyme activity.

The WHO recommends the use of a single low (0.25 mg/kg) dose of primaquine (SLD PQ) with an artemisinin-based combination treatment, without prior G6PD testing, to individuals with uncomplicated malaria in countries targeting elimination and/or facing drug resistance against artemisinin-based therapies. Adoption of the WHO recommendation to use SLD PQ has been slow, particularly in African countries where there is a perceived lack of evidence for its safety and efficacy. Numerous clinical trials have been conducted, presenting a valuable dataset for further scrutiny. AIM The objectives of the safety analysis are to quantify the reduction in haemoglobin between days 0 and 7 associated with the administration of SLD PQ and to investigate potential factors predicting these reductions. In addition, the analysis characterizes the incidence, type, and study drug relationship of reported serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest with particular attention to mortality, blood transfusion and reports of dark urine. The objectives of the efficacy analysis are to quantify the change in gametocyte prevalence and density and to assess the infectivity of gametocytes to mosquitoes as measured by membrane feeding assay, following administration of SLD PQ. The impact of age, sex, and G6PD status on the efficacy and safety of PQ given at single doses ≤0.75 mg/kg will be evaluated and modelled to generate a therapeutic dose range to inform safe deployment in Africa. METHODS WWARN is undertaking an individual patient data meta-analyses of studies conducted in Africa testing SLD-PQ. Data for inclusion in the study were identified from a review of trial registries. RESULTS Analysis is ongoing but will be complete by September. Results will be presented from a pool of 13 studies, representing a total of 5,017 participants.

3S3.4
The consequences of censoring new infections when deriving antimalarial efficacy against uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria

P. Dahal[1,2] on behalf of the WWARN Methods study group[1]

[1]WorldWide Antimalarial Resistance Network (WWARN); [2]Centre for Tropical Medicine and Global Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK

INTRODUCTION The primary endpoint in efficacy trials of uncomplicated *P. falciparum* is polymerase chain reaction adjusted failure defined as the reappearance of the same parasite which caused the initial infection (recrudescence). Competing risk event (CE) of a new infection can be observed during the follow-up. These are censored in Kaplan Meier (K-M) analysis, the currently recommended statistical method for deriving failure. In the presence of CE, K-M is known to result in an overestimate of cumulative failure compared to Cumulative Incidence Function (CIF). AIM The overall aim of this work is to quantify the bias due to the use of K-M in estimating cumulative failure in studies with artemisinin combination therapies (ACTs) in uncomplicated *P. falciparum*. METHODS Cumulative failure for recrudescence were derived using: 1 minus K-M estimate where competing events were censored, and CIF which accounts for competing event by still maintaining them in the risk set. The discrepancy between the

two estimates was expressed as absolute and relative difference. The impact of study duration, proportion of recrudescences and new infections on the difference was investigated. RESULTS Data on 31379 patients treated with ACTs from 87 trials (1996-2014) in Africa, Asia and S.America were available. There were 682 (2.2%) recrudescences and 3,738 (11.9%) new infections as classified by study investigators. A total of 85% (199/233) of treatment arms reported at least one new infection. On absolute scale, the overestimation using K-M was small with a median of 0 [range: 0- 0.06]. The median relative overestimation was: 2.4% [range: 0- 67.1%] and this increased with study duration: 0.6% on day28, 4.7% on day42, and 9.3% on day63. The relative overestimation was correlated with the proportion of new infections which becomes greater with longer follow-up (correlation 0.67 [95% CI 0.61-0.73]). CONCLUSION Censoring new infections in the K-M analysis led to a marginal overestimation of cumulative failure of recrudescence which increased with study duration. The CIF approach is ideally suited to derive cumulative failure estimate when the observed proportion of new infection is high.

3S3.5
Drug discovery towards the eradication of malaria: Harnessing the power of a global network of partners

P. A. Willis

Drug Discovery, Medicines for Malaria Venture (MMV), Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Despite recent progress, malaria remains a devastating disease that causes an estimated 429,000 deaths each year, highlighting a need for effective new treatments. AIM Achieving the aspirational WHO targets for malaria eradication and elimination will require an innovative drug discovery pipeline. The presentation will outline the MMV drug discovery strategy to deliver new drug candidates to support the malaria eradication agenda. METHODS The benefits of carrying out drug discovery activities within a global network of academic and industrial partners will be described, with a particular emphasis on the use of new open ways of working. RESULTS The research programs leading to the discovery of several new drug candidates with activity across the malaria lifecycle will be presented. CONCLUSION Working with a global network of drug discovery partners, MMV has delivered an exciting pipeline of new drug candidates, with the potential to contribute towards both the treatment and eradication of malaria.

3S4.1
Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnant women as a proxy for antibiotic resistance surveillance in the community: preliminary results from a study in Nanoro, rural Burkina Faso

G. Issa[1,2], L. Palpouguini[1], A. Post[3], B. Barbara[3], H. Tinto[1] and J. Jacobs[2,3]

[1]IRSS/Clinical Research Unit of Nanoro (CRUN), Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [2]Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University of Leuven (KU Leuven), Leuven, Belgium; [3]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine (ITM), Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Antibiotic resistance is a public health concern in low resource settings but community-based surveillance data

are rare. Asymptomatic bacteriuria (ASB) during pregnancy occurs in 2 - 10% of women. Bacteria causing ASB in pregnancy may be considered as a valid proxy for the antibiotic susceptibility data of bacteria causing community-associated urinary tract infections.

AIM To assess the antibiotic susceptibility data of bacteria causing ASB in a rural setting of the Nanoro health district, Burkina Faso.

METHODS A non-interventional, cross-sectional study was carried out among pregnant women attending 3 selected antenatal care centers, starting in October 2016. Demographic and clinical data were recorded.

Clean midstream urine fraction was collected and inoculated on-site into URICULT MC/CLED (International Medical Products, Brussels, Belgium). After overnight incubation at 35°C, grown cultures were identified by standard bacteriological methods and antibiotic susceptibility testing was performed according to CLSI M100-S27 guidelines. ASB was defined as growth of ≥ 100.000 bacteria/ml.

RESULTS By February 2017, 1,000 women had participated; participating rate was 100%. A total of 65 (6.5%) women had ASB; species included *Escherichia coli* (55.1%), Enterobacter spp. (26.5%), *Staphylococcus aureus* (10.2%), *Klebsiella* spp. (6.1%), and *Proteus mirabilis* (2.0%). At the time of writing, antibiotic susceptibility data of 49 (75.4%) isolates were available. For *Escherichia coli* (n = 27), 18 (66.6%), 15 (55.6%) and 2 (7.4%) isolates were resistant to co-trimoxazole, amoxicillin, and ciprofloxacin respectively. One isolate was resistant to third generation cephalosporins and co-resistant to ciprofloxacin, co-trimoxazole, gentamicin and aztreonam. There was no resistance against nitrofurantoin, fosfomycin and meropenem. Among *Enterobacter* species (n = 13), 8 (61.5%), 6 (46.2%) and 1 (7.7%) isolates were resistant to amoxicillin, co-trimoxazole and ciprofloxacin respectively. One (7.7%) isolate was resistant to third generation cephalosporin; 2 and 1 isolates were resistant to nitrofurantoin and fosfomycin respectively. *Staphylococcus aureus* isolates (n = 8) were all methicillin-susceptible; 2 and 1 isolate were erythromycin and clindamycin resistant.

CONCLUSION Compared to previous hospital-based studies at Nanoro health district, antibiotic resistance rates among ASB bacteria (*E. coli*, *S. aureus*) were lower. However, final study results need to be awaited and continuous monitoring is warranted.

3S4.2

Meta-analysis of proportion estimates of extended-spectrum-beta-lactamase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* in East Africa hospitals

T. Sonda[1,2], H. Kumburu[1,2], M. van Zwetselaar[1], M. Alifrangis[3], O. Lund[4], G. Kibiki[1,2] and M. Frank Aarestrup F.[5]

[1]*Kilimanjaro Clinical Research Institute, Kilimanjaro Christian Medical Centre, Moshi, Tanzania;* [2]*Kilimanjaro Christian Medical University College, Moshi, Tanzania;* [3]*Centre for Medical Parasitology, Department of Immunology and Microbiology, Copenhagen University Hospital, Copenhagen, Denmark;* [4]*Centre for Biological Sequence Analysis, Technical University of Denmark, Copenhagen, Denmark;* [5]*Centre for Genomic Epidemiology, Technical University of Denmark, Copenhagen, Denmark*

INTRODUCTION The magnitude of ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* in East Africa is large but information is scarce and thus it is unclear how big the problem really is.

AIM To gain insight into the magnitude of ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae*, a literature review was performed.

METHODS A random-effects meta-analysis model was used to calculate the pooled (weighted) proportion of ESBL and the I^2 statistic (measure of inconsistency) as described by Nyaga et al. [1].

RESULTS 4076 bacterial isolates were included. 24 articles were reviewed: 12 (50.0%) from Tanzania and 12 (50.0%) from Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda, and Rwanda. No articles were found for Burundi. The overall pooled proportion of ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* was 0.42 (95% CI: 0.34-0.50). Heterogeneity (I^2) between countries' proportions was significantly high (96.95% and $P < 0.001$). The countries pooled proportions were: Ethiopia 0.30 (95% CI: 0.21-0.38), I^2 was 67.98% and $P = 0.02$, Kenya 0.47 (95% CI: 0.23-0.71); I^2 was 98.82% and $P < 0.001$, Tanzania 0.39 (95% CI: 0.30-0.48); I^2 was 93.16% and $P < 0.001$, Uganda 0.62 (95% CI: 0.38-0.87); I^2 was 97.83% and $P < 0.001$.

CONCLUSION The scarcity of studies available from the region warrants caution in drawing conclusions. This review finds high proportion of ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* across hospitals in the region but that is close to estimates for Ghana (49%), Cameroon (54%), Gabon (45%), Morocco (43%) and China (46%). However, the region's proportion is considerably higher than for resource-rich countries: Germany (10-15%) and USA (4-12%). Over-the-counter sale of drugs, counterfeit drugs, and non-adherence are very common in African settings; are among the factors that are unnecessarily fueling emergence of resistant microorganisms. These findings underscore an urgent need for antimicrobial resistance surveillance to help understand the actual epidemiology and aid in formulating national or regional guidelines.

REFERENCE

1. Nyaga VN, Arbyn M, Aerts M: Metaprop : a Stata command to perform meta-analysis of binomial data. *Archives of Public Health* 2014, 72:1–10.

3S4.3

Antibiotics under pressure

E. Vlieghe[1,2,3]

[1]*Department of General Internal Medicine, Infectious Diseases and Tropical Medicine, University Hospital Antwerp;* [2]*Faculty of Medicine and Life Sciences, University of Antwerp;* [3]*Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION Fluoroquinolones, macrolides and co-trimoxazole have therapeutic effects for a broad range of infections. They play important roles in the management of invasive bacterial diseases, but also in the management or prevention of (multidrug resistant) tuberculosis, malaria, trachoma, neonatal sepsis,... The access to some of those drugs has been made restrictive for certain programs only or conversely have become liberalized. In the absence of an overarching antibiotic stewardship program for these drugs, this may lead to 'competition' between the different disease control programs.

AIM AND METHODS A comprehensive narrative overview of recent evidence and ongoing studies on 'new' indications for fluoroquinolones, azithromycin and co-trimoxazole will be discussed against a background of global antibiotic stewardship.

RESULTS Fluoroquinolones are key components in second line tuberculosis treatment. Over the past 20 years, they have also been promoted and used worldwide for a wide variety of other diseases. This popularity has come with a price of fast increasing resistance, in Gram-negative bacteria (e.g. *Salmonella* typhi) as well as in mycobacteria.

Abstracts

By virtue of its broad spectrum, favorable pharmaco-dynamic and kinetic properties and safety profile, azithromycin is a widely used antibiotic in particular for respiratory tract infections, sexually transmitted diseases and diarrheal diseases. Recently, its use in mass treatment and prophylaxis is being advocated in tropical low-resource settings for a number of indications, including trachoma, non-venereal treponemal infections, neonatal sepsis and malaria respectively. However, over the past 5 years, azithromycin resistance has also been reported increasingly in key pathogens from several tropical low-resources settings, such as streptococci and *Salmonella* spp.

Co-trimoxazole is one of the oldest and among the most widely used antibiotics for a wide variety of indications. With the emergence of HIV/AIDS, it has been increasingly positioned as a prophylactic drug.

Co-trimoxazole may as well play an important role as reserve antibiotic in severe bacterial infections, e.g. invasive staphylococcal infections. The question arises to which extent these indications are mutually compatible.

CONCLUSION With a growing number of competing indications for these niche drugs, many questions remain. There is an urgent need for enhanced inter-programmatic communication and an overarching policy.

3S5.1

IP-10 kinetics in the first week of therapy are strongly associated with subsequent bacteriological confirmation of tuberculosis in HIV- infected patients

A. L. García-Basteiro[1,2,3], E. Mambuque[1], A. den Hertog[4,5], B. Saavedra[1], I. Cuamba[1], L. Oliveras[1,2], L. E. Cuevas[6], F. Cobelens[3], A. Nhabomba[1] and R. Anthony[4,5]

[1]*Centro de Investigação em Saude de Manhiça (CISM), Maputo, Mozambique;* [2]*Barcelona Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal), Barcelona, Spain;* [3]*Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development (AIGHD), The Netherlands;* [4]*Institute for Life Sciences and Chemistry, HU University of Applied Sciences Utrecht, Utrecht, The Netherlands;* [5]*Tuberculosis Reference Laboratory, Center for Infectious Disease Research, Diagnostics and Perinatal Screening (IDS), National Institute for Public Health and the Environment (RIVM), Bilthoven, The Netherlands;* [6]*Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK*

INTRODUCTION Simple effective tools to monitor the long complex treatment of tuberculosis are lacking: Microscopy is insensitive and quantitative culture is slow and complex. Easily measured promising host derived biomarkers have been identified but need to be validated in larger diverse studies and different population groups.

AIM We investigated the early response to IP-10 (between day 0 and day 7 of TB therapy) to identify bacteriologically confirmed and PCR/culture negative HIV positive patients starting tuberculosis treatment.

METHODS IP-10 levels were measured, at day 0 day 7 and day 60, using a commercial ELISA assay, in a cohort of 127 HIV positive patients starting TB treatment for any reason. All participants were then classified as responding or not responding to treatment blindly using a previously described IP-10 kinetic algorithm. The results of this classification were then compared to molecular and culture based diagnostics and resistance testing.

RESULTS There were 77 bacteriologically confirmed cases and 41 PCR and culture negative cases. The majority of participants had a measurable decline in IP-10 during the first 7 days of therapy. Bacteriologically confirmed cases were more likely to have high IP10 levels at D0 and in general had a steeper decline than clinically

diagnosed cases (mean decline difference 2231 pg/dl, 95% CI 897-3566, $P = 0.0013$). Bacteriologically confirmed cases were more likely to have a measurable decline in IP-10 at day 7 than clinically diagnosed cases (48/77 (62.3%) vs 13/41 (31.7%), $P < 0.001$).

CONCLUSION This study confirms the association between a decrease in IP-10 levels during the first week of treatment and a bacteriological confirmation at diagnosis is also present in a cohort of HIV positive patients. Further work should explore the use of IP-10 kinetics and other biomarkers to improve access to effective treatment monitoring for patients on TB therapy.

3S5.2

New diagnostic tests for tuberculosis: Performance of LAM and Xpert MTB/RIF in urine of hospitalized patients on intensive phase of TB treatment, and its association with TB dissemination and HIV status. Preliminary results from an observational cohort study in Kigali, Rwanda

L. Bitunguhari[1], S. Nkundibiza[1], A. Dukundane[1] and J. Clerinx[2]

[1]*Department of Internal Medicine, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Kigali, Rwanda;* [2]*Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION TB diagnosis is presumed on clinical and medical imaging criteria in about 40% of hospitalized patients treated for TB. Measuring lipo-arabinomannan (LAM), a liposaccharide from the mycobacterial wall, and mycobacterial DNA by Xpert MTD/RIF in urine may be useful additions to the classic sputum exams.

STUDY OBJECTIVES LAM and Xpert MTB/RIF in urine is measured qualitatively in hospitalized patients treated for TB, in relation with TB disease dissemination, HIV coinfection and TB diagnostic confirmation by sputum microscopy.

PATIENTS AND METHODS Patients starting TB treatment during hospitalization are included. Urine samples are taken soon at TB treatment initiation and again one and two weeks thereafter. Diagnostic workup includes chest X-ray, abdominal ultrasound, and sputum AFB by microscopy and/or Xpert MTB/RIF. Urine samples are examined with a lateral flow POC LAM test on 60 μL of urine, and with an Xpert MTD/RIF assay on centrifuged precipitate of 40 ml urine.

RESULTS So far, 29 patients, 13 HIV coinfected, are enrolled. TB diagnosis was confirmed in 23/29 (79%), either by AFB microscopy and/or sputum Xpert in 19/29 (66%), or by LAM solely in 4/29 (14%). LAM readings (grade 1 or more) were positive in 16/29 (55%) and LAM grade 2 or more in 8/29 (28%). Compounded LAM readings in 6 patients submitting three urine samples was 8 at start, 11 at one week and 5 at 2 weeks. There was no significant association of LAM test results with HIV coinfection or with MTB positive sputum. LAM readings tend to be higher in HIV coinfected TB patients. Disseminated TB was associated with HIV coinfection, but not with a positive urine LAM test. Urine Xpert was positive in 4/19 (21%) patients analyzed thus far.

CONCLUSIONS Although less performant than sputum MTB detection, the urine LAM test shows promising results both in HIV negative as is HIV coinfected patients, and in patients whose sputum MTB readings are negative or absent. LAM test scores tend to be higher in HIV coinfected TB patients and when taken 8 days after starting TB treatment. LAM results are not associated with TB dissemination.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name B. Leopold, N. Samuel, D. Aimable and C. Joannes were corrected to L. Bitunguhari, S. Nkundibiza, A. Dukundane and J. Clerinx respectively].

Abstracts

3S5.3

Association between *rpoB* mutations and probe profiles, and potential application of WHO-endorsed rapid diagnostic tests for rifampicin resistant-TB control

K. S. Ng[1], C. J. Meehan[1], G. Torrea[1], L. Goeminne[2], M. Diels[1], L. Rigouts[1], B. de Jong[1] and E. André[2,3]

[1]Mycobacteriology Unit, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Institut de Recherche Expérimentale et Clinique, Université Catholique de Louvain, Brussels, Belgium; [3]Microbiology Unit, Cliniques Universitaires Saint-Luc, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The unknown actual burden of rifampicin resistant tuberculosis (RR-TB) is attributed to cases being largely undetected and untreated. Recognizing the immediate need to rapidly detect RR-TB, WHO has recommended implementation of Rapid Diagnostic Tests (RDTs) as primary tool for detection. This has generated massive amounts of data which contains crucial information that could be utilised for RR-TB surveillance.

AIM This study aimed to evaluate the association between *rpoB* mutations and grouping of mutant sequence profiles by RDT probes as well as discriminatory ability and congruence of RDTs as a means to maximise utilisation of RDT data and examine its potential application for RR-TB control.

METHODS 108 non-clustered RR-TB strains representing 32 different *rpoB* mutations situated within the 81 bp RRDR were selected from the Belgian Coordinated Collections of Microorganisms hosted at the ITM. These strains were subjected to Xpert MTB/RIF (Cepheid), MTBDRplusv2.0 (Hain), and GenoscholarTMNTM+MDRTB II (Nipro). Raw data from seven mutation profiles found in at least four strains, and four mutation profiles in two to three strains were analysed through Pearson's chi square test to determine associations between *rpoB* mutations and grouping of mutant sequence profiles defined by the RDT probes. Further, Simpson's indexand Hubert and Arabie's Adjusted Rand values were obtained from all mutation profiles to assess discriminatory ability and congruence of RDTs respectively.

RESULTS Comparison of observed and claimed RDT probe coverage revealed unique probe profiles for each mutant sequence as presented in Figure 1, in which the consensus numbering system for *M. tuberculosis* H37Rv has been adapted. This figure, supported by Simpson's indices ranging from 0.88–0.92, exemplifies ability of the RDTs to discriminate between and among different mutant sequence profiles. Significant association was found between *rpoB* mutations and grouping of mutant sequence profiles by Hain and Nipro probes. Moroever, adequate congruence was found between Hain and Xpert.

CONCLUSION Taken together, significant correlation between *rpoB* mutations and clustering defined by RDT probes as well as sufficient discriminatory ability and congruence of RDTs support the validity of its potential use for RR-TB control. Complementary testing with gold standard genotyping methods is recommended for definitive findings.

3S5.4

Effectiveness and safety of long-term versus short-term treatment regimen of multidrug-resistant pulmonary tuberculosis in Burkina Faso

A. R. Ouédraogo, G. Badoum, G. Ouédraogo, K. Boncoungou, S. Maiga, R. Nacanabo, E. K. Kunakey and M. Ouédraogo

Service of Pulmonology, University Hospital Yalgado Ouedraogo, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

INTRODUCTION The emergence of anti-tuberculosis drug resistance is of big concern in several countries and impede the effectiveness of tuberculosis control worldwide. The treatment protocol in Burkina Faso was a 21 months long-term regimen (LR) and it was costly and burdensome, both for patients and health staff. Following the promising results of Van Deun A. et al. in Bangladesh in 2010, Burkina Faso decided, in 2013, to be part of a clinical trial aiming at experimenting the effects of a nine months short-term regimen (SR), under the aegis of the International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease.

AIM Compare the efficacy and tolerance of the LR versus the SC multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB) treatment in Burkina Faso.
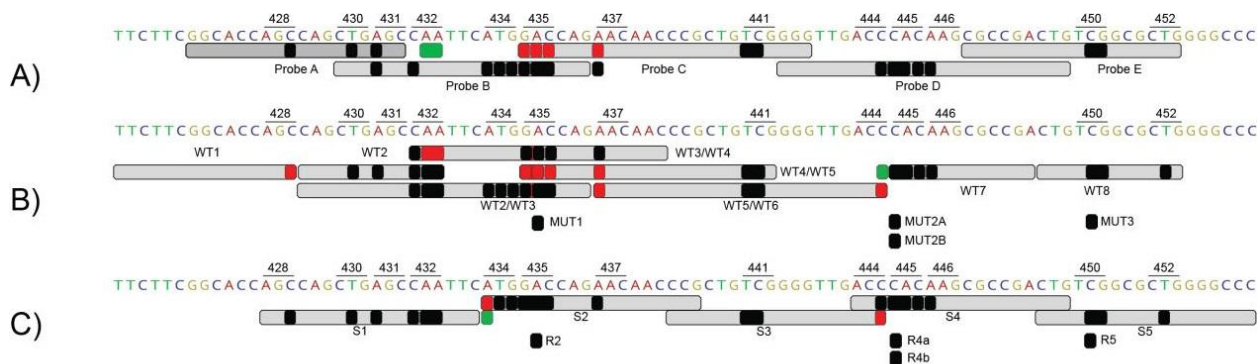

Figure 1. Overview of RR-TB RDT captured mutations.
The observed results for each *rpoB* mutation (black) are overlaid on claimed probe coverage (light gray) for A) Xpert® MTB/RIF, B) MTBDR*plus*v2.0, and C) GenoscholarTMNTM+MDRTB II. Mutations captured outside claimed probe boundaries are highlighted in green with dashed borders; mutations that were expected to be captured by a specific probe but were not are in red.

Abstracts

METHODS We compared retrospectively two cohorts of patients who were followed for MDR-TB, from 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2015, in the Pulmonology Services of the University Hospitals Yalgado Ouédraogo and Souro Sanou in Burkina Faso. The first cohort was under LR, based on the following drugs: pyrazinamide, kanamycin, levofloxacin, ethionamide and cycloserine. The second cohort was under SR, based on: kanamycin, moxifloxacin, protionamide, isoniazid, clofazimine, ethambutol and pyrazinamide.

RESULTS A total of 80 patients were included in the study. 47 patients were under LR and 33 ones under SR. There were more retreatment failures in patients under LR than in those under SR ($P = 0.00$). Also, during follow-up, patients under SR had a higher mean weight than those under LR ($P = 0.01$). Patients with side effects under the SR (51.5%) were not significantly more numerous than those under the RL (51.1%). All SR patients had a smear negative during control of the last three months treatment. There was significantly more therapeutic success in patients under SR (87.9%) than in those under LR (51.1%) ($P = 0.00$). More deaths were observed in patients under LR than in those under SR (0.00).

CONCLUSION The nine months SR is well tolerated and more effective than the 21 months LR. This SR protocol has just been endorsed by the WHO in 2016 yet, a sufficient hindsight is needed to better appreciate its benefits.

3S5.5
Identification of non-tuberculous mycobacteria isolated from clinical specimens at Dr George Mukhari Tertiary Laboratory, South Africa, using the genotype mycobacterium CM/AS assay and 16S RRNA gene sequencing

N. A. Makhado[1,2,3,4], R. Colebunders[3], M. Nchabeleng[1,2] and B. C. de Jong[3,4]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology, National Health Laboratory Service Dr George Mukhari Tertiary Laboratory, Pretoria, South Africa; [2]Department of Microbiological Pathology, Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University, Pretoria, South Africa; [3]Department of Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [4]Department of Mycobacteriology, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Besides the burden of disease from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (Mtb), non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTMs) are increasingly being isolated from pulmonary and extra-pulmonary sites[1, 2, 3] in both immunocompromised and immunocompetent individuals[1, 4] worldwide.

AIM To measure the prevalence of different non-tuberculous mycobacterial species from patients with presumptive tuberculosis at the National Health Laboratory - Dr George Mukhari Tertiary Laboratory (NHLS – DGMTL).

METHODS Consecutive NTMs isolated from clinical specimens from 2012 to 2015 were included in the study. The MPT64 Ag detection test was used to exclude the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex (Mtbc), followed by identification of NTMs using the GenoType Mycobacterium CM and AS assay methods, and 16S rRNA gene sequencing.

RESULTS From 174 650 clinical samples (90.0% from pulmonary source and 10.0% extrapulmonary specimens, 22% AFB positive on FM microscopy), we identified in MGIT culture 30 967 (17.7%) MTBc isolates from pulmonary samples and 783 (2.5%) AFB positive sputum samples. Molecular assays identified NTMs in 4 515 (11.7%) samples. In total, 516 (11.4%) samples were available for inclusion in the study. Nineteen (3.8%) samples were missed by the MPT64 Ag test and were identified as Mtbc by CM/AS. Of the remaining 497 NTM isolates(?) grown from sputum samples, the prevalent NTM identified in this study was M. intracellulare 172 (34.6%), M celatum 30 (6.0%), M. smegmatis 27 (5.4%), M. avium 18 (3.6%), M. fortuitum 16 (3.2%), M. scrofulaceum 10 (2.0%), and M. kansasii 7 (1.4%). Most of these patients in which NTMs were isolated, were HIV positive (59.5%). A total of 75 (15.1%) NTMs could not be identified level by both assays. Sequencing of 16S rRNA gene yielded M. tuberculosis complex, M. arupense, M. moriokaense, Norcadia and other gram positive organisms.

CONCLUSION M. Intracellulare, M celatum, M. smegmatis, M. avium, M. fortuitum, M. scrofulaceum and M. kansasii, respectively, are the most prevalent mycobacteria isolated from clinical specimens at NHLS – DGMTL. Because NTM species are treated differently, linking this large mycobacteriological data set with clinical information is required to use these data optimally for clinical management recommendations.

REFERENCES
1. Griffith DE., Aksamitt T., Brown-Elliott BA *et al*. An official ATS/IDSA statement: diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of nontuberculous mycobacterial diseases. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2007; 175: 367–416.
2. Couto I., Machado D., Viveiros M., Rodrigues L., and Amara L. Identification of nontuberculous mycobacteria in clinical samples using molecular methods: a 3-year study. *Clin Microbiol Infect* 2010; 16: 1161–1164.
3. Van Ingen J. Diagnosis of nontuberculous mycobacterial infections 2013, *Semin Respir Crit Care Med* 2013; 34: 103–109.
4. Sookan L and Coovadia YM. A laboratory based study to identify and speciate non-tuberculous mycobacteria isolated from specimens to a central tuberculosis laboratory from throughout KwaZulu-Natal Province, South Africa. *South African Med J* 2014, 104(11): 766–768.

3S6.1
Early diagnosis of acute schistosomiasis by schistosome DNA detection in serum in a cluster cohort of 34 travelers exposed in South Africa

L. Cnops[1], U. Maniewski[1], P. Soentjens[1], T. Huyse[2], E. Bottieau[1], J. Clerinx[1] and M. Van Esbroeck[1]

[1]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Biology, Royal Museum for Central Africa, Tervuren, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Diagnosis of acute schistosomiasis in the early stage of infection is elusive. A cluster of concomitantly exposed patients offers an excellent opportunity to compare different diagnostic tools.

AIM To compare the performance of standard diagnostic tests and molecular tools for the diagnosis of acute phase *Schistosoma* infection in a cluster of travellers exposed to infested freshwater in an endemic region.

METHODS Patients were subjected to eosinophil count, schistosome antibody tests (ELISA and IHA assay), ova detection in feces and urine by microscopy and PCR assays targeting the *Dra1* sequence of the *S. haematobium* complex and the *Sm1–7* sequence of the *S. mansoni* complex in serum samples from the early phase (week 4–5) and during week 7–8.

Abstracts

RESULTS Nineteen to 41 days after freshwater exposure in South-Africa, 32/34 (94%) travellers developed symptoms. Of the 33 patients evaluated at week 4–5, the eosinophil count was increased (>750/μL) in 12 (36%) and *Schistosoma* antibodies were detected in 3 (9%) by IHA but in none by ELISA. Ova were absent in all 33 urine and all 31 feces samples. The *Dra1* PCR was positive in 24 (73%) travellers. The *Sm1*–7 PCR in serum was positive in only one, which was also positive with the *Dra1* PCR. Sequencing is ongoing to identify the (hybrid) species. At week 7–8, all 34 travellers were tested, of which 22 (65%) demonstrated an increased eosinophil count and 12 (35%) seroconverted with ELISA. The IHA test was negative in 14 and invalid in 20 travellers. Eggs were still absent in all 34 urine and 32 examined fecal samples. By week 7–8, the *Dra1* PCR was positive in the patient not initially tested, and turned positive in an additional 6, giving a total diagnostic yield for this test of 31/34 (91%) patients.

CONCLUSION In this cluster of exposed travellers, the schistosome infection rate was extremely high. PCR was able to diagnose infection at an earlier stage than any of the standard diagnostic tests. Whether the 3 patients with negative test results were not infected remains to be evaluated by follow-up.

3S6.2
Travel-related disease and antibiotic use in immunocompromised travelers

M. Van Aalst[1], M. C. E. van Ruissen[1], C. Stijnis[1], M. van Vugt[1], G. J. de Bree[1,2], A. Goorhuis[1] and M. P. Grobusch[1]

[1]Center of Tropical Medicine and Travel Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Amsterdam Institute for Global Health and Development, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Prescription of on-demand antibiotics is recommended for immunocompromised travelers (ICTs) to prevent severe complications of diarrhea. The rationale for this recommendation is questionable since it is not established that ICTs suffer more, or more severely, from complications of diarrhea during traveling. Furthermore, antibiotic treatment increases resistance.

AIM Our objective was to elucidate whether immunocompromised patients suffer more frequently from travel-related disease compared to healthy controls; whether they use more antibiotics, and seek more often medical care during travelling.

METHODS We performed a questionnaire based case-control study on ICTs and sex- and age-matched healthy travelers. We recruited participants from a (medical) pre-travel clinic. Telephone interviews were conducted 2–4 weeks after traveling using a structured questionnaire on exposures, health complaints, antibiotic use and need for medical care.

RESULTS We included 30 ICTs and 30 healthy travelers of which 38 (63.3%) were men; mean age was 49 years across groups. Of ICTs, 16 (53.4%) received immunosuppressive treatment due to auto-immune disease and nine (30.0%) due to kidney transplantation, three (10.0%) were HIV positive, two (6.6%) had another immunocompromising condition. Asia was most frequently visited (*n* = 39, 65%). Ten (16.7%) participants visited South-America and eleven (18.3%) Africa.

Currently, interviews have been conducted in 21 cases and 12 controls; we expect to complete telephone interviews by 30 June 2017. We analyzed data available to date: 11/21 (52.4%) cases

and 7/12 (58.3%) controls reported mild complaints during travelling. One case reported severe disease and was hospitalized directly after travelling. ICTs used antibiotics more often than healthy travelers (4/21, 19.0% versus 1/11, 9%). Two of those four ICTs started antibiotic treatment for another reason than advised during pre-travel consultation (mild coughing without fever).

CONCLUSION Available data revealed no more gastrointestinal complaints, but more antibiotic use in ICTs compared to healthy traveler. However, the fact that one ICT suffered from severe illness and had to be hospitalized suggests that the recommendation for on-demand-antibiotics still is substantiated. Therefore, based on current evidence, ICTs should be instructed very carefully when prescribed on-demand-antibiotics. More research is needed on the prevalence and consequences of resistance patterns in ICTs after antibiotic treatment.

3S6.3
Under-diagnosis of rickettsial disease in returning travelers

S. G. de Vries[1], V. Janssen[2], A. A. A. Ahmed[2], M. P. Grobusch[1], M. G. Goris[2], J. F. P. Wagenaar[1,2] and A. Goorhuis[1]

[1]Center of Tropical Medicine and Travel Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases, Division of Internal Medicine, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Leptospirosis Reference Center, Department of Medical Microbiology, Academic Medical Center (AMC), University of Amsterdam (UvA), Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Rickettsial diseases are zoonotic infections causing acute and potentially severe, but treatable, acute unspecified febrile illness. It is increasingly reported in travelers, the vast majority being murine typhus (*Rickettsia typhi*), Mediterranean spotted fever (*Rickettsia conorii*), scrub typhus (*Orientia tsutsugamushi*), and African tick bite fever (*Rickettsia africae*). One or more inoculation eschars at bite sites are typical, but not always present; and considerable under-diagnosis in case of non-eschar rickettsial disease (NERD) is suspected, because of the overlapping clinical spectrum with other acute imported infections, such as leptospirosis.

AIM To estimate the prevalence of rickettsial disease as a cause of acute febrile illness in leptospirosis-negative travelers presenting at a specialized travel centre.

METHODS A retrospective cohort study was performed. All travelers returning from Africa, the Americas or Asia, who presented at the Center of Tropical Medicine and Travel Medicine in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, between January 2012 and August 2015, and tested negative for acute leptospirosis at the National Leptospirosis Reference Center, were included. An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) was performed to detect IgM and IgG antibodies to typhus-group *Rickettsia* (*R. typhi* and *R. prowazekii*). Indirect immunofluorescence immunoassays (IFA) were performed to detect IgM and IgG antibodies to typhus group and spotted fever group (*R. rickettsii* and *R. conorii) Rickettsiae*, as well as to *Orientia tsutsugamushi* (scrub typhus).

RESULTS Ninety-two returned travelers met the inclusion criteria. The majority (*n* = 42) had traveled to Asia, followed by Africa (*n* = 30) and the Americas (*n* = 20). A confirmed diagnosis was obtained for five patients (5.4%). One patient, returning from Morocco, was found infected with spotted fever group *Rickettsia*; four patients had a confirmed typhus group (most likely *R. typhi)* infection (ELISA and IFA strongly positive) returning from French Guinea, Indonesia, Borneo and India. *O. tsutsugamushi* assays are currently being done.

CONCLUSION Rickettsial disease is significantly prevalent in returning travelers. It should be considered in any traveler with acute unspecified febrile illness returning from endemic areas. If diagnostic methods are not available, treatment with empiric doxycycline should be initiated.

3S6.4
Epidemiology of travel-related health events among HIV infected immigrants living in France and visiting their country of origin in sub-Saharan Africa – The ANRS-VIHVO morbidity sub-study

T. Pistone, S. Abgrall, E. Ouattara, N. Lele, D. Gabillard, D. Malvy and O. Bouchaud

CHU de Bordeaux, France

BACKGROUND HIV-infected immigrants living in France travel more frequently to their country of origin in sub-Sahara Africa (SSA). Previous studies have demonstrated an increased risk of travel-related health events, particularly among immigrant travelers visiting friends or relatives (VFR) in SSA. In additional, HIV-infected persons in SSA are more subject to severe Malaria. Few studies have addressed travel-related health events issue in HIV infected immigrants living in Europe and visiting their country of origin in SSA. The objective of our study was to describe the epidemiological spectrum of travel-related health events and associated factors among HIV-infected immigrants living in France.

METHODS ANRS cohort study included HIV-infected adults immigrants living in France planning to visit their country of origin in SSA (VIHVO) for a length of stay between 2 weeks and 6 months provided that HIV RNA were < 200 copies/ml at inclusion. Demographic, patients and travel characteristics were collected at inclusion. Health events were reported during the study follow-up visits at 1 week and 12 weeks after their return to France. We included in our analysis the VIHVO who attended at least one of the follow-up visits. Khi-2 or Fisher's exact tests were used to compare patients and travel prophylaxis characteristics to the first travel-related health event or febrile event. Univariates and multivariate Logistic regression models were used to identify factors associated with the first travel-related health event.

RESULTS Of the 264 VIHVO travelers included, 157 (59%) were women and the mean age was 42 years (CI 20–69). Among them, 74 (28%) were CDC stage C, the CD4 ranged from 66 to 1680/mm3 with a median of 439/mm3 (IQR: 332–570), and 247 (94%) were undetectable. Up to 257 (98%) reported a VFR in 24 countries of SSA with 124 (47%), 129 (49%) and 11 (4%) journeys respectively in West, Central and East Africa. A lack of international vaccinations before departure and malaria chemoprophylaxis adherence (36%) were reported. Overall 111 travel-related events were reported, mainly digestive 25 (23%), neuro-functional 15 (14%), respiratory 14 (13%), dermatologic 14 (13%) and febrile 14 (13%) syndromes including 5 (5%) confirmed malaria cases with 1 lethal case. AIDS-defining illnesses were 3 (3%) (2 Kaposi and 1 tuberculous arthritis). Of them, 71 (70%) occurred during the journey. Febrile events were significantly less frequent in the VIHVO who received pre-travel advices against vectors bites or diarrhea, or malaria chemoprophylaxis prescription. HIV residual viral load at baseline increased the risk of travel-related health events with and adjusted odd ratio of 5.20 (1.51 – 17.92), $P = 0.0098$.

CONCLUSION Our findings are absolutely original and give supports to an increased risk of travel-related health events among VIHVO, especially severe malaria. Travel advices among VIHVO should promote a suppressed HIV viral load before departure, an international vaccination status updated and a higher malaria chemoprophylaxis adherence.

3S6.5
Epidemiological and clinical profile of imported strongyloidiasis from the REDIVI network

F. Salvador[1], B. Treviño[2], J. M. Herrero-Martínez[3], A. Rodríguez-Guardado[4], D. Torrús[5], J. Goikoetxea[6], Z. Zubero[7], M. Velasco[8], S. Chamorro[9] on behalf the REDIVI Collaborative Network

[1]Department of Infectious Diseases, Vall d'Hebron University Hospital, PROSICS, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Tropical Medicine and International Health Unit Vall d'Hebron-Drassanes, PROSICS, Barcelona, Spain; [3]Infectious Diseases Unit, University Hospital 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain; [4]Tropical Diseases Unit, Hospital Universitario Central de Asturias, Oviedo, Spain; [5]Infectious Diseases Unit, Hospital General Universitario de Alicante, Alicante, Spain; [6]Infectious Diseases Unit, Hospital Universitario de Cruces, Bilbao, Spain; [7]Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital de Basurto, Bilbao, Spain; [8]Infectious Diseases Section, Hospital Universitario Fundación Alcorcón, Madrid, Spain; [9]Department of Infectious Diseases, Hospital Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, Spain

INTRODUCTION An estimated 100 million people are infected worldwide by the intestinal nematode S. stercoralis. Although this parasite is mostly found in tropical and subtropical areas, S. stercoralis infection is being increasingly diagnosed in Tropical Medicine Units out of endemic areas due to migrant movements, ease of travelling, and also because more sensitive tests (serology) are being used for the diagnosis. REDIVI is a Spanish collaborative network of 23 Tropical Medicine Units, with a national database to record all cases of immigrants and travellers visited in these Tropical Medicine Units since 2009.

AIM To describe the epidemiological and clinical profile of patients with strongyloidiasis registered in REDIVI, to evaluate the diagnostic techniques performed and to assess the treatment response.

METHODS Observational retrospective study (2009–2016) where all registered patients in REDIVI with the diagnosis of strongyloidiasis were included. The following information was retrieved from the REDIVI database: demographic information (age, sex, country of origin and country of residence, time of residence in our country), patient classification (immigrant, VFR, traveller), presence of immunosuppressant conditions, travel-related information (country, duration, pre-travel advice, etc.), main symptoms, and diagnosis. Extra information of these patients was requested to the participant centres: HTLV-I co-infection, eosinophil cell count, and microbiological techniques performed (microscopic examination of stools, faecal culture, serology), treatment, and follow-up (eosinophil cell count and microbiological techniques).

RESULTS During the study period, 12796 patients were registered in the REDIVI database, from which 1279 (10%) have been diagnosed of strongyloidiasis: 1269 non-complicated strongyloidiasis and 10 Strongyloides hyperinfection syndrome. Six hundred and sixty-seven (52.2%) patients were women, with a mean age of 38.2 years, and 80 (6.3%) patients had an immunosuppression condition. Region of origin was Latin America in 857 (67%) cases and Sub-Saharan Africa in 267 (20.9%) cases. Regarding patient classification, 853 (66.7%) were immigrants, 351 (27.4%) were "visiting friends and

Abstracts

relatives", and 75 (5.9%) were travellers. Additional information was under analysis at the time of abstract submission.
CONCLUSIONS Strongyloidiasis was diagnosed in 10% of the patients from REDIVI during the study period, and most frequent profile was young patients, immigrants coming from Latin America, and without immunosuppression.

3S7.1

Polymerase chain reaction for the diagnosis of *Clostridium difficile* infection in patients with persistent digestive disorders and asymptomatic controls in Côte d'Ivoire

F. Bub[1], J. K. Chatigre[2], J. A. Yao[3,4], J. T. Coulibaly[3,4,5,6], L. von Müller[1], K. Polman[7], M. Boelaert[7], E. K. N'Goran[3,4], J. Utzinger[5,6] and S. L. Becker[1,5,6]

[1]*Institute of Medical Microbiology and Hygiene, Saarland University, Homburg/Saar, Germany;* [2]*Hôpital Méthodiste de Dabou, Dabou, Côte d'Ivoire;* [3]*UFR Biosciences, Université Félix Houphouët-Boigny, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire;* [4]*Centre Suisse de Recherches Scientifiques en Côte d'Ivoire, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire;* [5]*Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland;* [6]*University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland;* [7]*Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION *Clostridium difficile* is an enteric bacterial pathogen that may cause a wide range of diarrhoeal diseases. Although *C. difficile* is the main causative agent of antibiotic-associated diarrhoea, little is known about the epidemiology, clinical symptomatology, disease burden and transmission patterns of *C. difficile* in sub-Saharan Africa.
AIM To assess the occurrence of *C. difficile* in patients with persistent digestive disorders in Côte d'Ivoire and age- and sex-matched asymptomatic controls.
METHODS The study was carried out by the NIDIAG research consortium (www.nidiag.org). Between July 2014 and December 2015, stool samples from patients with persistent diarrhoea (≥2 weeks) and/or persistent abdominal pain (≥2 weeks) and matched asymptomatic controls were collected in Dabou, south Côte d'Ivoire. Stool samples were fixed in ethanol and stored in a freezer at –20°C. At the end of the sampling period, specimens were transferred to Homburg, Germany, where multiplex real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was carried out for detection of non-pathogenic and toxin-producing, pathogenic strains of *C. difficile* (RIDAGENE *C. difficile*, R-Biopharm; Darmstadt, Germany).
RESULTS The final study cohort comprised 259 patients and 259 asymptomatic controls. *C. difficile* was detected in 13 stool samples, resulting in an overall prevalence of 2.5%. The detection rate of *C. difficile* was slightly higher in cases than controls (2.7% *versus* 1.9%) but differences were not statistically significant. Two *C. difficile* strains in symptomatic patients were toxigenic, whereas only non-toxigenic isolates were found among the controls. There was a trend toward lower C_t values in symptomatic patients (median C_t 32 *versus* 36 in controls).
CONCLUSION Toxigenic and non-toxigenic *C. difficile* strains were found in a small number of stool samples obtained from patients with persistent digestive disorders and asymptomatic controls in Côte d'Ivoire. Further studies are warranted to investigate the occurrence of *C. difficile* infection in high-risk groups in sub-Saharan Africa, such as patients with nosocomial diarrhoea.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name B. Florian, K. C. Justin, A. Y. Joel, T. C. Jean, M. von Lutz, P. Katja, B. Marleen, K. N. Eliezer, U. Jürg and L. B. Søren were corrected to F. Bub, J. K. Chatigre, J. A. Yao, J. T. Coulibaly, L. von Müller, K. Polman, M. Boelaert, E. K. N'Goran, J. Utzinger and S. L. Becker respectively].

3S7.2

No association between *Salmonella* intestinal carriage and *Schistosoma mansoni* infection in healthy individuals, Democratic Republic of the Congo

L. Mbuyi Kalonji[1,2], B. Barbé[3], J. Madinga[4,5,6], C. Roucher[4], G. Nkoji[2], K. Polman[4], P. Lutumba[4,5,7], M.-F. Phoba[1,2], O. Lunguya[1,2] and J. Jacobs[3,8]

[1]*Department of Clinical Microbiology, National Institute for Biomedical Research, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo;* [2]*Service of Microbiology, University Hospital of Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo;* [3]*Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [4]*Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [5]*Department of Epidemiology, National Institute for Biomedical Research, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo;* [6]*Institute of Health and Society, Université Catholique de Louvain, Brussels, Belgium;* [7]*Department of Tropical Medicine, University Hospital of Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo;* [8]*Microbiology and Immunology, KU Leuven, Belgium*

BACKGROUND In Sub-Saharan Africa, *Schistosoma* infection is mentioned as a risk factor for *Salmonella* carriage.
AIM To assess the co-presence of intestinal *Salmonella* and *Schistosoma mansoni*, in a rural site in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC, Kifua II village, Kongo Central Province), endemic for *Schistosoma* infection and invasive salmonellosis.
METHODS From November 2015 to March 2016, healthy inhabitants aged ≥ 1 year were asked to give two consecutive stool samples after informed consent. Samples were assessed for *Salmonella* (culture with Selenite broth and *Salmonella-Shigella* agar, identification by biochemical characteristics and serotyping, antibiotic susceptibility testing by disc diffusion method) and *Schistosoma* eggs (microscopy, Kato Katz).
RESULTS Overall, 2,007 stool samples were collected from 1,108 participants (representing 88.6% of the population $n = 1,250$); median age (interquartile range) was 15 (7–35) years.
Half of participants ($n = 567$; 51.2%) were *Schistosoma mansoni* positive. *Schistosoma* egg load was light, moderate and heavy in respectively 51%, 31% and 18% of *Schistosoma*-infected participants. A total of 40 (3.6%) participants were found carriers of *Salmonella*, of which 8 were identified as *Salmonella* Typhimurium, 7 *Salmonella* Enteritidis, 20 *Salmonella* sp. and 3 identified as *Salmonella* group C1; Group B and C2 *Salmonella* were isolated from one participant respectively. Antibiotic susceptibility testing showed 1 *Salmonella* isolate. with decreased ciprofloxacin susceptibility.
Mean age ± standard deviation of *Salmonella* carriers was 25 ± 19 years and did not differ from the non-*Salmonella* infected participants 22 ± 19 years ($P = 0.032$); male-to-female rates were 1:1.5 and 1:1.1 respectively ($P = 0.37$). The proportion of *Salmonella* carriage among *Schistosoma* infected participants was higher (4.4%, 25/567) than among Schistosoma-non-infected participants (2.8% (15/541) but the difference was not statistically significant ($P = 0.14$).
Egg loads among *Salmonella-Schistosoma* co-infected participants ($n = 67$) were mostly light (48%) and heavy (36%).Follow-up of 17 *Salmonella* carriers revealed a single participant with repeat culture for *Salmonella*, at week 4 after the initial sampling.

CONCLUSIONS The present study, conducted in a rural area in DRC showed (i) *Salmonella* intestinal carriage rates of 3.6% but (ii) no significant association with *Schistosoma mansoni* intestinal infection.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name K. Lisette Mbuyi, B. Barbara, M. Joule, R. Clementine, N. Gaelle, P. Katja, L. Pascal, P. Marie-France, L. Octavie and J. Jan were corrected to L. Mbuyi Kalonji, B. Barbe, J. Madinga, C. Roucher, G. Nkoji, K. Polman, P. Lutumba, M.-F. Phoba, O. Lunguya and J. Jacobs respectively].

3S7.3
Use of antibiotics prior to blood culture sampling in Nepal

K. D. Koirala[1,2,3], K. Verdonck[2], B. Barbé[4], B. Khanal[5], N. R. Bhattarai[5], B. Pradhan[6], N. K. Bhatta[7], P. Karki[6], S. Rijal[6], M. Boelaert[2], F. Chappuis[3] and J. Jacobs[4]

[1]*B. P. Koirala Institute of Health Sciences, Dharan, Nepal;* [2]*Unit of Epidemiology and Control of Tropical Diseases, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [3]*University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland;* [4]*Unit of Tropical Laboratory Medicine, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [5]*Department of Microbiology, B. P. Koirala Institute of Health Sciences, Dharan, Nepal;* [6]*Department of Internal Medicine, B. P. Koirala Institute of Health Sciences, Dharan, Nepal;* [7]*Department of Paediatrics and Adolescent Medicine, B. P. Koirala Institute of Health Sciences, Dharan, Nepal*

INTRODUCTION Use of antibiotics prior to sampling affects yield of bacteriological culture results, but little is known about this practice in low resource settings.
AIM To assess, among patients with persistent (≥7 days) fever presenting to healthcare facility in eastern Nepal (i) proportion of patients who were on antibiotics, (ii) class of antibiotics, (iii) route of administration, (iv) result of blood culture.
METHODS Patients ≥5 years presenting with persistent fever between January 2013 and October 2014 in two hospitals in eastern Nepal were included (part of NIDIAG project). Blood cultures were drawn (2 × 10 ml of blood in adults, and 4 ml in children <14 years, BacTec (Becton Dickinson, NJ, USA). Information about use of antibiotics was recorded. Antibiotics were grouped according to Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute (PA, USA) document M100-S27. Blood cultures were monitored for growth during seven days, identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing was performed according to standard methods (CLSI M100-S26).
RESULTS Of the 578 patients enrolled, 211 (36.5%) were on antibiotics at presentation, among them 86 (14.9% of all patients) were on ≥2 antibiotics. The 338 antibiotics used comprised (expressed per 211 patients) cephems ($n = 136$, 64.4%, particularly third generation cephalosporins ($n = 96$, 45.5%) and oral cephalosporins ($n = 51$ 24.1%), macrolides (mostly azithromycin ($n = 64$, 30.3%), and fluoroquinolones ($n = 42$, 19.9%). The most common combination was cephems with macrolides ($n = 41$, 19.4%). Median duration (interquartile range) of administration of antibiotics was 5 (3– 7) days. A total of 104 patients (49.2%) were on parenteral antibiotics. For 17/578 (2.9%) patients, blood cultures yielded growth of pathogens, comprising *Staphylococcus aureus* ($n = 9$, 52.9%) *Salmonella* Typhi ($n = 5$, 29.4%), *Escherichia coli* ($n = 2$, 11.7%) and *Salmonella* Paratyphi ($n = 1$, 5.8%) (expressed among the 17 positive blood cultures). Blood culture growth was observed in 4/211 (1.8%) patients who were on antibiotics

versus 13/367 (3.5%) patients who were not on antibiotics (contaminants were subtracted, $X^2=1.27$, $P = 0.25$).
CONCLUSION More than a third of patients with persistent fever were on broad-spectrum antibiotics prior to blood culture sampling. In areas with no access to diagnostic microbiology, there is need for simpler, more robust and affordable diagnostic tests such as antigen-targeting or biomarker-detecting tests.

3S7.4
Arthropod-borne pathogens as cause of non-malarial fever in rural Ethiopia

R. Perez-Tanoira[1,2], I. Jado[3], I. Martín-Martín[3], L. Prieto-Pérez[1,2], P. Anda[3], R. González Martín-Niño[3], O. Martín[4], A. Cabello[2], M. Górgolas[2,5] and J. M. Ramos[6]

[1]*Gambo Rural General Hospital, Ethiopia;* [2]*IIS- Fundación Jiménez Díaz, Madrid, Spain;* [3]*Centro Nacional de Microbiología, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Majadahonda, Spain;* [4]*Hospital Ramon y Cajal, Madrid, Spain;* [5]*Universidad Autónoma de Madrid, Spain;* [6]*Hospital General Universitario de Alicante, Alicante, Spain*

INTRODUCTION The etiological diagnosis of a febrile patient in rural tropical areas, when malaria has been excluded and other microbiological facilities are limited, is very challenging and remains elusive. Bacterial arthropod-borne pathogens are a common cause of fever in Africa but its real impact is not well known.
AIM To determine the role of arthropod-borne pathogens as a cause of fever among malaria smear-negative patients in rural Ethiopia.
METHODS The study was performed at the Gambo Rural General Hospital located in a rural area at 2400 meters high in southeastern Ethiopia. During July-November 2013 a total of 246 blood samples from patients with malaria smear-negative thin films, 29 lice obtained from these patients and 90 fleas obtained from random houses of the area were included in this study. DNA extracted from whole blood of patients and arthropods was tested by two qPCR systems and species were identified by sequence analysis.
RESULTS The mean age of the 246 febrile patients was 21 years (range: 2 months–70 years) and 43% were males. A total of 11 samples (4.5%, 95% confidence intervals [IC]: 2.8–8.3) were positive for arthropod-borne pathogens. *Rickettsia felis*, *Borrellia* spp and *R. belli* were detected in 3 cases each (1.2%; 95% IC: 0.4–3.5%), *Bartonella rochalimae* and *Francisella tularensis* in one case each (0.4%; IC 95%: 0.07–0.22%).
DNA from *Rickettsia* spp was found in 43 fleas (48%): *R. felis* (44%), *R. monacensis* (5%) and *R. spp.* (51%). From 29 lice collected, we found *Bartonella quintana* (13%), *Ehrlichia muris* (7%) and *Borrelia recurrentis* (3%).
CONCLUSION In this rural area of Ethiopia fleas are frequently parasitized by *Rickettsia* spp and lice are parasitized by *Bartonella*, *Ehrlichia* and *Borrelia*. However, only 4.5% of febrile patients without malaria were diagnosed with these diseases.

Abstracts

3S8.1

Causes of non-traumatic paraplegia in Malawi

E. E. Zijlstra[1], J. van Hellemond[2], N. Mkandawire[3], J. Katchanov[4] and C. Rothe[5]

[1]Rotterdam Centre for Tropical Medicine, The Netherlands; [2]Department of Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam; [3]Department of Surgery, College of Medicine, Malawi; [4]University Hospital Hamburg-Eppendorf, Germany; [5]University Medical Centre Hamburg Eppendorf, Germany

INTRODUCTION Non-traumatic paraplegia is neglected tropical syndrome. It is not uncommon in Malawi; however there are only scanty reports on its pathogenesis.
AIM To study the most common causes of paraplegia and make recommendations for treatment.
METHODS We studied 50 sequential patients with paraplegia of < 6 months duration. A full neurological assessment was made using the American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) scale. An MRI scan and a lumbar puncture was done as clinically indicated. Serum samples and CSF were screened for viral infections, schistosomiasis, tuberculosis and syphilis.
RESULTS Tuberculosis was the most common diagnosis (36%), followed by malignancy (20%) and transverse myelitis (10%); 3 cases were diagnosed as presumed neuroschistosomiasis. The diagnosis of tuberculosis was based on clinical and radiological evidence; in none of the CSF samples M. tuberculosis could be demonstrated by PCR. Four patients had evidence of neurosyphilis. A novel cyclovirus was found 10% of 40 CSF samples examined; other viruses found in the CSF included HIV, EBV, HSV and hepatitis B virus.
CONCLUSIONS Tuberculosis was the most common cause of non-traumatic paraplegia; the contribution of schistosomiasis was lower than expected. The role of cyclovirus needs to be confirmed. The current policy of empirical treatment for schistosomiasis seems still justified; evidence for tuberculosis should be sought in all patients.

3S8.2

Point-of-care chest ultrasound in South African children with suspected pulmonary tuberculosis

C. C. Heuvelings[1,2], S. Bélard[1,2], S. Andronikou[2,3], N. Jamieson-Luff[2], M. P. Grobusch[1] and H. J. Zar[2]

[1]Center of Tropical Medicine and Travel Medicine, Academic Medical Center Amsterdam, University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [2]Department of Paediatrics and Child Health and MRC Unit on Child and Adolescent Health, Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa; [3]Department of Paediatric Radiology, Bristol Royal Hospital for Children and University of Bristol, UK

INTRODUCTION Chest ultrasound has increasingly been used for the diagnosis of paediatric lung diseases.
AIM To describe the findings of a clinician-performed point-of-care chest ultrasound in children with suspected pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB).
METHODS Children under the age of 13 years, presenting between July 2014 and September 2015, at a tertiary children's hospital in Cape Town with suspected PTB were enrolled. A clinician, who had 4-days of ultrasound training, performed chest ultrasound on a low-cost, grey-scale ultrasound machine, a linear transducer (5–10 MHz) was used to scan the chest in 8 planes, namely the left and right, upper and lower anterior, lateral and posterior chest and both apices for consolidation, pleural effusion or an interstitial pattern. In addition, the mediastinum was scanned through the suprasternal notch to detect lymphadenopathy (>1 cm). We compared the findings in 3 groups: confirmed PTB (microbiologically confirmed), unconfirmed PTB (clinical diagnosis) and unlikely tuberculosis (TB)/other respiratory diseases (no microbiological nor clinical diagnosis).
RESULTS We consecutively enrolled 169 children; 40 (24%) confirmed PTB, 88 (52%) unconfirmed PTB, 41 (24%) unlikely TB/other respiratory diseases. In children with PTB (confirmed and unconfirmed) positive findings on chest ultrasound were seen more often than in children unlikely to have TB but this was not statistically significant (83% versus 73%, respectively; $P = 0.18$). Consolidation was the most common finding (confirmed 65%; unconfirmed 61% and unlikely 56%; $P = 0.71$). Pleural effusions were the only statistically significant finding; it was more common in children with confirmed PTB (28% versus 11% unconfirmed and 7% unlikely; $P = 0.02$). Interstitial pattern was equally common in all three groups (confirmed 35%; unconfirmed 33% and unlikely 34%; $P = 0.97$). Mediastinal lymphadenopathy was not more commonly seen in confirmed PTB compared to unlikely TB/other respiratory diseases (respectively 23% and 29%; $P = 0.56$).
CONCLUSION This study showed that mediastinal lymphadenopathy, the key radiological finding for PTB, is not diagnostic for PTB on ultrasound as it is also common in children with other respiratory diseases. In contrast, pleural effusions were more commonly seen in children with confirmed PTB.

	Confirmed PTB (n = 40)	Unconfirmed PTB (n = 88)	Unlikely TB/other respiratory diseases (n = 41)	P-value	P-value confirmed PTB vs unlikely TB	P-value confirmed and unconfirmed PTB vs unlikely TB
Consolidation, n (%)	26 (65)	54 (61)	23 (56)	0.71	0.41	0.47
<0.5 cm	2	11	1			
>0.5 cm	24	43	22			
Pleural effusion, n (%)	11 (28)	10 (11)	3 (7)	0.02	0.01	0.14
Interstitial pattern, n (%)	14 (35)	29 (33)	14 (34)	0.97	0.94	0.95
Mediastinal lymphadenopathy, n (%)	7/31 (23)	11/74 (15)	10/35 (29)	0.39	0.56	0.45
A positive US finding, n (%)*Any of the above findings positive	33 (83)	73 (83)	30 (73)	0.40	0.31	0.18

3S8.3

Prevalence of neglected infectious diseases in patients with persistent fever in Sihanouk Hospital Center of HOPE, Cambodia

T. Phe[1], K. Lim[1], L. Leng[1], K. Verdonck[2], B. Barbé[2], J. Jacobs[2], P. Parola[3], S. Rijal[4], M. Boelaert[2] and F. Chappuis[5]

[1]Sihanouk Hospital Center of HOPE, Phnom Penh, Cambodia; [2]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]University Hospital Institute Méditerranée Infection, Marseille, France; [4]B.P. Koirala Institute of Tropical Medicine, Dharan, Nepal; [5]Geneva University Hospitals, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Neglected infectious diseases (NIDs) causing persistent fever are a diagnostic challenge in resource limited settings where epidemiological data and tools for diagnosis are lacking. We describe the clinical characteristics and prevalence of NIDs in patients with persistent fever enrolled during the NIDIAG study at the Sihanouk Hospital Center of HOPE (SHCH), Phnom Penh, Cambodia.
METHODS In this prospective GCP/GCLP compliant clinical and diagnostic study conducted between January 2013 and August 2014, all adult (≥18 years) patients presenting with persistent fever (≥7 days) at SHCH were eligible for enrollment. Clinical symptoms and signs were assessed and a series of laboratory tests were systematically performed at SHCH (search for enteric fever, melioidosis and other bacteria by blood cultures, search for malaria by Rapid Diagnostic Test and microscopy, and tuberculosis by microscopy and PCR) and in reference laboratories (serologies and/or PCR for brucellosis, rickettsiosis, borreliosis and leptospirosis), leading to a final case-ascertainment.
RESULTS Among 378 patients enrolled in this study, 48.9% were male and 52.9% were older than 45 years; 55.3% were enrolled during the rainy season. 75% of patients had history of river/lake exposure, and 84.7% had taken antibiotics in the previous 2 weeks. 68.8% presented with fever for more than 2 weeks, and the main other symptoms were cough (73%) and abdominal pain (50%). Diabetes mellitus, HIV and liver cirrhosis were common underlying diseases with a prevalence of around 10% each. Tuberculosis (19.8%), melioidosis (4.2%), leptospirosis (4%), rickettsiosis (2%) and enteric fever (1.6%) were the most commonly diagnosed NIDs, while scrub typhus ($n = 2$) and relapsing fever ($n = 1$) were rare. Other common infections were pneumonia (27%), urinary tract infections (9.5%) and liver abscess (5.6%). The diagnosis remained undefined in 14% of patients, of them 77% being empirically treated for enteric fever. The mortality rate at week-4 follow-up was 12.2%.
CONCLUSION We found a significant prevalence of NIDs in patients presenting with persistent fever in a tertiary urban hospital in Cambodia. Raising awareness on conditions like melioidosis, leptospirosis and rickettsiosis among healthcare professional in Cambodia through continuous medical education and the development of evidence-based national clinical practice guidelines are necessary.

3S8.4

Epidemiology of onchocerciasis and epilepsy in Ituri Province in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC)

E. Lenaerts[1], D. Mukendi[2], M. Mandro[1,3], H. Dolo[1,4], D. Ucima Wonya'Rossi[5,6], F. Ngave[6], R. Colebunders[1] and P. Suykerbuyk[1]

[1]Global Health Institute, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Centre Neuro Psycho Pathologique, Université de Kinshasa (CNPP-

UNIKIN), Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC); [3]Provincial Health Division of Ituri, Ministry of Health, Bunia, DRC; [4]International Center of Excellence in Research, Faculty of Medicine and Odonto Stomatology, Bamako, Mali; [5]Neglected Tropical Diseases Control Program, Ministry of Health, Bunia, DRC; [6]Centre de Recherche en Maladies Tropicales, Hôpital General de Référence de Rethy, Rethy, DRC

INTRODUCTION Many studies have suggested an association between epilepsy and onchocerciasis.
AIM To determine the prevalence of epilepsy and to investigate whether an association exists between epilepsy and onchocerciasis in a rural population in Ituri Province, DRC.
METHODS In August 2016, a population-based cross-sectional study was conducted in the rural health zone of Logo, Ituri Province, an onchocerciasis endemic area without a history of ivermectin mass distribution campaigns. To identify cases of epilepsy, a three-stage approach was used. All individuals of 258 randomly selected households were screened for epilepsy by non-medical field workers using a validated 5-item survey. In a second and third stage, suspected cases of epilepsy were examined by non-specialist medical doctors and by a neurologist, respectively. A case of epilepsy was defined according to the International League Against Epilepsy guidelines. Exposure to onchocerciasis was assessed by detecting IgG4 antibodies to O. volvulus antigen (OV16 rapid test, SD Bioline, Inc) in individuals aged 3 years and older.
RESULTS Out of 1,426 censused household members, 82 (5.8%) were suspected of having epilepsy at 1st stage. 4 (7.2%) of 55 suspected cases examined at the 2nd stage were not confirmed. 40 (91%) of 44 suspected cases examined at the 3th stage were confirmed having epilepsy. Because of missing data we cannot determine the exact prevalence of epilepsy but the prevalence must be at least 2.8% (40/1,426) (5 times higher than in most non-onchocerciasis endemic regions in Africa).
  Of 915 individuals, for whom data was available on both OV16 testing and epilepsy, 40 (4.4%) were found to be confirmed cases of epilepsy. Median age of epilepsy onset was 12 years. Among confirmed epilepsy cases, OV16 positive test results were clustered by age-groups and locality, but not by gender. Age-adjusted OV16 positivity among persons with epilepsy was 1.6 times higher ($P = 0.022$) than among persons without epilepsy, respectively 47.5% (19/40) and 29.8% (261/875).
CONCLUSION A high prevalence of epilepsy and a significant association between epilepsy and exposure to onchocerciasis was observed among the population of the Logo health zone in Ituri.

3S8.5

Intestinal helminthiasis as a determinant of response to pentavalent antimony treatment in Peruvian patients with cutaneous leishmaniasis: a case-control study

D. Y. Martínez[1,2,3], K. Verdonck[4], V. Adaui[2], M. Jara[2], M. Alba[2], J. Arevalo[2], K. Polman[4], A. Llanos-Cuentas[1,2], J. C. Dujardin[4] and M. Boelaert[4]

[1]Departamento de Enfermedades Infecciosas, Dermatológicas y Tropicales, Hospital Cayetano Heredia (HCH), Lima, Peru; [2]Instituto de Medicina Tropical "Alexander von Humboldt", Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia (UPCH), Lima, Peru; [3]Facultad de Medicina "Alberto Hurtado", UPCH, Lima, Peru; [4]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The outcome of treatment for cutaneous leishmaniasis (CL) depends essentially on the interaction between the drug, Leishmania parasite and human host. Coinfection with

intestinal helminths may modulate immune responses and therefore also the outcome of CL treatment.

AIM To assess the association between intestinal helminthiasis and CL treatment failure.

METHODS We conducted an unmatched case-control study recruiting participants in four health facilities in the regions of Lima, Cusco and San Martin, Peru. Inclusion criteria were: (1) parasitologically confirmed CL, (2) having received standard treatment with pentavalent antimony drugs, and (3) well-defined outcome (failure or cure) within three months post-treatment. Cases were patients with treatment failure and controls were patients who were cured at three months post-treatment. The main exposure factors of interest were intestinal helminthiasis (any species) and strongyloidiasis. Up to three serial stool samples were examined at time of enrollment (i.e. after CL treatment) using direct examination, rapid sedimentation, Baermann test, Kato-Katz and culture in agar. We also collected information about demographics, CL lesion duration and characteristics, and other conditions modulating immune response, and treated these variables as potential confounders. *Leishmania* species identification and parasite load measurements are ongoing.

RESULTS Between December 2012 and November 2015, 221 patients were included: median age was 31 years (interquartile range 18–50); 70% (154/221) were men. There were 99 cases and 122 controls. Frequency of intestinal helminthiasis (any species) was 18% (18/99) in cases and 28% (34/122) in controls ($P = 0.09$). Frequency of strongyloidiasis was 6% (6/99) in cases and 17% (21/122) in controls ($P = 0.01$). There were no significant differences between cases and controls in site of recruitment, place of infection (Andean highlands *versus* Amazon basin), previous history of leishmaniasis, and sex ($P > 0.05$). The association with strongyloidiasis remained significant after adjustment for age, CL lesion type and reason/duration of stay in CL-endemic region (adjusted odds ratio 0.24, 95% confidence interval 0.08–0.70). Adjustment for *Leishmania* species and parasite load is pending.

CONCLUSION Intestinal helminthiasis was not associated with CL treatment failure in this study. On the contrary, strongyloidiasis was less frequent in patients with CL treatment failure than in patients who were cured.

3S8.6

Hunting hidden parasites: *Trypanosoma cruzi* & *Strongyloides stercoralis*

M. Navarro[1], B. Monge-Maíllo[2,3], J. M. Ramos-Rincón[4], B. Jordan[1], I. Peña[3], M. D. Flores-Chavez[5], J. Nieto[5], E. Rodríguez[5], M. Gold[1], J. Coy[6], S. Jiménez[5], R. López-Vélez[2,3] and J. J. Santos[1]

[1]*Fundación Mundo Sano, Spain;* [2]*National Referral Unit for Tropical Diseases, Ramón y Cajal University Hospital, Madrid, Spain;* [3]*Salud Entre Culturas, Spain;* [4]*Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital General Universitario de Alicante, Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria y Biomédica de Alicante (ISABIAL-Fundación FISABIO), Alicante, Spain;* [5]*Department of Parasitology, Centro Nacional de Microbiología, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain;* [6]*Department of Microbiology, Hospital General Universitario de Alicante, Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria y Biomédica de Alicante (ISABIAL-Fundación FISABIO), Alicante, Spain*

INTRODUCTION Pathogens are not aware of human borders and those causing emerging and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) are no exception. Chagas disease (CD) is a NTD that has now become global mainly due to population movements.

Spain hosts the highest number (more than 50,000) of migrants infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Europe, the parasite that causes this life-threatening disease. Another NTD, *Strongyloides stercoralis* (SS), is a soil-transmitted helminth that causes a chronic and life-threatening infection, especially in those immunosuppressed. In Europe, both parasites remain underdiagnosed.

AIM 1. Assessing CD and SS prevalence among Latin-American migrants (LAM), describing their epidemiological profile; 2. Promoting early detection of asymptomatic patients in order to treat them and avoid Chagas disease vertical transmission.

METHODS We aggregated data from two screening and education campaigns aimed at LAM, conducted on Sundays in a hospital setting (Alicante) and outside of healthcare settings (Madrid) by multidisciplinary teams including health professionals, community health workers and patients in 2016. Community health workers specifically trained for that purpose built up an intense previous diffusion of information through media, cultural and sport events, among others. CD was confirmed by IFAT, conventional and recombinant ELISAs. SS was determined by *Strongyloides* IgG IVD-ELISA kit. Afterwards, patients were cited in the hospital for follow-up, SS infection confirmation, and treatment when indicated.

RESULTS 796 participants were informed and screened (129 in Alicante; 667 in Madrid), women 64.6% (over 70% were woman of childbearing age (15–45 years)), more than 70% from Bolivia. CD prevalence 16.6% (132/796), SS prevalence 10.3% (82/796). Fifteen had co-infection (10.3%). Most of the participants (more than 88%) had never been screened before. During educational activities, participants showed lack of knowledge about CD, mainly regarding ways of transmission. Moreover, they stated not having heard about SS.

CONCLUSION These campaigns highlight that CD and SS are hidden among LAM. They detected an important number of asymptomatic patients and enhanced awareness among high-risk populations. Moreover, they can be replicated in different settings and regions. The community approach plays an essential role in tackling NTDs in Europe, particularly in improving access to care for patients.

3S9.1

Accuracy of antigen detection in urine using Katex for non-invasive visceral leishmaniasis diagnosis and treatment monitoring in HIV-coinfected patients

F. Vogt[1], T. Mekonnen[2], H. Fikre[2], Y. Takele[2], E. Adem[2], R. Mohammed[2], K. Ritmeijer[3], W. Adriaensen[1], E. Diro[2] and J. Van Griensven[1]

[1]*Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Leishmania Research and Training Centre, University of Gondar, Gondar, Ethiopia;* [3]*Operational Centre Amsterdam, Doctors without Borders, Amsterdam, The Netherlands*

INTRODUCTION Visceral Leishmaniasis (VL) in immunosuppressed patients is routinely diagnosed by spleen aspirate. This procedure is painful and prone to complications. Parasite antigen detection in urine is a promising non-invasive alternative. It has never been validated in HIV patients.

AIM To evaluate Katex testing (Kalo Biological, UK) for VL diagnosis and treatment monitoring in HIV-coinfected patients.

METHODS 71 adult male HIV-coinfected VL patients from North-Western Ethiopia received Katex testing between 2011 and 2013 at VL diagnosis, weekly during treatment, and at test of cure (TOC) after 28 days. Both VL diagnosis and treatment failure (positive TOC) was aspirate-confirmed. 59 VL-free

Abstracts

controls were Katex tested to calculate sensitivity at VL diagnosis.

RESULTS Median age was 32 years (inter-quartile range [IQR] 28–37), median CD4 count was 54.5 cells/μL (IQR 37–96), and 61% were on antiretroviral therapy. 25% of patients had treatment failures at day 28.

Katex sensitivity and specificity for VL diagnosis was 83% (95% confidence interval [CI] 71–91) and 98% (95% CI 91–100) overall. Sensitivity was 81% (95% CI 61–93) and 84% (95% CI 67–95) in patients with and without previous VL episode; 100% (95% CI 85–100) and 72% (95% CI 55–86) in patients with aspirate parasite grade 6 and below 6; and 91% (95% CI 76–98) and 79% (95% CI 61–91) in patients with CD4 count below and above 50 cells/μL.

Katex was positive at VL diagnosis in 93% of patients with treatment failure and in 74% among those with treatment success; and in 93% and 63% at day 7, in 85% and 41% at day 14, in 85% and 36% at day 21, and in 75% and 45% at day 28, respectively.

For treatment failure, Katex sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, and negative predictive value was 75% (95% CI 43–95), 55% (95% CI 36–72), 38% (95% CI 19–59), and 86% (95% CI 64–97), respectively.

CONCLUSION Katex sensitivity for VL diagnosis was moderate overall, and good in patients with high parasite loads and low CD4 counts. Diagnostic accuracy for treatment failure was poor. Better non-invasive diagnostics remain a high priority to improve and scale up VL care for HIV-coinfected patients.

3S9.2
Evaluation of point-of-care tests for cutaneous leishmaniasis diagnosis in Afghanistan

M. Vink[1], S. Nahzat[2], H. Rahimi[3], C. Buhler[4], B. Ahmadi[2], A. Saboor[5], A. Picado[6], M. van Loenen[7], H. Schallig[7] and I. Cruz[6]

[1]HealthNetTPO, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]National Malaria and Leishmaniasis Control Programme, Kabul, Afghanistan; [3]Health Protection and Research Organization, Kabul, Afghanistan; [4]ORDiagnostics SAS, Paris, France; [5]HealthNetTPO, Kabul, Afghanistan; [6]Foundation for Innovative New Diagnostics, Geneva, Switzerland; [7]Academic Medical Centre, Department of Medical Microbiology, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Anthroponotic CL caused by Leishmania tropica is a major public health problem in Kabul. The direct observation of parasites in Giemsa's stained slit-skin smears remains the reference test for diagnosis, though it has a low and variable sensitivity. Despite its good performance, molecular diagnosis cannot be applied routinely in endemic areas due to its technical complexity. New point-of-care tests are now available: Loopamp™ Leishmania Detection Kit (Eiken Chemical Co.) and CL Detect™ Rapid Test (InBios International Inc.), for the detection of Leishmania DNA and antigen, respectively.

AIM To conduct a clinical trial to determine the diagnostic performance of Loopamp and CL-Detect in Afghanistan.

METHODS We aimed to enrol 300 CL suspects attending the National Malaria & Leishmaniasis Control Program's (NMLCP) clinic in Kabul. Slit skin samples from CL lesions were subjected to Giemsa's smear microscopy, and samples taken with a dental broach were tested with CL-Detect (raw sample) and LAMP (after DNA extraction). DNA samples and slides were further transferred to the Academic Medical Center (AMC), Amsterdam for qPCR analyses, Leishmania species identification, and quality control of LAMP and microscopy. For diagnostic performance

analysis we used a combination of microscopy and PCR results as reference.

RESULTS 274 CL suspects were enrolled between April and June, 2016. The female: male ratio was 1.09, and mean age 24.8 years (5–73 years). Most of the lesions were nodular and of more than 2 months of evolution. Two hundred and four patients tested positive by microscopy and 252 by PCR. L. tropica was identified as the causative agent of CL in all the study samples. CL-Detect returned a sensitivity of 65.4% and specificity of 100%, while LAMP performed differently at the NMLCP (89.1% sensitivity and 70.6% specificity) than at AMC (92.2% sensitivity and 94.1% specificity).

CONCLUSION Though the sensitivity of CL-Detect is lower than microscopy (79.4%), its high specificity enables this test to be used at the peripheral level and as part of active case finding. LAMP showed a very good diagnostic performance at AMC; though the performance at NMLCP was lower, further training could improve the performance of LAMP in Afghanistan.

3S9.3
Post-Kala-Azar dermal leishmaniasis (PKDL) treated with ambulatory short course AmBisome

K. Ritmeijer[1], S. Burza[2], A. Kumar Das[3], R. Mahajan[2], P. Das[4], A. Be-Nazir[5] and M. den Boer[6]

[1]Médecins Sans Frontières Netherlands; [2]Médecins Sans Frontières India; [3]Médecins Sans Frontières Bangladesh; [4]Rajindra Memorial Research Institute India; [5]Ministry of Health and Family Welfare Bangladesh; [6]Médecins Sans Frontières UK

INTRODUCTION Post-Kala-Azar Dermal Leishmaniasis (PKDL) is a skin disease caused by Leishmania donovani, usually appearing 6 months to several years after apparently successful treatment of visceral leishmaniasis. In the Indian subcontinent, PKDL occurs in 5–10% of VL patients. It rarely poses other than cosmetic problems; however, untreated it constitutes a reservoir of infection. A safe and effective short course treatment for PKDL is a prerequisite for the elimination of VL. MSF-supported facilities have used short liposomal amphotericin B (AmBisome®) regimens for clinically diagnosed PKDL in India and Bangladesh between 2010 and 2015.

AIM To identify a safe and effective short course treatment for PKDL.

METHODS A 30 mg/kg AmBisome regimen was given on ambulatory basis over 3 weeks in 6 divided doses of 5 mg/kg. Medical photographs were taken of each patient at baseline and at 1, 3, 6 and 12 months after treatment. Main outcomes were the clinical assessment of lesions at 12 months compared to baseline and safety during treatment, with an emphasis on hypokalaemia. Following safety concerns in Bangladesh, a further clinical study was initiated to assess the effectiveness and safety of a lower 15 mg/kg total dose, administered in 5 doses of 3 mg/kg over 3 weeks.

RESULTS A total of 271 patients, 110 in Bangladesh and 161 in India, were treated with the 30 mg/kg regimen. In India, of 89 patients, 75 (84.3%) cases showed substantial or complete cure at 12 months, with excellent tolerance and safety. In Bangladesh, of 88 patients, and 70 (79.5%) showed substantial or complete cure at 12 months; however 6.5% developed severe hypokalaemia. Of 272 patients that were treated with the 15 mg/kg regimen in Bangladesh, 245 (90.1%) showed a significant improvement of lesions at 12 months, with the majority of lesions completely resolved in 213 (78.3%) patients. In 27 (9.9%) patients lesions did not improve and new lesions

appeared in 13 (4.8%) patients. No severe adverse effects occurred. Moderate (2.5–3.0 mmol/L) hypokalaemia was found in 7 (2.5%) of patients.

CONCLUSION Short-course ambulatory AmBisome regimens may be considered as an effective and safe option for treatment of PKDL patients in the Indian subcontinent.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name R. Koert, B. Sakib, D. A. Kumar, M. Raman, D. Pradeep, B.-N. Ahmed and B. den Margriet were corrected to K. Ritmeijer, S. Burza, A. Kumar Das, R. Mahajan, P. Das, A. Be-Nazir and M. den Boer respectively].

3S9.4

South Sudan: a clinical severity scoring system for visceral leishmaniasis in HIV negative patients

S. Kämink[1], S. M. Collin[2], T. Harrison[3], F. Gatluak[3], A. W. Mullahzada[3] and K. Ritmeijer[1]

[1]Médecins Sans Frontières, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]School of Social & Community Medicine, University of Bristol, UK; [3]Médecins Sans Frontières, Lankien, South Sudan

INTRODUCTION South Sudan is one of the most endemic countries for visceral leishmaniasis(VL), and is frequently affected by large epidemics. In resource-limited settings, clinicians require a simple clinical tool to identify VL patients who are at increased risk of dying, and who need specialised treatment with liposomal amphotericin B and other supportive care. The aim of this study was to develop and validate a clinical severity scoring system based on risk factors for death in HIV negative VL patients in South Sudan.

METHODS A retrospective analysis was conducted of data from a cohort of 6,633 VL patients who were treated in the Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) hospital in Lankien between July 2013 and June 2015. Risk factors for death during treatment were identified using multivariable logistic regression models, and the regression coefficients were used to develop a severity scoring system. Sensitivity and specificity of score cut-offs were assessed by receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis.

RESULTS In multivariable models, risk factors for death in adult VL patients were: anaemia (odds ratio (OR) 4.46 (95% CI 1.58–12.6) for Hb <6 g/dL compared with ≥9 g/dL), nutritional status (OR 4.84 (2.09–11.2) for BMI <13 kg/m² compared with ≥16 kg/m²), weakness (OR 4.20 (1.82–9.73) for collapsed compared with normal weakness), jaundice (OR 3.41 (1.17–9.95)), and oedema/ascites (OR 4.86 (1.67–14.1)). For children and adolescents the risk factors were: age (OR 10.7 (6.3–18.3) for age <2 years compared with 6–18 years), anaemia (OR 7.76 (4.15–14.5) for Hb <6 g/dL compared with ≥9 g/dL), weakness (OR 3.13 (22.8–105.2) for collapsed compared with normal weakness), and jaundice (OR 12.8 (4.06–40.2)). Severity scoring predictive ability was 74.4% in adults and 83.4% in children and adolescents.

CONCLUSION Our evidenced-based severity scoring system demonstrated sufficient predictive ability to be operationalised as a clinical tool for rational allocation of treatment to VL patients at MSF centres in South Sudan.

3S9.5

Prevalence and risk factors of asymptomatic *Leishmania* infection in HIV-infected individuals in North West Ethiopia

J. van Griensven[1], S. Van Henten[1], B. Mengesha[2], M. Endris[2], D. Van Den Bossche[1], L. Cnops[1], W. Adriaensen[1], Y. Gedamu[2], F. Vogt[1] and E. Diro[2]

[1]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]University of Gondar Hospital, Gondar, Ethiopia; [3]Metema Hospital, Ethiopia

INTRODUCTION In endemic regions, asymptomatic *Leishmania* infection is common. HIV patients are at increased risk of progression to symptomatic disease (visceral leishmaniasis (VL)), with high mortality. Thus, certain HIV patients might benefit from VL prophylactic treatment strategies by preventing VL disease progression.

AIM To determine the prevalence, markers and determinants of asymptomatic infection in VL exposed HIV patients.

METHODS We conducted a cross-sectional analysis, consecutively enrolling HIV-infected adults followed at the HIV clinic of a district hospital in a VL-endemic area in North-west Ethiopia (9/2015–8/2016), excluding those with VL at/within five years before enrolment. Asymptomatic *Leishmania* infection was defined as positivity for any *Leishmania* markers tested: Direct Agglutination Test (DAT), rK39-Rapid diagnostic test (RDT), and urine antigen (KAtex) test. Risk factors for asymptomatic *Leishmania* infection were determined using logistic regression, including socio-demographic information on socio-demographics, *Leishmania* exposure, and clinical information.

RESULTS A total of 504 patients were included. The median age was 38 years (interquartile range (IQR) 30–44) years, 61% were male. Most were farmers (37%) or daily labourers (23%); 55.0% (271/496) slept outside regularly, 3.2% (16/502) had a VL case in the household ever, 5.4% (27/499) had a VL case in the neighbourhood. The median time of residence in a VL-endemic area was 17 years (IQR 10–25). A history of VL was present in 2.6% (13/503). At enrolment, most (96%) were on antiretroviral treatment (ART) - for a median of 4 years (IQR 2–6); the median CD4 count was 380 cells/μL (IQR 254–521). The prevalence of asymptomatic *Leishmania* infection was 9.5% overall, 8.3% for rK39, 2.2% for DAT, and 0.8% for KAtex. The highest prevalence (15%) was seen in males aged 28–48 years. Independent risk factors were being male (odds ratio (OR) 4.0; 95% confidence intervals (CI) 1.7–9.3), not being on ART (OR 3.5; 95% CI 1.1–11.6) and a history of VL (OR 8.7; 95% CI 2.6–28.9).

CONCLUSIONS Prevalence of asymptomatic *Leishmania* infection was high, justifying further longitudinal studies determining which patients are at highest risk of VL progression. Ultimately, this could result in a VL screen and treat strategy, with those at highest risk receiving VL prophylaxis.

3S9.6

Visceral leishmaniasis and HIV co-infection in northwest Ethiopia: uptake of antiretroviral treatment and burden of disease amongst patients enrolled in HIV care

J. van Griensven[1], T. Simegn[2], M. Endris[3] and E. Diro[3]

[1]Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Metema Hospital, Ethiopia; [3]University of Gondar Hospital, Gondar, Ethiopia

INTRODUCTION Program operational aspects of visceral leishmaniasis (VL)-HIV co-infection in East-Africa have been

ignored. While all VL cases should start antiretroviral treatment (ART), studies on ART uptake are missing. A complementary strategy to decrease VL-HIV burden/mortality entails preventing VL in HIV patients living in VL-endemic regions. However, we lack data on how common VL is observed in individuals enrolled in HIV care.

AIM (1) Document the proportion of VL diagnoses occurring in previously diagnosed HIV-patients - versus VL/HIV diagnosed concurrently; (2) For both groups: uptake of ART and cotrimoxazole secondary prophylaxis (CPT).

METHODS We conducted a retrospective cohort study including all VL-HIV coinfected adults at the Leishmania center at a referral hospital (2010–2015) and at a district hospital (2010–2014) in North-West Ethiopia.

RESULTS We included 112 patients at the referral hospital and 58 at the district hospital. The median age was 30 years, 98% were male. The proportion of VL-HIV coinfected patients with VL diagnosed while in HIV care was 56% (63/112) and 19% (11/58) at the referral/district hospital respectively; with a median CD4 count at VL diagnosis of 45 cells/μL and 248 cells/μL at the referral/ district hospital respectively. 76% (56/44) were on ART at VL diagnosis. Ten (13%) patients died during admission. Uptake of ART and CPT was high.

The remaining 96 (56%) patients had both infections diagnosed concurrently, with a median CD4 count at VL diagnosis of 56 cells/μL and 143 cells/μL at the referral/district hospital respectively. Nineteen (20%) patients died during admission. Amongst cured patients, CPT uptake was 89% and 72% at the at the referral/district hospital, respectively; documented ART uptake was 67% and 36% at the referral/district hospital respectively. For the entire group ($n = 96$), ART uptake was 61% and 28% at the referral/district hospital respectively. At the district hospital, documented uptake was especially low in referrals.

CONCLUSIONS A substantial proportion of VL-HIV cases occur amongst patients in HIV care, requiring further evaluation of preventive strategies. Amongst newly diagnosed VL-HIV coinfected patients, documented ART initiation was low, especially at district level. The reasons, including poor data collection/referral systems, should be assessed.

3S10.1

Comparison of single Kato-Katz, duplicate Kato-Katz, mini-FLOTAC and FECPAK[G2] for the assessment of anthelminthic efficacy of single dose albendazole

P. Cools[1], J. Vlaminck[1], M. Albonico[2], S. Ame[3], M. Ayana[4], J. Keiser[5], Z. Mekonnen[4], A. Montresor[2], S. Sayasone[6], J. Verweij[7], J. Vercruysse[1] and B. Levecke[1]

[1]Laboratory of Parasitology, Department Virology, Parasitology, Immunology, Merelbeke, Belgium; [2]Department of Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland; [3]Public Health Laboratory-Ivo de Carneri, Chake Chake, United Republic of Tanzania; [4]Department of Medical Laboratory Sciences and Pathology, College of Public Health and Medical Sciences, Jimma University, Jimma, Ethiopia; [5]Department of Medical Parasitology and Infection Biology, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [6]National Institute of Public Health, Ministry of Health, Vientiane, Lao People's Democratic Republic; [7]St. Elisabeth Hospital, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Soil-transmitted helminths (STHs; *Ascaris*, *Trichuris*, hookworm) are responsible for the highest burden among all neglected tropical diseases. Mass drug administration (MDA) programs, in which a single-oral dose of albendazole or

mebendazole are periodically administered to (pre)school-aged children are the main strategy to control for STHs. This drug pressure makes MDA programs highly vulnerable to the development of anthelminthic resistance (AR), as has been described in veterinary medicine. This necessitates thoroughly designed surveillance systems that allow detection of any changes in anthelmintic drug efficacy that may arise through the evolution of AR. We aimed to assess the performance of new diagnostic tools to monitor the efficacy of anthelminthic drugs.

METHODOLOGY In Tanzania, Ethiopia and Laos, stool specimens from school-aged children (5–14 years) were collected during a baseline visit, where children received a single dose of albendazole. Stool specimens were analyzed for the presence of *Ascaris lumbricoides*, *Trichuris trichiura* and hookworm using different microscopic techniques (single Kato-Katz, duplicate Kato-Katz, Mini-FLOTAC and FECPAK[G2]). A follow-up stool sample was collected within two to three weeks for each child positive at baseline for at least one STH with at least one technique. A predefined number of 110 completed cases of *Ascaris* and *Trichuris*, and of 100 cases of hookworm, were included, for each site. DNA extraction of ethanol-preserved stool and qPCR assays for *A. lumbricoides*, *T. trichiura*, *Necator americanus* and *Ancylostoma duodenale* were performed. Egg-reduction rates (ERR) were calculated for the different STHs using the different techniques. The time needed to process and analyze the samples using each microscopic technique was recorded.

RESULTS ERR for *Ascaris* and hookworm were comparable for each microscopic technique but differed markedly for *Trichuris*. Single Kato-Katz was the fastest technique in all settings. Overall, FECPAK[G2] had the lowest sensitivity of the microscopic techniques.

qPCR assays and analysis are currently performed and will also be presented.

CONCLUSIONS The choice of diagnostic techniques to monitor drug efficacy will depend on both the species present in endemic regions and the intensity of infection.

3S10.2

Egg excretion indicators for the measurement of soil-transmitted helminth response to treatment

P. Olliaro[1], M. Vaillant[2], A. Diawara[3], E. K. N'Goran[4], S. Ame[5], B. Speich[6], S. Knopp[6], P. Steinmann[6], P. Yap[6], X.-N. Zhou[7], M. Albonico[8], J. Utzinger[6] and J. Keiser[6]

[1]Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases (WHO/TDR), Geneva, Switzerland; [2]Luxembourg Institute of Health (LIH), Luxembourg; [3]Biology program, Division of Science and Mathematics, New York university Abu Dhabi (NYUAD), United Arab Emirates; [4]Université Félix Houphouët-Boigny de Cocody-Abidjan, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [5]Centre for Tropical Diseases, Negrar, Verona, Italy; [6]Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [7]National Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Shanghai, China

INTRODUCTION Soil-transmitted helminths (STHs: *Ascaris lumbricoides* (Al) *Trichuris trichiura* (Tt) and hookworm (Hw)), affect more than a billion people, especially school-aged children in low- and middle-income countries, who are targeted for preventive chemotherapy with albendazole and mebendazole. However, treatment efficacy varies with the STH species, location and time, and questions remain as to how best express treatment outcomes.

Aim To investigate egg excretion indicators that are best adapted to measure treatment outcomes for STH and detect treatment failures and resistance development.
Methods An individual participant-level database built from 12 treatment clinical trials, classed as albendazole and mebendazole (alone and combinations), and other treatments, including placebo. Only subjects infected with one or several species of STHs and with pre- and post-treatment data, and diagnosed using the Kato-Katz method, were included in the analysis. Baseline infection intensities were expressed as eggs per gram of faeces (EPG); treatment outcomes were expressed as egg reduction rates using arithmetic means (ERRam) and as distribution of individual-participant ERR.
Results A total of 4981 patients were diagnosed with 9525 infections overall with one (35%) or several STH species (65%): *Al* 21%, *Tt* 45% and *Hw* 34%. Baseline infection intensity was significantly higher for each STH species in co-infections than mono-infections. The ERRam met the WHO minimal efficacy criteria of ≥95% for *Al*, ≥50% for *Tt* and ≥90% or ≥70% for *Hw* in just 55% of studies of albendazole and mebendazole alone or in combination, independent of whether mono- or multiple-infections. Considering individual responses, placebo achieved 100% ERR (hence cure) in 19% of *Al* and 11% of *Tt* and *Hw* infections. Albendazole alone gave ERR=0 in 1%, 27% and 8% of *Al*, *Tt* and *Hw* infections, and ERR=100% in 79%, 52% and 45%, respectively. The equivalent figures for mebendazole are 2%, 22% and 26%; and 93%, 25% and 21%. All treatments were compared through network meta-analysis.
Conclusion Co-infections were frequent and had higher infection intensities, but did not influence treatment performance. Just over half of treatments meet the WHO minimal efficacy criteria. Individual ERR response distributions allow identifying the proportions of suboptimal responders and comparing treatment performances.

3S10.3

Landscape of studies generating individual participant data on the efficacy of drugs for treating soil-transmitted helminthiasis and the case for data sharing

J. B. Halder[1], J. Benton[2], A. M. Julé[3], P. J. Guérin[3,4], M.-G. Basáñez[1], P. L. Olliaro[3,5] and M. Walker[1,6]

[1]*Department of Infectious Disease Epidemiology and London Centre for Neglected Tropical Disease Research, Imperial College London, UK;* [2]*Independent Researcher;* [3]*Centre for Global Health and Tropical Medicine, Nuffield Department of Medicine, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK;* [4]*Infectious Diseases Data Observatory (IDDO);* [5]*World Health Organization Special Programme on Research and Training in Tropical Diseases (TDR), Geneva, Switzerland;* [6]*Department of Pathobiology and Population Sciences and London Centre for Neglected Tropical Disease Research, Royal Veterinary College, Hatfield, UK*

Introduction Preventive chemotherapy by mass drug administration is the cornerstone of the World Health Organization (WHO)'s policy to control soil-transmitted helminthiasis (STH) caused by *Ascaris lumbricoides* (roundworm), *Trichuris trichiura* (whipworm) and hookworm species. These neglected tropical diseases (NTDs) affect over 1 billion people globally and, in 2015 alone, over 560 million children were treated with benzimidazoles, a number which is likely to rise year-on-year towards the WHO's 2020 targets. Despite consensus that drug efficacies should be monitored for signs of decline that could jeopardise the long-term effectiveness of preventive chemotherapy, it is difficult to derive clear information from currently available data. Drug trials primarily estimate efficacies as averages in groups of participants, but heterogeneities in trial design and reporting complicate classical meta-analyses based on aggregate data. Analysis of individual participant data (IPD) circumvent many of the problems associated with trial heterogeneity and permit more detailed powerful analysis of individual drug responses, offering a more sensitive means to identify atypical responses potentially caused by emerging drug resistance.
Aim To quantify the volume and characteristics of IPD generated from studies which may be used to estimate the efficacy of the drugs used to treat STH.
Methods We performed a systematic review and identified studies which generated relevant IPD since 2000. We standardised the extraction of variables describing locations, sample sizes, trial designs, participant characteristics and other aspects of these studies to create an overview of the trial landscape.
Results We estimate that there exist data on approximately 35 000 participants from 129 trials conducted in 39 countries, including 34 out of 103 countries where preventive chemotherapy is recommended. We present data on trialled drug regimens, reporting methods and key participant demographic information, such as cohorts including pre-school age children and pregnant women.
Conclusion We argue that establishing a global IPD repository would greatly improve the capacity of the global health community to monitor and evaluate the efficacy of anthelmintic drugs, respond to changes and safeguard the ongoing effectiveness of preventive chemotherapy. Establishing a fair and transparent data governance policy will be key for the engagement of the STH community in this global effort.

3S10.4

Evolution of anthelminthic resistance in the era of preventive chemotherapy

L. E. Coffeng, W. A. Stolk and S. J. de Vlas

Department of Public Health, Erasmus MC University Medical Center Rotterdam, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

Introduction Current control strategies for onchocerciasis, lymphatic filariasis, schistosomiasis and soil-transmitted helminths (STH) rely heavily on mass administration of a limited number of drugs. Although not (yet) widely observed, the development of anthelminthic resistance presents a severe threat to the effectiveness of control programs. Mathematical models allow us to synthesise current knowledge and understand the dynamics of the evolution of drug resistance under current and potential alternative intervention strategies, including those related to programmatic shifts from control to elimination.
Aim Characterise and compare the evolution dynamics of potential polygenic drug resistance in the four major anthroponotic helminth species under various transmission and intervention scenarios.
Methods We performed forward-simulation using a stochastic, individual-based model for transmission and control of helminth infections in humans, and use the quantitative trait model to simulate inheritance of polygenic drug resistance.
Results The risk of polygenic drug resistance is generally highest in highly endemic settings, in highly aggregated parasite populations, and during deworming programmes implemented at high coverage and/or frequency. The risk of drug resistance emerging before interruption of transmission is relatively low for

filarial infections, assuming that only embryostatic drug effects and not microfilaricidal drug effects are affected (as observed so far). For STH, the risk of resistance differs between species but is generally higher than for filariases, as the main effect of benzimidazoles on transmission is through killing of adult parasites. For schistosomiasis, the risk of drug resistance balances between the protective effect monogamous parasite mating and the negative effect of amplification in the intermediate snail host.

CONCLUSION Although the recent shift from control to elimination of both onchocerciasis and lymphatic filariasis puts more selective pressure on filarial populations, the chance of significant drug resistance emerging before interruption of transmission is limited, as long as microfilaricidal effects are conserved. However, a potential future shift from control to elimination of STH and schistosomiasis will probably carry a significant risk of drug resistance emerging. This risk emphasises the need further quantification of the genetics underlying drug resistance in helminths, and the urgency of improved access to and uptake of water, sanitation, and hygiene.

3S10.5
Hot topics in the diagnosis and management of strongyloidiasis

D. Buonfrate and Z. Bisoffi

Centre for Tropical Diseases, Sacro Cuore Don Calabria Hospital, Negrar, Verona, Italy

In the last decade, the use of molecular biology for the diagnosis of *Strongyloides stercoralis* infection has been expanding, but there is still no global agreement on the role of this technique. Recently, a systematic review focused on this issue, with the aim of evaluating the accuracy of PCR. Thirteen studies were included in the review, in most cases evaluating real-time PCR. A meta-analysis is ongoing. Conventional PCR has also been tested on urine, and an ongoing study is comparing the performance of conventional versus real-time PCR on urines, and of real-time PCR on urines versus real-time PCR on feces.

Ivermectin is the drug of choice for the treatment of strongyloidiasis. Both a single dose and a two-day course of treatment have been suggested, but no definitive evidence supports any of the two schedules. Strong Streat 1 to 4 study is a multicenter randomized clinical trial (involving sites in Italy, Spain and in the UK) which aims at demonstrating whether multiple doses of ivermectin have a better efficacy than a single dose for the treatment of chronic strongyloidiasis. Patients are randomized in two arms: single dose and four doses of ivermectin. An interim analysis of the first 206 patients enrolled is ongoing. Another drug, moxidectin, is under evaluation as an alternative to ivermectin.

4S1.1
Innovative methods of case finding to achieve elimination of human African trypanosomiasis in the Democratic Republic of Congo

A. Mpanya[1], Y. Claeys[2], A. Fukinsia[1], R. Snijders[2], J. Makabuza[1], M. Boelaert[2], P. Lutumba[3], C. Lumbala[1] and E. Hasker[2]

[1]Programme National de lutte contre la Trypanosomiase Humaine Africaine, Kinshasa, RD Congo; [2]Institut de Médecine Tropicale d'Anvers, Anvers, Belgique; [3]Departement de Médecine Tropicale de l'Université de Kinshasa, Kinshasa, RD Congo

INTRODUCTION Over the past decade there has been a substantial decrease in numbers of cases of Human African Trypanosomiasis (HAT) reported. The WHO goal to eliminate Human African Trypanosomiasis (HAT) as a public health problem by 2020 appears well within reach. Early case detection and treatment of patients is the main strategy, therefore increasing screening coverage of the population at risk is a key factor in accelerating elimination. In the project called "TRYPELIM" we want to increase coverage through a combination of innovative screening approaches in two pilot health districts in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

OBJECTIVE Evaluate the feasibility of systematically and rationally increasing coverage of HAT screening with innovative approaches.

METHODS In this three-year project (2016–2018) we organize door-to-door screening with traditional mobile screening teams as well as motorcycle based mini teams. At the same time we introduce electronic data capturing through Android tablets. Instead of visiting only known endemic villages, the mini teams also visit surrounding villages within a radius of five kilometer. For this purpose we developed a GIS based planning tool. In addition, screening tests are made available in fixed health facilities with a referral mechanism for diagnostic confirmation.

RESULTS Procedures worked well. In 2016, 159 342 people were examined, of which 97% (n = 154 502) by active screening. Of these, 51% (n = 79 383) were examined by mini teams. The total number of cases diagnosed was 67, of which 38 (57%) through active case finding. Traditional mobile teams detected 31 cases, 7 more were found by mini teams. Fixed health centers diagnosed 8 cases, the remaining 21 were diagnosed outside the districts. The prevalence rate among the population actively screened was 2.5 per 10 000.

CONCLUSION The introduction of mini mobile teams and screening tests in fixed health facilities has significantly increased the coverage of the population at risk. Currently the overall HAT prevalence in the two districts is still above the WHO elimination threshold of 1 case per 10 000 people. The effectiveness of the new approach will be evaluated after three years of consistent implementation.

4S1.2
Development of a framework for integrated passive surveillance to drive elimination of human African trypanosomiasis in Kongo Central province, DRC

C. Lumbala[1], S. Kayembe[1], P. R. Bessell[2], A. Picado[3], S. Biéler[3] and J. M. Ndung'u[3]

[1]PNLTHA, Kinshasa, DRC; [2]Epi Interventions, Edinburgh, UK; [3]FIND, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Kongo Central province in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) has an area of 54 000 km[2] and an estimated population of 5.5 million. Kongo Central typically reports between 100 and 200 human African trypanosomiasis (HAT) cases per year. The public health infrastructure was underutilised for diagnosis of HAT, with most facilities offering no HAT screening.

AIM To develop a strategy for diagnosis of HAT that utilises the public healthcare infrastructure to drive and sustain elimination of the disease.

METHODS 894 healthcare facilities were mapped and characterised. From these, 600 were equipped with HAT rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) and trained about HAT cases management. From the 600, 23 facilities were upgraded to

confirm HAT by microscopy. From these 23, 5 were upgraded to perform LAMP, a molecular test for parasite DNA. Patients with symptoms suggestive of HAT are screened with RDTs, and positive patients referred for confirmation by microscopy. If negative by microscopy, a blood sample is transported to a LAMP facility for testing. If positive by LAMP, the patient is recalled for further testing. Active screening was organised in selected villages that reported cases. The programme was rolled out from August 2015, and in March 2017, a data-driven review was conducted to scale down activities to levels that could still result in elimination of the disease. Facilities that had screened or diagnosed HAT cases, or were within 15 km of a HAT case, with no larger facility within 2.5 km, were retained.
RESULTS To December 2016, 45 299 patients were screened in healthcare facilities and 930 (2.1%) were found positive by RDTs, 559 (60%) were tested by microscopy, identifying 81 cases, of which 53 (65.4%) were in early stage disease. 6 (7.4%) cases were identified after a positive LAMP result. Following these results, the participating facilities were reduced to 140, excluding those in areas where no cases were reported, and in towns with multiple facilities offering HAT screening.
CONCLUSION This programme has resulted in a substantial increase in cases identified by passive screening – from only 83 in 2013 and 2014 combined. The majority of cases were in the early stage, reducing potential transmission.

4S1.3

The conflict in south Sudan: a threat to the elimination of Gambiense human African trypanosomiasis in Uganda?

C. Wamboga[1], A. Picado[2], C. Waiswa[3], E. Matovu[4], S. Torr[5], S. Biéler[2], Z. Katz[2], P. R. Bessell[6] and J. M. Ndung'u[2]

[2]Ministry of Health, Kampala, Uganda; [2]FIND, Geneva, Switzerland; [3]COCTU, Kampala, Uganda; [4]COVAB, Kampala, Uganda; [5]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK; [6]Epi Interventions Ltd., Edinburgh, United Kingdom

INTRODUCTION Uganda is on the verge of eliminating gambiense human African trypanosomiasis (gHAT), or sleeping sickness. This important public health victory is at risk due to the ongoing conflict in neighbouring South Sudan. The influx of South Sudanese refugees into the gHAT endemic area of north western Uganda is a challenge to the gHAT elimination programme in Uganda. By December 2016, over 625 000 refugees had settled in the region, both in refugee camps and integrated among local communities. A large number of them come from gHAT endemic areas in South Sudan. The huge population movement necessitates intensified screening for gHAT and implementation of vector control measures in and around refugee settlements to prevent outbreaks in already vulnerable populations.
AIM Analyse the risk that the conflict in South Sudan poses on the elimination of gHAT in Uganda and report on the impact of emergency control measures that have been put in place.
METHODS Screening for gHAT in north western Uganda was intensified since November 2016. Targeted measures have been put in place to diagnose and treat gHAT cases among refugees, and vector control to reduce the risk of transmission. These measures are conducted in coordination with the Ministries of Health and Agriculture Animal Industry & Fisheries (represented by COCTU) and NGOs working in the refugee camps.
RESULTS The measures put in place enabled the detection of two gHAT cases among the refugees; one in Adjumani in

January and one in Yumbe in February 2017, Both cases were in the stage 2 of the disease. The results of control measures (screening and vector control) will be updated during the conference.
CONCLUSION The fact that two gHAT cases were identified among refugees settled in Uganda in less than 4 months since the crisis begun, is a demonstration that the crisis poses a serious threat to elimination of the disease in Uganda. gHAT control might not be high priority among NGOs working in the refugee camps, and it is therefore the responsibility of government and international institutions to ensure appropriate measures are implemented and sustained to prevent resurgence of gHAT in the region.

4S1.4

A strategy combining passive screening and reactive screening to control human African trypanosomiasis during the Ebola crisis in Guinea

O. Camara[1], M. Camara[1], B. Bucheton[2], M. Camara[1], S. Biéler[3] and J. M. Ndung'u[3]

[1]Programme national de lutte contre la trypanosomiase humaine africaine, Ministry of Health and Public Hygiene, Conakry, Republic of Guinea; [2]Institut de recherche pour le développement, Montpellier, France; [3]Neglected Tropical Diseases Programme, Foundation for Innovative New Diagnostics (FIND), Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION The Ebola outbreak that struck Guinea in 2014–2015 had a dramatic impact on the control of diseases. Routine activities to control human African trypanosomiasis (HAT), and in particular active screening, were largely interrupted, raising concerns that resurgence of this disease could occur.
AIM To explore the feasibility of combining passive screening and a new reactive active screening strategy to control HAT in the context of the Ebola crisis in Guinea.
METHODS The Ministry of Health of Guinea, in partnership with FIND, IRD and the World Health Organization, initiated in March 2014 a project to enhance passive detection of HAT in coastal Guinea. Three district-level laboratories were upgraded to perform confirmatory diagnosis of HAT by parasitology, and one of them was equipped to perform LAMP, a simple molecular test for detecting parasite DNA. Ninety peripheral health facilities were supplied with HAT RDTs and trained to screen and refer suspects for parasitological confirmation. A new reactive active screening strategy was piloted, in which small teams of 3 people visited individual households in villages that had reported HAT cases during the past two years and screened inhabitants with HAT RDTs.
RESULTS Between March 2014 and September 2015, 1968 individuals were tested with RDTs in peripheral facilities, of whom, 70 were RDT positive. However, only 13 RDT positive suspects (19%) were successfully referred and underwent parasitological testing, and 7 were confirmed as HAT cases. Interestingly, 44 HAT patients presented themselves directly to parasitology sites. In April 2016, the team of three people visited four villages, and after screening 1378 inhabitants with RDTs, identified 38 suspects. 31 (82%) of the suspects were tested by parasitology, and 4 HAT cases confirmed.
CONCLUSION Although the Ebola epidemic was a major challenge affecting both the health system and communities, it was possible to maintain some HAT surveillance activities. While a significant number of patients were screened in peripheral sites, only a relatively small proportion of them were

eventually tested by parasitology. On the other hand, a high referral rate was achieved by using the reactive screening strategy.

4S1.5

Adding tsetse control to medical activities contributes to decreasing transmission of sleeping sickness in the Mandoul focus (Chad)

J.-B. Rayaisse[1], H. M. Mahamat[2], M. Peka[3], K. S. Rock[4], I. Tirados[5], F. Courtin[6], H. M. Mahamat[2], S. J. Torr[4,5], M. J. Lehane[5] and P. Solano[6]

[1]Centre International de Recherche Développement sur l'Elevage en zone Subhumide (CIRDES), Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; [2]Institut de Recherche en Elevage pour le Développement (IRED), Ndjaména, Chad; [3]Programme National de Lutte contre la Trypanosomiase Humaine (PNLTHA), Ndjaména, Chad; [4]University of Warwick, Coventry, United Kingdom; [5]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, United Kingdom; [6]Institut de Recherche pour le Développement, UMR 177 Intertryp IRD-CIRAD, Montpellier, France

INTRODUCTION Gambian sleeping sickness is a neglected tropical disease caused by *Trypanosoma brucei gambiense* transmitted by riverine species of tsetse. In Southern Chad, the Mandoul area is a persistent focus, where around 100 HAT cases were still diagnosed and treated annually until 2013.
AIM Because of the persistence of transmission and detection of new cases, we assessed whether the addition of vector control to case detection and treatment could further reduce transmission and consequently, reduce annual incidence.
METHOD Before tsetse control commenced, a census of the human population was conducted and their settlements mapped. A pre-intervention survey of tsetse distribution and abundance was implemented in November 2013 and 2600 tiny targets were deployed in the riverine habitats of tsetse in early 2014, 2015 and 2016. Impact on tsetse and on the incidence of sleeping sickness was assessed through nine tsetse monitoring surveys and four medical surveys of the human population in 2014 and 2015. Mathematical modelling was used to assess the relative impact of tsetse control on incidence compared to active and passive screening.
RESULTS The census indicated that a population of 38674 inhabitants lived in the vicinity of the Mandoul focus. Within this focus in November 2013, the vector is *Glossina fuscipes fuscipes* and the mean catch of tsetse from traps was 0.7 flies/trap/day (range, 0–26). The catch of tsetse from 44 sentinel biconical traps declined after target deployment with only five tsetse being caught in nine surveys giving a mean catch of 0.005 tsetse/trap/day. Modelling indicates that 70.4% (95% CI: 51–95%) of the reduction in reported cases between 2013 and 2015 can be attributed to vector control with the rest due to medical intervention. Model predictions anticipate that elimination as a public health problem could be achieved by 2018 in this focus if vector control and screening continue at the present level.
CONCLUSION This work shows that tiny targets reduced the numbers of tsetse in this focus in Chad, which may have interrupted transmission and the combination of tsetse control to medical detection and treatment has played a major role in reducing in HAT incidence in 2014 and 2015.

4S2.1

Developing and operationalizing national-level early warning and response systems (EWARS) for dengue and other *Aedes*-borne arboviral diseases

P. Olliaro[1], A. Kroeger[2], Y. Tozan[3] and J. Rocklöv[4]

[1]Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases (WHO/TDR), Geneva, Switzerland; [2]Center for Medicine and Society, University of Freiburg, Germany; [3]New York University, College of Global Public Health, New York, NY, USA; [4]Epidemiology and Global Health Unit, Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine & Umeå Centre for Global Health Research, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden

INTRODUCTION Dengue and other *Aedes*-borne arboviral diseases are a growing global health threat. Country ability to identify an impending outbreak and deploy an early response is key to reducing the health, societal and economic burden of these diseases. However, outbreak alerts are not currently used to trigger early response. Developing, testing and adopting early warning and response systems (EWARS) will help countries mount effective outbreak response systems.
AIM To provide countries with a toolset for accurate temporal and geospatial prediction of outbreaks.
METHODS WHO/TDR and its partners developed a model contingency plan for dengue surveillance, outbreak prediction/detection and response, supported by an operational guide – a computer-assisted programme to facilitate the practical use of the early warning tool at district level. These tools are being further developed towards including *Aedes*-borne diseases at-large through consultations with stakeholders and partners.
RESULTS A WHO/TDR expert consultation examined the current opportunities and challenges of developing and operationalizing national-level, early warning and response systems (EWARS). It discussed experiences drawn from field-testing of the EWARS operational guide and the research needs to improve and evaluate this tool by country health systems. This presentation will summarize the recommendations emerged from this meeting and the future studies needed.
CONCLUSIONS Well-functioning EWARS can, in principle, improve population health by translating early signals into a set of explicit and geographically-targeted response measures, and direct the mobilization of appropriate resources in a timely fashion at the appropriate scale (i.e. local, regional, national). EWARS developed for dengue should be refined and adapted to country needs; they should also be further developed for other Aedes-borne arboviruses. Both generic and disease-specific EWARS are required for Aedes-borne arboviruses.

4S2.2

Why the outbreak of Ebola virus disease in West Africa could have been detected one month - not three - after patient zero and lessons learned for surveillance systems strengthening

F. Badenschier[1,2]

[1]Freelance Science Journalist, Cologne, Germany; [2]Student of Public Health, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, London, UK

INTRODUCTION For three months, the Ebola Virus spread through West Africa unnoticed: On 28/12/2013 Patient Zero of the Ebola outbreak died in Méliandou, Guinea; on 22/03/2014, the Institut Pasteur confirmed Ebola Virus. The surveillance system had failed. Again. Needlessly.

AIM Reconstruct the information chain about the then still mysterious disease: Who had known what when?
METHODS Research in Uganda and Guinea with methods from social sciences, epidemiology, journalistic research techniques, e.g. in-depth interviews with key persons, observational studies, content analyses of records and notes; triangulation of data collected; compilation of an information chain chronicle.
RESULTS At least three times the chance was missed to detect this EVD outbreak. First, a radio journalist from Guéckédou realized that something was wrong because in January 2014, more and more of obituary notices arrived at the radio station—but he didn't ask health authorities for information "because this is politics." Second, at the end of January 2014, one case of Cholera in Méliandou was detected—but against the International Health Regulations (IHR) this information was not forwarded to the next level of health authorities and apparently never reached WHO's Disease Outbreak News, ProMED-mail or others. Third, one day in February 2014, eight people with diarrhea were hospitalized in Guéckédou, again suspicion fell upon Cholera—but again no early warning was communicated. In the meantime, the employee responsible to collect monthly information about dozens of diseases from the prefecture of Guéckédou, typed "zero" in an excel sheet—although he was aware of the situation.
CONCLUSION The Statement of the G20 Science Academies "Improving Global Health" (1) highlights the importance of "robust public health services encompassing disease surveillance". Nevertheless, the Ebola epidemic showed that it wouldn't be enough to finally implement all IHR core capacities. Also, vigilance among lay persons should be heightened; and informal surveillance systems such as ProMED-mail, Twitter, media should be acknowledged more as early alert-systems. The example of Uganda can serve as a role model [2].

REFERENCES
1. G20 Science Academies. Improving Global Health. 2017.
2. Badenschier F. "'Why didn't you see it coming?': Surveillance by and in the media–Journalistic research on outbreak detection taking the example of Ebola Virus Disease in Uganda and West Africa". *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2016. 53, Suppl, p139.

4S2.3

Catching the risk of measles outbreaks in a clustered society

L. Willem[1], F. Verelst[1], E. Kuylen[2], L. A. Abboud[1], J. Bicke[1], N. Hens[1,3], J. Broeckhove[2] and P. Beutels[1,4]

[1]Centre for Health Economics Research & Modeling of Infectious Diseases, Vaccine and Infectious Disease Institute, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Modeling of Systems And Internet Communication, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]Interuniversity Institute for Biostatistics and statistical Bioinformatics, Hasselt University, Hasselt, Belgium; [4]School of Public Health and Community Medicine, The University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

INTRODUCTION Continuous assessment of vaccination coverage is required to prevent the resurgence of measles and hence to create a window of opportunity for elimination and, eventually, eradication. Low incidence of measles disease, (religious) beliefs and disproportionate perceptions about side-effects tend to decrease vaccination coverage. Given local socio-economic and cultural contexts, this can give rise to clusters of susceptible individuals, which may enable measles resurgence when they are sparked by a re-introduction. Individual-based (or agent-based) models allow exploring heterogeneous between-host interactions, conditional on immune status. As such, each person in the population is represented as a unique entity with a set of individual characteristics and the implications of health state related clustering can be studied.
AIM To analyze the relation between documented measles outbreaks in Flanders and to which extent susceptibility has to be clustered with current vaccine coverage.
METHODS We calibrated our open-source individual-based model "Stride" to reproduce measles outbreaks in Flanders between 2010–2015. We fit our synthetic population and social contact patterns to census and survey data for Flanders. Finally, we used a Latin-Hypercube design-of-experiment to obtain insights into model dynamics regarding the clustering of vaccine induced immune and/or susceptible individuals.
RESULTS The emergence of complex transmission dynamics based on social contact patterns and the distribution of immunological states, provide essential information on the extent of effective herd-immunity, i.e. the protection of susceptible individuals through the transmission disruption by immune individuals. Clustering (the probability to be connected with a person with an equal initial health state) of immune individuals has no effect on total incidence. At equal overall vaccination coverage, the threat to public health seems greater when susceptibles are spatially and socially clustered than when they are evenly dispersed among the population. We quantified this threat for Flanders.
CONCLUSION Clustering of susceptibles can have an important "protected island" effect at intermediate vaccination coverage, though this protection might decline in high coverage conditions.

4S2.4

Investigation and prevention against Monkeypox in Mefou Primate Sanctuary, Cameroon, 2016

C. Moundjoa[1], F. Amabo[1], R. Nanseu[2], S. Metomb[3], A. Abah Abah[2], A. McCollum[4], A. Etoundi[2] and E. Mathieu[1]

[1]Cameroon Field Epidemiology Training Program; [2]Department of Disease Control, Epidemics and Pandemics of Ministry of Public Health; [3]Regional Delegation Center of Public Health; [4]Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Office of Infectious Diseases, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, Poxvirus and Rabies Branch

INTRODUCTION During the last two years, Cameroon has faced two epidemics of monkeypox in captive chimpanzees. On August 15, 2016, a chimpanzee residing in the Mefou Primate Sanctuary presented the evocative symptoms (vesicles on face around lips, dysphagia, adenopthie…) of monkeypox. The laboratory confirmed monkeypox virus infection two days after, marking the beginning of the epidemic in a group of chimpanzees. Two deaths were recorded in the 23 animals who resided in the affected enclosure. In view of the danger posed by this zoonosis, a rapid investigation team was deployed.
AIMS The aims of this study were mainly to: 1) do the risk assessment for human infection; 2) follow exposed persons to monkeypox in the Mefou Primate Sanctuary.
METHODS A line list was generated and an assessment of the park workers' exposure was made, using risk assessment tools pre-designed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Abstracts

(CDC), which allowed to determine the range of dates of the potential exposures as well as the persons who may have been exposed. Persons who had direct or indirect contact with a dead animal during the period of potential exposure were considered exposed.

RESULTS Forty five out of fifty (90%) of those present at the exhibition period were interviewed. Respondents were predominantly male (84.4%) and had a median age of 34 years [range; 22- 52]. All twenty-two exposed individuals were followed for at least 21 days after their last exposure. No cases were reported in humans. Forty three out of fifty (86%) of the park staff and 3/4 (75%) of the heads of the surrounding health areas were educated on the prevention of monkeypox.

CONCLUSION Although the risk to the general population was estimated to be low in relation to the types of exposure observed, we demonstrated that the follow-up of exposed individuals was effective to prevention monkeypox and was associated with improved detection of human monkeypox cases.

4S2.5

A One Health team to improve Monkeypox virus outbreak response: an example from the Democratic Republic of the Congo

A. Laudisoit[1a,b,2], E. Verheyen[1,3], P. Baelo[4,5], I. Akonda[6], C. Nebesse[4,5], S. Ngoy[4,5], G. Gembu[4,5], F. Tepage[6], J. J. Muyembe[7], O. Alworonga[8], D. Mande[8], Z. Angotolwa[8], H. Leirs[1b], D. Ngbonda[8] and R. Colebunders[1a]

[1]Global Health Institute[a], and Evolutionary Biology Group[b], University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Institute of Integrative Biology, School of Biological Sciences, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United-Kingdom; [3]Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Brussels, Belgium; [4]Centre du Surveillance de la Biodiversité (Biodiversity Monitoring Centre), Faculty of Sciences, University of Kisangani, Kisangani, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [5]Faculty of Sciences, University of Kisangani, Kisangani, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [6]Bas Uélé Provincial Health Division, Ministry of Health, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [7]Institut National de Recherches Biomédicales de Kinshasa, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo; [8]Faculty of Medicine, University of Kisangani, Kisangani, Democratic Republic of the Congo

INTRODUCTION Human Monkeypox (HMPX) was first described in 1980 during the smallpox eradication campaigns in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC). Between 1980 and 2015, HMPX has been reported from 264/516 health zones of the country. Repeated outbreaks of HMPX, misdiagnosis and problems to identify the sources of contamination are daily issues for community members of rural health zones of the DRC.

AIM Train « One Health teams » wherever epidemic disease outbreaks are occurring and - due to the absence of power and phone network - develop cheap tools and easy-to-use methods for alerting authorities and quickly confirming infectious agent animal and human outbreaks.

METHODS In the Aketi Health Zone (AHZ) of the Bas Uele Province (DRC) a holistic approach is being tested to improve the efficiency of human Monkeypox outbreak response. A "One Health team" was formed and (1) a didactic tool developed allowing to distinguish different types of eruptions and a case-tracking tool to report cases and refine the nature and number of infectious contacts, (3) simple kits provided to skin biopsies and bushmeat samples, (4) equipment provided (CMR, camera trapping, tick collection) to identify zoonotic sources of the MPX and their geographical location by means of GPS trackers worn by hunters.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS Combining radio interview in the local language, training workshop and field trips involving doctor and biologists impacted the knowledge and perception of a whole heath zone. Upon first visit, a surveillance questionnaire using a refined HMPX case definition was developed, and skin biopsies transmitted to Kinshasa for molecular diagnostic. Potential wildlife sources of infected bushmeat were monitored and a series of hunting areas identified. Movements of domestic animals were observed far into the forest allowing for potential ectoparasite exchange and pathogenic agent transfer.

CONCLUSION Cost effective human and animal health-related projects need to be developed for the community and by the community in collaboration with experts from the academia, members of NGOs and governments. The HMPX surveillance questionnaire if used by all the health zones of the country could improve the diagnosis and monitoring of this disease.

4S2.6

The association of cholera outbreak with conflict-related factors in Yemen

F. Dureab[1], K. Shabib[2] and J. Albrecht[1]

[1]Institute of Public Health, Heidelberg University, Germany; [2]International Health Advisor (freelancer), Germany

INTRODUCTION Cholera is an epidemic born disease caused by Vibrio Cholerae associated with poverty, overcrowding, poor hygiene, contaminated food, and lack of safe drinking water, they appear as consequences or may exacerbate existing cholera outbreak particularly during the ongoing conflict in Yemen. Yemen is the poorest country in the southern of Arabian Peninsula with very fragile and weak health system. Since March 2015 a widespread-armed conflict erupted in Yemen which exacerbated the humanitarian situation. the current cholera outbreak occurred during the armed conflict in Yemen in 2016.

AIM To analyze the epidemiological trends of the outbreak and identify the correlation between the outbreak and the conflict-related injuries and death.

METHODS The data was obtained from the national surveillance system of ministry of public health and population in Yemen. The data contains details of 15074 cases registered as suspected cholera patients per governorate from week 39 to 52 in 2016. To identify the correlation, the data on conflict-related injuries, population movement (numbers of Internally Displaced Persons -IDPs and number displaced returnees) were autolyzed using the Spearman's rho analysis.

RESULTS The analysis showed that the total casualty per governorate (conflict-related injuries and death) was significantly correlated with cholera cases per governorates (r 0.483, $P = 0.026$). The analysis also showed positive correlation for population movement indicators due to conflict (numbers of Internal displaced people (IDPs) and Returnees) with cholera cases. However, the P values were not significant for both indicators (r 0.389, $P = 0.081$) and ($r = 432$, $P = 0.050$) respectively.

CONCLUSION The relationship between cholera and conflict is obviously demonstrated in this study, thus countries in conflict should have emergency preparedness system in place and should not wait for cholera outbreak to happen in order to respond.

Abstracts

4S3.1

Considering the spatial heterogeneity of Dengue transmission for designing an *Aedes* control strategy

V. Vanlerberghe[1], M. E. Toledo[2], C. Ocampo[3], P. Manrique-Saide[4], N. Honorio[5], G. Vazquez-Prokopec[6], M. Mirabal[7], N. Alexander[3], R. L. Frutuoso[8] and P. V. der Stuyft[1,9]

[1]*Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Department of Epidemiology, Institute of Tropical Medicine 'Pedro Kouri', Havana, Cuba;* [3]*International Training and Medical Research Center, Cali, Colombia;* [4]*Department of Entomology, University of Yucatan, Merida, Mexico;* [5]*Fiocruz, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil;* [6]*Department of Environmental Sciences, Emory University, Atlanta, USA;* [7]*Clinical Research and Impact Evaluation Division, Finlay Vaccine Institute, Havana, Cuba;* [8]*National Program for the Prevention and Control of Malaria and Diseases Transmitted by Aedes, Ministry of Health, Brasilia, Brazil;* [9]*Department of Public Health, University of Ghent, Ghent, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION Current dengue vector control strategies focus on the use of insecticides, either in preventive or reactive actions based on response to the appearance of clinical cases. They are inefficient, have short-lived effects and are unsustainable in a scenario of worldwide recrudescence of dengue, Zika and chikungunya.

AIM To evaluate the feasibility of using risk stratification at city level to proactively concentrate sustained efforts in areas at high risk for transmission.

METHODS In Colombia and Cuba, demographic, environmental, epidemiological and entomological characteristics over a period of 5 years in the past are used to construct a mathematical model that assigns different levels of transmission risk to specific outlined geographic areas within an urban environment such as for example neighborhoods. In Brazil and Mexico, spatial modeling was used with the number of reported dengue cases – separately for infants and all age groups (to verify case mobility) - over a period of 7 years, and resident population. Evaluation of each approach consisted in: (1) appraising retrospectively the stability of areas identified as at high risk for dengue transmission by comparing models constructed for three different 5 year-windows; (2) prospective validation of the model with the data on clinical Zika cases after recent introduction of the virus in the study settings.

RESULTS Areas at high risk for transmission have been identified in 2 or more cities in the 4 participating countries. The stability of the identified areas over the years (assessed in Cuba and Mexico) and the prospective validation with the 2015/2016 Zika cases (all settings) yielded preliminary results. Identified high risk areas resulted stable over time and a good correlation was observed with the incidence of Zika cases in the year after derivation of the risk model for dengue transmission. Final results are expected in May 2017.

CONCLUSION Proactive approach for controlling urban *Aedes* spp. mosquitoes integrated in disease mitigation planning is highly needed, especially in view of the increasing geographical expansion of the chikungunya and Zika viruses. Control strategies targeting areas at high risk for transmission are an alternative, but still to be evaluated in terms of effectiveness, feasibility and cost-effectiveness.

4S3.2

Digitalization and planning of active HAT screening in the Democratic Republic of Congo to reach elimination

Y. Claeys[1], J. Makabuza[2], A. Mpanya[2], M. Boelaert[1], P. Lutumba[2], J. Lebuki[2], E. Hasker[1] and C. Lumbala[2]

[1]*Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Programme National de Lutte Contre la Trypanosomiase Humaine Africaine, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo;* [3]*Tropical Medicine Department, Kinshasa University, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of the Congo*

INTRODUCTION Active screening of Human African Trypanosomiasis (HAT) in DRC is conducted according to an annual planning elaborated by the National Program for Sleeping Sickness Control. WHO guidelines for HAT elimination call for yearly screening of villages with active transmission until no new cases are detected for 3 years, afterwards the screening interval increases to 3 years. If no more cases are detected for 5 years, active screening can be stopped and passive surveillance combined with reactive screening should take over. Electronic data capture and a digital decision support system can help rationalize this planning process, and improve data quality and -completeness.

METHODS Our operational research project implements innovative approaches for active screening such as door to door screening with mini teams and electronic data capture in 2 health districts (Yasa Bonga and Mosango) in the former Bandundu province. We created an offline mobile application that allows to collect individual demographic- and georeferenced data of complete households in endemic villages while diagnostic results are added for those attending screening. Results of screening tests can be photographed with an inbuilt camera for quality assurance purposes.

RESULTS Between 2016 and 2017, we plan to screen approximately 180,000 people with mini teams. Because the screening capacity for both districts superseded the capacity required to adhere to WHO guidelines, a 5 km buffer surrounding the endemic villages was added to delineate the target screening areas. We present the successes and challenges of implementing these digital tools in a resource poor setting. Despite limited network coverage, we managed to put a (wireless) data transfer system in place to centralize all data in a data warehouse which is linked to a dashboard for performance monitoring, epidemiological tracking and planning of operations.

DISCUSSION A practical and user-friendly decision support system and planning tool is instrumental for increasing coverage and efficiency of active screening for HAT elimination. The customized mobile application allows tracking of non-participation and retracing of temporarily absent people in the same screening campaign. It also gives a more accurate population estimate at village level which is important to predict screening capacity for future screening rounds.

4S3.3

Modelling to support the planning of malaria elimination in southern Palawan, the Philippines

O. J. T. Briët[1,2], R. Angluben[3], M. Torno[4], M. A. H. Navarro[5], R. Deray[6] and A. Schapira[1,2]

[1]Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; [3]Pilipinas Shell Foundation Inc., Manila, Philippines; [4]Medical Entomology, Research Institute for Tropical Medicine, Muntinlupa, Philippines; [5]Provincial Health Office, Puerto Princesa, Philippines; [6]Disease Control and Prevention Bureau, Department of Health, Manila, Philippines

INTRODUCTION *Plasmodium falciparum* and *P. vivax* malaria in southern Palawan are the principal challenge to malaria elimination in the Philippines because of populations which only recently began using modern health services, difficult terrain, highly mobile farmers living in temporary and incomplete shelters, and exophilic vectors. For these populations, community volunteers have been trained to use rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) and mass blood surveys are done intermittently. In high transmission districts, long lasting insecticidal nets (LLINs) are combined with two–three rounds of indoor residual spraying (IRS).

AIM To achieve malaria elimination before 2030, strategies must be further developed.

METHODS Malaria in Palawan was reviewed and using transmission simulation models, the costs and the potential impact of medicine-based and vector control interventions were assessed.

RESULTS Simulations showed that despite outdoor biting vectors, both LLINs and IRS have strong impact on transmission. While LLINs are much cheaper and the mainstay of vector control, the cost of IRS can be reduced by relying on one annual spraying round with a long-acting insecticide formulation at the beginning of the transmission season. Larval source management may be considered around market places, where people congregate weekly and often spend the night unprotected from bites.

At the levels of transmission in Palawan, expanding case management will reduce transmission, especially in remote areas, where RDT positivity rates are relatively high. Reactive case detection is less important to curb transmission, but high prevalence in family members suggests this is useful to detect cases. Annual rounds of mass screening and treatment are affordable and also reduce transmission, especially when timed as the transmission season starts. Mass administration of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine can have a transient effect on *P. falciparum* as a single pulse (3-day treatment course), and longer lasting suppression is expected with three pulses at monthly intervals. For *P. vivax*, a 14-day primaquine course would require testing negative for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Chemoprevention in farmers traveling to remote fields appeared promising in simulations and merits further investigation.

CONCLUSION Malaria transmission in Palawan may be reduced by focusing on remote populations, while maintaining health services in population centres.

4S3.4

Mapping of leprosy cases as a tool for rationalizing contact screening

E. Hasker[1], A. Baco[2], A. Younoussa[2], A. Mzembaba[2], Z. Salim[2], M. Amidy[2], S. Grillone[2], T. Demeulenaere[3], N. Ortuno-Gutierrez[3], G. Groenen[4], P. Suffys[5] and B. de Jong[1]

[1]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Belgium; [2]Leprosy and TB control program, Comoros; [3]Damien Foundation, Belgium; [4]BELTA-TBnet, Belgium; [5]Fiocruz, Brazil

INTRODUCTION The island of Anjouan, Comoros, has been hyper-endemic for leprosy since decades. For the last 10 years, every year 200–300 new cases are being diagnosed on a population of less than 400,000. To facilitate active screening of contacts we developed an application in Open Data Kit, which allows capturing data on an Android smartphone during home visits.

AIM To ensure complete coverage of screening of household contacts and to rationalize screening of neighborhood contacts.

METHODS Staff of the leprosy control services were trained in use of the app. They visited leprosy affected households and recorded demographic data on each permanent household member, as well as data on examination for leprosy. The app also allows to record geographic coordinates of the households visited. Geographic coordinates recorded were plotted in Quantum GIS on a Google Satellite plugin.

RESULTS In the villages mapped so far various degrees of clustering became apparent. Based on the patterns observed contact screening will be expanded to cover not only the leprosy affected households (first circle) but also the other houses in hyper-endemic neighborhoods (second circle).

CONCLUSION Mapping geographic coordinates of leprosy affected households is feasible under programmatic conditions and can help in rationalizing active case finding activities. Leprosy remains a stigmatized disease, targeting entire neighborhoods for screening avoids the need of having to inform members of non-leprosy-affected households on the fact that one of their neighbors was diagnosed with the disease.

4S3.5

A spatial decision support system approach to implementing malaria surveillance as a core intervention activity in high priority Vietnam

S. E. Canavati[1,2], V. H. Thuan[1,3], T. N. Duc[4], D. T. Tran[5], T. D. Ngo[5], G. Kelly[6] and N. J. Martin[7]

[1]Vysnova Partners Inc., Ha Noi, Vietnam; [2]Center for Biomedical Research, Burnet Institute, Melbourne, Australia; [3]Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Tampere, Tampere, Finland; [4]Provincial Malaria Department, Phu Yen Province, Vietnam; [5]Department of Epidemiology, National Institute of Malariology, Parasitology and Entomology (NIMPE), Hanoi, Vietnam; [6]Research School of Population Health, College of Medicine, Biology and Environment, The Australian National University; [6]Naval Medical Research Center-Asia, Singapore, Singapore

INTRODUCTION A spatial decision support system (SDSS) was developed and piloted in Phu Yen Province, Vietnam to support the implementation of malaria surveillance as a core intervention activity.

AIM This paper examines the development and acceptance of a customized SDSS surveillance tool to address key operational challenges in Vietnam and the Greater Mekong Subregion (GMS) including locating active malaria transmission, guiding

targeted response interventions, and supporting the identification and investigation of suspected forest transmission sites and associated high risk populations.

METHODS A customized SDSS was developed for three communes in Dong Xuan District, Phu Yen Province. Village health workers conducted household geographic reconnaissance (GR) operations to map and enumerate all households in the study site. Detected malaria cases were recorded in the SDSS between 2015 and 2016 and georeferenced to household residence locations. Case data were utilized in the SDSS to guide village level targeted response interventions. Remote area sleeping site surveys were also conducted during the study period and analyzed in the SDSS. Structured user acceptability surveys and semi-structured in-depth interviews were conducted with SDSS stakeholders in March 2017.

RESULTS A total of 4,667 households with a population of 17,563 were mapped during baseline GR operations. During the study period, 128 malaria cases were reported and automatically mapped in the SDSS. Twelve village level targeted response interventions were conducted, testing a total of 1872 individuals. Of those, 361 individuals were investigated during remote-area sleeping site assessments. Intervention and remote-area sleeping site data were mapped and analyzed in the SDSS. Overall, very high acceptability of the SDSS was reported by Vietnamese malaria personnel. They identified key areas for improvement, including field based data collection form standardization and further training and support.

CONCLUSION The SDSS piloted in Phu Yen provided an effective and acceptable operational tool for Vietnam's malaria personnel to implement surveillance as a core intervention activity. Results from this study call for further operational research, streamlining and wider rollout of SDSS surveillance approaches throughout Vietnam and the GMS.

4S4.1
Micro-epidemiology of malaria exposure in central Vietnam: a mixed-methods case study

M. Bannister-Tyrrell[1], N. X. Xa[2], N. V. Van[3], V. A. Dung[2], T. M. Hieu[2], N. V. Hong[2], J. H. Kattenberg[4], E. Rovira-Vallbona[4], T. T. Duong[2], A. R. Urgell[4], K. P. Grietens[1] and A. Erhart[1,5]*

[1]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]National Institute of Malariology, Parasitology and Entomology, Hanoi, Vietnam; [3]Quang Nam Provincial Health Service, Tam Ky, Vietnam; [4]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [5]Medical Research Council, Fajara, The Gambia

INTRODUCTION Heterogeneity in malaria prevalence and incidence tends to increase as transmission intensity decreases but the determinants of these micro-geographical variations remain poorly understood. Conventional epidemiological studies are usually restricted to investigating quantifiable, previously identified risk factors and rarely assess the confluence of factors that drive transmission at small spatial scales. This could be addressed with mixed-methods study designs combining qualitative and quantitative research, which may yield insights into how local contextual factors contribute to heterogeneity in malaria risk.

AIM To explore how local mobility patterns and behaviours affect malaria exposure at sub-village level, and compare the results of a mixed-methods micro-epidemiological study design to a classic cohort analysis.

METHODS The study was set in a remote area of central Vietnam, where subsistence slash and burn agriculture requiring overnight stays in the forest is considered the main risk factor for malaria. An exploratory mixed methods study combining ethnographic research and a cross-sectional survey was embedded in a one-year cohort study (2014–2015) comprising bimonthly malariometric screenings in three villages. Qualitative data were coded and analysed abductively, and survey data were linked to malariometric outcomes and analysed using multilevel logistic regression. The primary outcome, recent exposure to infection, was defined based on an increase antibody levels to two Falciparum antigens (PfAMA1, PfGlurp2) and/or two Vivax antigens (PvAMA1, PvMSP1) between the first and last surveys, with optimal cut-points for seropositivity defined using the classification and regression tree method.

RESULTS 22 in-depth interviews and numerous participant observations were recorded during the ethnographic research, and 160 adults responded to the cross-sectional survey. Recent exposure to malaria was estimated at 25% by serology for participants in the cross-sectional survey. Ethnographic research led to the identification of possible risk factors for malaria exposure that were not included in the main cohort study, including evening outdoor activities and residence patterns at forest farms, that were significantly associated with recent exposure to malaria in the cross-sectional survey.

CONCLUSION Micro-epidemiology studies using mixed-methods designs can lead to identification of novel determinants of malaria risk at fine spatial scales, which could inform the development of interventions for malaria elimination.

*Equal contributors.

4S4.2
Stigma among healthcare workers as a barrier to the use of TB services at occupational health units in South Africa

N. Sommerland[1], E. Wouters[1], C. Masquillier[1], A. Rau[2], M. Engelbrecht[2], G. Kigozi[2] and K. Uebel[2]

[1]Department of sociology, University of Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Health Systems Research and Development, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

INTRODUCTION In South Africa, tuberculosis (TB) is considered an occupational health hazard for healthcare workers, who are disproportionally affected. International guidelines have stressed the importance of functional occupational healthcare units (OHUs) providing testing and treatment facilities. However, previous research indicates that healthcare workers might avoid using the OHU out of fear of being stigmatized by colleagues.

AIM To investigate whether the perception of TB stigma among other healthcare workers has an impact on the willingness to use TB services at the OHU.

METHODS In the Free State province, South Africa, a representative sample of 804 healthcare workers from six hospitals were surveyed on workplace stigma and the use of OHU services. Data came from the baseline measurement of an ongoing cluster randomised trial, HaTSaH (HIV and TB Stigma among Health care workers). We validated a scale measuring healthcare workers' perceptions of TB stigma among co-workers, and used it as a predictor of the willingness to use the OHU for three types of TB services (Screening, Treatment and Isoniazid preventative therapy [ICT]). Applying structural equation modelling, we also controlled for a range of exogenous

variables (age, sex, education level, seniority, occupational category, TB knowledge and workplace TB exposure).
RESULTS There was a significant negative relationship between the perception of stigmatizing attitudes and behaviours among co-workers, and willingness to use occupational healthcare for TB screening, treatment and ICT.
CONCLUSION Our results demonstrate that stigma negatively impacts OHU use among healthcare workers which in turn can impact their health and increase hospital costs. Health policy makers should address the issue by combating stigma among healthcare workers in the hospital and ensure confidentiality within the occupational healthcare.

4S4.3
Why would antiretroviral treatment adherence clubs work in the Western Cape Province, South Africa?

F. C. Mukumbang[1,2], S. Van Belle[2], B. Marchal[1,2] and B. Van Wyk[1]

[1]School of Public Health, University of the Western Cape, South Africa;
[2]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The successes in rapid scale-up of antiretroviral therapy (ART) on people living with HIV/AIDS has engendered new challenges such as clinic congestion and long waiting times, which in turn lead to poor retention in care and suboptimal adherence. The adherence club programme is designed to shift stable patients away from facilities into group-based adherence support, providing alternate drug distribution, general screening and health education. Successes in the pilot interventions led to rapid adoption of adherence clubs in the Western Cape province of South Africa. Nevertheless, variation of the retention in care and adherence outcomes of the adherence club intervention in various facilities has led to questions about how, why, and under what health system conditions adherence club works.
AIM In the frame of a realist evaluation project, we set out to elicit the hypothesis underlying the adherence club intervention in the Western Cape Province.
METHODS The underlying hypothesis, called initial programme theory in Realist evaluation, was developed from (1) an exploratory qualitative study of programme designers' and managers' assumptions of the intervention; (2) a document review of the design, roll-out and implementation of the adherence clubs; (3) a systematic review of group-based ART treatment adherence support models in Sub-Saharan Africa; and (4) a scoping review of social, cognitive and behavioural theories that have been applied to explain adherence to ART. We used the realist evaluation Intervention-context-actor-mechanism-outcome (ICAMO) heuristic tool to synthesise the obtained information into a configurational map and then developed the theories using the "if…then…, because…" clause.
RESULTS We identified two rival theories: Theory one proposes that patients become encouraged, empowered and motivated through the adherence club intervention to remain in care and adhere to the treatment. Theory two suggests that stable patients on ART are being nudged through stringent club rules and regulations to remain in care and adhere to the treatment with the goal to decongest the primary health care facilities.
CONCLUSION The initial programme theory provides explanations of how (dynamics) and why (theories) the adherence club intervention is expected to work. These theories will be evaluated in further empirical research.

4S4.4
Community participation in mosquito breeding site control: a multidisciplinary mixed methods study in Curaçao

J. Elsinga[1], H. T. van der Veen[2], I. Gerstenbluth[3,4], J. G. Burgerhof[5], M. P. Grobusch[6], A. Dijkstra[7], A. Tami[1] and A. Bailey[8,9]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology, University Medical Center Groningen, University of Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands; [2]Faculty of Spatial Sciences, University of Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands; [3]Curaçao Biomedical & Health Research Institute, Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles; [4]Epidemiology and Research Unit, Medical and Public Health Service of Curaçao, Willemstad, Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles; [5]Department of Epidemiology, University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands; [6]Center of Tropical Medicine and Travel Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands; [7]Department of Social Psychology, University of Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands; [8]Population Research Center, Faculty of Spatial Sciences, University of Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands; [9]Dr. T. M. A. Pai Endowed Chair in Qualitative Methods, Manipal University, Manipal, India

INTRODUCTION The emerging arboviral diseases dengue, chikungunya and Zika increase the need for effective and sustainable vector control policies in the Americas. Successful mosquito control relies on joint efforts by both communities and governments.
AIM This study examines community's perceptions and practices towards mosquito breeding site control (MBSC), based on the Theory of Planned Behaviour (TPB) and the Health Belief Model (HBM). Furthermore, it investigates targets for health interventions to enhance community participation in MBSC.
METHODS A cross-sectional mixed method study was performed in June and July 2015 using survey questionnaires ($n = 339$), in-depth interviews ($n = 20$) and focus group discussions (FDGs)($n = 7$) in Curaçao, a Caribbean island. These quantitative and qualitative methods were based on an integrated theoretical framework of the TPB and the HBM.
RESULTS Participants showed a high-level performance of, and good knowledge of MBSC practices. Personal protection against mosquitoes was perceived as less valuable than MBSC practices and was consequently applied to a lesser extent. The study presents three possible ways of improving community participation in MBSC. First, it highlights the importance of ongoing media coverage, grounded in communities' lived experiences. Second, it shows a two-directional influence of governments' policies on communities' actions, which should be addressed in campaigns. Third, it demonstrates the potency of key person involvement in mosquito control policies to improve MBSC of a community.
CONCLUSION This study reveals gaps between policy and communities' lived experiences. The latter gaps might be overcome with the proposed interventions, resulting in a higher performance of MBSC of the community in Curaçao. Moreover, this study shows how interdisciplinary mixed methods research can provide comprehensive and in-depth understandings of mosquito control policies.

Abstracts

4S5.1

Pregnant women as sentinels: a pragmatic approach to malaria surveillance

N. C. Brunner[1,2], F. Chacky[3], R. Mandike[3], A. Mohamed[3], C. Lengeler[1,2], F. Molteni[1,3] and M. W. Hetzel[1,2]

[1]Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; [3]National Malaria Control Programme, Ministry of Health, Community Development, Gender, Elderly and Children, Dar Es Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania

INTRODUCTION With increased efforts to fight and eliminate malaria over the past decade, numbers of malaria deaths and cases in sub-Saharan Africa have decreased substantially. As the malaria burden shifts towards older children and adults and the spatial heterogeneity of malaria transmission increases, pregnant women attending antenatal care (ANC) are considered a pragmatic sentinel population for malaria surveillance.
AIM The aim of this study was to investigate the practicability and representativeness of pregnant women attending ANC as a sentinel population for malaria surveillance in Tanzania.
METHODS Monthly ANC malaria prevalence data from all Tanzanian health facilities reporting to the national data warehouse DHIS2 between January 2014 and May 2016 was downloaded and compared to other available prevalence data.
RESULTS Among the 4,354,911 ANC attendances observed, the malaria testing rate was 49.6%. On average 7.6% (95% CI 7.2–7.9) of pregnant women were tested positive for malaria infection. In 2015, the malaria prevalence in pregnant women was generally lower than in school children and in children aged 6–59 months, with substantial variability between districts and regions. The correlation was strong between regionally aggregated ANC prevalence and prevalence in children aged 6–59 months (Spearman rho: $\rho = 0.90$; $P < 0.0001$) as well as school children (regional: $\rho = 0.84$; $P < 0.0001$; district: $\rho = 0.80$; $P < 0.0001$). However, a poor correlation was found with district aggregated prevalence predicted by the Malaria Atlas Project ($\rho = 0.56$; $P < 0.0001$). The correlation of all comparisons was substantially stronger in districts or regions with one rainy season compared to areas with biannual rain.
CONCLUSION The results of this study strongly support the use of pregnant women as a sentinel population for malaria surveillance in Tanzania to assess trends of malaria transmission. However, it is not possible to use ANC malaria prevalence data to make direct predictions about the prevalence in other population subgroups. Further research is needed in order to identify factors that influence the relationship between ANC and other population subgroup prevalences particularly in areas of more intense seasonality.

4S5.2

Harnessing the wisdom of crowds to inform health spending: the case of malaria eradication

J. R. Brew[1], M. P. Pradhan[2] and E. Sicuri[3]

[1]Barcelona Institute for Global Health, Barcelona, Spain; Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands; [2]Barcelona Institute for Global Health, Barcelona, Spain; Imperial College, London, England; [3]Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands

INTRODUCTION The economic case for malaria eradication is compelling. Though its cost will be high, success would mean massive recurring savings. However, estimating the likelihood of success if fundamental to understanding the *expected value* of eradication. Given that success is highly uncertain, we rely on a "wisdom of (informed) crowds" approach to approximate the likelihood of and time frame to eradication, through a survey of malaria experts.
AIM To guide the optimal distribution of health resources by gauging opinion, estimating the likelihood of – and quantifying the time frame to – malaria eradication through a systematic survey of malaria research professionals from a wide array of academic disciplines.
METHODS We identified 7680 researchers who had published peer-reviewed malaria research over the last 7 years. 880 researchers answered questions regarding the perceived years until, likelihood of, and obstacles involved in global eradication.
RESULTS Our study reveals a striking gap between the public discourse on malaria eradication and the views held by malaria researchers. Approximately 3/4 of respondents believe that malaria will not be eradicated in the next 50 years. Aggregating perceptions, the collective likelihood of eradication does not pass the 50% until 45 years from now. Those from the field of bionformatics and chemistry were far more "optimistic" than others. Researchers largely disagreed on which areas required most attention in order for eradication to succeed.
CONCLUSION Our results, which suggest a disconnect between (optimistic) public discourse and (pessimistic) private opinion, have three implications: (1) that those working or investing in eradication-specific campaigns should factor in the low likelihood and long time frame when calculating those campaigns' expected value versus alternatives; (2) that champions of near-term eradication need to make a more compelling case to malaria researchers of eradication's feasibility, in order to better focus and inspire the latter; and (3) that discord among malaria researchers as to which areas need the most attention in order for eradication to occur suggests a need for open discussion and consensus-making, so that resources and focus are directed appropriately.

4S5.3

School-based malaria prevalence survey: Important longitudinal surveillance tool to assess epidemiological impact of malaria control interventions in the Democratic Republic of the Congo

E. K. Swana[1,4], B. Mupemba[2], S. Suprianto[3], P. M. Mawaw[1,4], T. Yav[1,4], C. K. Mukeng[4], I. Hattingh[1], O. N. Luboya[4], J.-B. S. Kakoma[4] and M. J. Bangs[3,4]

[1]Public Health Program, CMOC/International SOS, Tenke Fungurume Mining Project, Lualaba, DRC; [2]Division Provinciale de la Santé Katanga, Lubumbashi, DRC; [3]Public Health & Malaria Control, International SOS, P.T. Freeport Indonesia, Kuala Kencana, Papua, Indonesia; [4]Faculty of Medicine and School of Public Health, University of Lubumbashi, Lubumbashi, DRC

INTRODUCTION In southern Democratic Republic of the Congo, malaria transmission is stable with seasonal fluctuations. Different measurements can be used to monitor the burden and estimate the performance of control programs.
AIM Repeated school-based malaria prevalence surveys (SMPS) were conducted from 2007 to 2014 to generate up-to-date surveillance data and evaluate the impact of an integrated vector control program.
METHODS Biannual SMPS used a stratified, randomized and proportional sampling method. Schools were randomly selected from the entire pool of facilities within each Health Area (HA). Subsequently, school-children between six to 12 y.o. were randomly selected in a proportional manner. Initial point-of-care

diagnosis was made using a malaria rapid detection test. A matching stained blood film was later examined by an expert microscopist and used in the final analysis. Data was stratified and analyzed based on age, survey time and location (rural, semi-urban).

RESULTS The baseline (pre-control) SMPS prevalence (May 2007) was approximately 77%. During post- control intervention periods (2009 to 2014), 11,628 school-children were randomly screened. The mean age was 8.7 years with a near equal sex ratio. After exclusion, analysis of 10,493 students showed an overall malaria prevalence ratio of 1.92 in rural compared to semi-urban areas. The distribution of *P. falciparum (Pf)* malaria was significantly different between rural and semi-urban HAs and between end of wet season and end of dry season. The 6-year prevalence of single infection cases with *Pf*, *P. malariae (Pm)* and *P. ovale (Po)* were 29.9, 1.8 and 0.3%, respectively. Mixed plasmodia species infections represented only 1.8%. From single species infections, *Pf* represented 88.5%, followed by *Pm* (5.4%) and *Po* (0.8%). Multiple species infections represented 5.3%. Malaria infection was independent of age and gender. Control program performance contributed to a significant decrease in mean *Pf* density in semi-urban compared to rural. Some rural areas remained highly refractory to standard control measures (mass distribution of insecticide-treated bed nets, periodic indoor residual spraying).

CONCLUSION The SMPS is a useful longitudinal-based measurement of malaria prevalence and demonstrating disease burden and impact of interventions. SMPS can assist in identifying more refractory areas of transmission and planning priorities accordingly.

4S5.4
Epidemiological profile of malaria transmission in the Brazilian Amazon, 2010–2015

T. Canelas[1,2], C. Castillo-Salgado[3] and H. Ribeiro[1]

[1]*School of Public Health, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil;* [2]*Global Public Health Observatory, Baltimore, USA;* [3]*Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, USA*

INTRODUCTION Malaria is a problem in the Americas, Brazil accounted for 37% of the cases in 2015 and of these 99.5% are located in the Brazilian Amazon. Despite the mobilization of resources from Brazilian National Plan for Malaria Control, there are still too many municipalities with moderate and high transmission levels. Several factors modify the dynamic of malaria transmission, however, there is no consensus on the importance of each one in the transmission, although there are indispensable for planning effective interventions.

AIM To describe and analyse the epidemiological profile of autochthonous malaria and its risk factors in the municipalities of the Brazilian Amazon, in the period 2010 to 2015.

METHODS Malaria data were stratified by the annual parasite incidence (API), over the six years and by municipality. Environmental and socioeconomic risk factors were obtained from remote sensing and the 2010 census, and analysed with the help of Geographic Information Systems. Time-series and spatial analysis were performed to analyse the API. General linear models (GLM) were used to assess the relationship between selected risk factors and malaria incidence.

RESULTS Malaria API has declined 61% from 2010 to 2015, and there was a 40% reduction of municipalities with high transmission (API higher than 50). This represents 9.4% of all the municipalities in the study site and 63% of all cases, in

2015. The time-series analyses showed different incidence patterns by region after 2012; some States have minimized the effect of the seasonality in their incidence rates. Morans' tests showed spatial autocorrelation locally and globally. GLM presented space-time divergences in the risk factors.

CONCLUSION Brazilian National policy to control malaria was useful to achieve the national and millennium development goal for malaria control. However, it is necessary to plan more effective interventions that take into account the epidemiological profile of every municipality or local context, since environmental and socioeconomic risk factors presented different dynamics in the Brazilian Amazon. Further, this study presents the reduction of cases during malaria season, indicating that, even in a very suitable environment, malaria can be controlled when epidemiological adjusted interventions are applied.

4S5.5
Seasonal malaria chemoprevention in Burkina Faso protects children against malaria and anaemia under routine program implementation

T. Druetz[1], N. Corneau-Tremblay[2], S. Kouanda[3], T. Millogo[3], A. Ly[4] and S. Haddad[4]

[1]*School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Tulane University, New Orleans, USA;* [2]*Department of Economics, Laval University, Quebec, Canada;* [3]*Institut de Recherche en Sciences de la Santé, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso;* [4]*Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec, Canada*

INTRODUCTION Seasonal malaria chemoprevention (SMC) consists of repeated cycles of administration of long-acting antimalarial drug regimens during the high transmission season. Clinical trials and meta-analyses have demonstrated the efficacy of this strategy to reduce malaria incidence, parasitemia prevalence, and prevalence of moderate to severe anaemia. However, there is a lack of evidence on the protective effect of SMC in routine conditions of implementation outside of experimental contexts.

AIM This study takes place in Burkina Faso, where SMC has been introduced in 54 out of 63 districts for all children <60 months. Its objectives are: (1) to measure SMC coverage and examine its determinants and (2) to evaluate its effectiveness in improving malaria-related outcomes (parasitemia prevalence, anaemia prevalence and occurrence of febrile episodes) in preschool aged children.

METHODS A panel study was carried out in the district of Kaya during the peak malaria transmission season in 2014 and 2015. In both years, all members of the panel (1266 randomly selected households) were administered a questionnaire to assess individual characteristics of children, their exposure to SMC, any history of recent fever and malaria-related practices, as well as general household characteristics. All children under six years of age were tested for malaria and anaemia. Rapid diagnostic tests were conducted using whole blood via a finger prick to detect parasitemia and hemoglobin was measured using a photometer. Analysis was conducted using a difference-in-differences approach with a propensity score weighting.

RESULTS In 2015, 1814 children out of 2275 (80%) were exposed to the first cycle of SMC. Children were significantly ($P < 0.05$) more likely to receive SMC if they lived in households with higher hygiene scores and in monogamous households. SMC was significantly associated with a reduction in the point prevalence of malaria (−3.6%), which translated into a protective effect of 53% for children. SMC also significantly reduced the prevalence of anaemia (−14%) and the

occurrence of febrile episodes (−10%), with respective protective effects of 28% and 47%.

CONCLUSION Despite the coverage of only 80% among children, SMC was effective and had an immediate protective effect on the prevalence of all malaria-related outcomes under study.

4S6.1
Challenges for the control of strongyloidiasis in public health

M. Albonico[1], Z. Bisoffi[1], A. Montresor[2] and L. Savioli[3]

[1]Centre for Tropical Diseases, Sacro Cuore Hospital, Negrar, Verona, Italy; [2]Department of control of Neglected Tropical Diseases, World Health Organization Geneva, Switzerland; [3]Department of control of Neglected Tropical Diseases, World Health Organization Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Strongyloides stercoralis is a neglected parasite that infects 100–400 million people worldwide but its prevalence and chronic disease burden are yet to be precisely estimated. In immunosuppressed patients, however, this helminth can have devastating consequences and lead to hyperinfection and death. Parasitological diagnosis is challenging and more difficult than for other common soil-transmitted helminths (STH). Ivermectin is the drug of choice for treatment but it is not widely available at affordable costs in most countries.

AIM To address the epidemiological, diagnostic, treatment and operational challenges to include S. stercoralis in preventive chemotherapy public health interventions.

CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD Solid evidence and more precise estimates of global prevalence and related morbidity are needed to warrant the development of a control strategy. User-friendly and sensitive diagnostic tools to be used in endemic countries are to be developed to be used as benchmark for diagnosis and as threshold to define associated morbidity. The efficacy of the best regimen of ivermectin given in single dose and its related benefits in terms of reduction of morbidity, as well as the potential of reinfections in endemic areas, should be assessed. Threshold for community treatment should be established by available evidence or mathematical modelling and target groups defined. Ivermectin has been recently included in the Essential Drug List of WHO for the treatment of strongyloidiasis and this drug should be made available at low cost or donated for public health interventions. The estimated demand for ivermectin should be established in order to foster its large-scale production. A pre-requisite for generic ivermectin to be pre-qualified by the WHO to be available for public health programmes, is the analysis of bio-equivalence that should be pursued. Beyond deworming, an integrated approach through improvement of health education, sanitation and safe water supply, would be essential to further reduce S. stercoralis transmission. Finally, advocacy from different platforms, international agencies and demand from endemic countries should create a critical mass that will stimulate WHO to lead the development of a public health strategy for the control of this most neglected parasite and include it in preventive chemotherapy programmes as for other STH.

4S6.2
Predictive value of Ov16 antibody prevalence in different sub-populations for elimination of African onchocerciasis

L. E. Coffeng[1], W. A. Stolk[1], S. J. De Vlas[1], A. Golden[2], T. De los Santos[2] and G. J. Domingo[2]

[1]Department of Public Health, Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam, Rotterdam, The Netherlands; [2]PATH, Seattle, United States of America

INTRODUCTION Onchocerciasis is targeted for elimination in Africa by 2025 through annual or semi-annual mass drug administration (MDA) with ivermectin. Current WHO guidelines for stopping MDA and verifying elimination require that the Ov16-antibody prevalence in 0–9 year old children is brought below 0·1%, but the empirical evidence underlying the choice of age group and threshold value is still limited.

AIM We aimed to investigate the predictive value of different Ov16 antibody prevalence thresholds in various age groups for elimination of onchocerciasis in a variety of endemic settings and for various MDA scenarios.

METHODS We used the individual-based stochastic ONCHOSIM model[1] to simulate trends in infection and Ov16 antibody prevalence levels during and after MDA. We simulated 750 scenarios, varying with respect to pre-control endemicity level and MDA characteristics (frequency, coverage and duration of MDA). Each scenario was simulated 10,000 times, and for each run we recorded the model-predicted Ov16 prevalence in various age groups (one year after the last MDA round) and the outcome in terms of ongoing transmission vs. elimination (non-zero vs. zero mf prevalence 50 years after the last MDA round).

RESULTS Sensitivity and specificity of Ov16 antibody prevalence for predicting elimination highly depends on the pre-control epidemiological situation, history of MDA, the age group that is sampled, and the chosen Ov16 antibody prevalence threshold. Still, threshold values can be defined such that positive predictive values for elimination are close to 100% regardless of the history of MDA. Importantly, the Ov16 antibody prevalence in school-aged children (age-group 5–14) performs best in predicting elimination.

CONCLUSION Although exact estimation of thresholds remains difficult due to uncertainties regarding antibody response dynamics, our study indicates that 1) sampling school-age children instead of children under ten increases the accuracy of anti-Ov16 prevalence as a predictor for elimination; 2) the current threshold of 0·1% is too stringent except for the most highly endemic settings; and 3) a differentiated approach to defining thresholds based on pre-control endemicity is pertinent.

REFERENCE

1. Lont YL, Coffeng LE, de Vlas SJ, et al. Modelling Anti-Ov16 IgG4 Antibody Prevalence as an Indicator for Evaluation and Decision Making in Onchocerciasis Elimination Programmes. PLoS Negl Trop Dis 2017; 11: e0005314.

Abstracts

4S6.3

The impact of semi-annual mass drug administration for multi-species lymphatic filariasis in Indonesia: a modelling approach

S. Verver[1], P. Kontoroupis[1], T. Supali[2], P. U. Fischer[3], S. J. de Vlas[1], G. J. Weil[3] and W. A. Stolk[1]

[1]Department of Public Health, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Department of Parasitology, Faculty of Medicine, Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta, Indonesia; [3]Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Missouri, USA

INTRODUCTION The Global Program to Eliminate Lymphatic Filariasis (LF) has achieved an enormous decrease in LF infection prevalence in many countries through implementation of annual mass drug administration (MDA) for at least 5 years, but a number of countries lag behind due to problems in implementation. Acceleration strategies are needed to achieve the 2020 elimination goal worldwide. Mathematical modelling suggested that the required duration of interventions can be halved by switching from annual treatment to 6-monthly treatment. This needs confirmation by empirical data.
AIM We aim to refine model-based estimates of the required duration of annual versus semi-annual MDA for achieving LF elimination, by analysing DOLF project data. These include a community intervention study in Sikka district, Flores, Indonesia that compared trends in brugian and bancroftian filariasis infection in 3 communities after 3 years of annual or biannual MDA with diethylcarbamazine and albendazole.
METHODS Using approximate bayesian computation techniques, we fitted the LYMFASIM simulation model to antigenaemia prevalence (*W. bancrofti*), antibody prevalence (*B. malayi*), and microfilaraemia (mf) prevalence and intensity (both species) at baseline. Thereafter we assessed whether the model-predicted trends are in accordance with the observed data. Lastly we tested what trends would have been seen if the other treatment regimen would have been used, in order to estimate the number of treatment rounds required to bring mf prevalence below 1%.
RESULTS The baseline prevalence in the community with biannual MDA was higher (8.7 and 10.3% for *W. bancrofti* and *B. timori*, respectively) than for the two communities with annual MDA (0 and 0.4% for *W. bancrofti* and 3.9 and 4.9% for *B. timori*). Our modelling approach accurately reproduced the observed trends. It suggests that elimination is probably already achieved in the communities that had biannual MDA, whereas interventions will need to continue for another 2–3 years in sites that were treated annually.
CONCLUSIONS The total required duration of MDA can be about halved by treating biannually instead of yearly, both for bancroftian and brugian filariasis, provided that good coverage levels are maintained. This is a useful strategy to accelerate MDA where biannual MDA can be implemented.

4S6.4

High prevalence of epilepsy and onchocerciasis after 20 years of ivermectin use in four villages of the Mahenge area in Tanzania

B. P. Mmbando[1], M. Mnacho[2], M. Makunde[1], A. Kakorozya[3], W. Matuja[2], H. Greter[4], P. Suykerbuyk[4] and R. Colebunders[4]

[1]Tanga Research Center, National Institute for Medical Research, Tanga, Tanzania; [2]Muhimbili University of Health Sciences, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; [3]Enhance Tanzania Foundation, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; [4]Global Health Institute, University of Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION A high prevalence of epilepsy has been reported in many onchocerciasis endemic regions. Nodding syndrome, a distinctive form of epilepsy has been reported to occur in onchocerciasis endemic regions. Although epidemiological studies underline the association between onchocerciasis and the onset of epilepsy, the causative mechanism is not yet understood.
AIM To determine the prevalence of onchocerciasis, and prevalence and incidence of epilepsy following long-term use of ivermectin in control of onchocerciasis in the Mahenge area of the Ulanga district in Tanzania.
METHODS The study was conducted in two rural and two semi-urban villages near Mahenge township in the Ulanga district. These villages, particularly the rural ones had been found to have a high prevalence of epilepsy during a survey in 1989. January 2017, we performed a door-to-door epilepsy survey using a 5 questions validated questionnaire, where persons with positive answer to one of the questions were seen by a neurologist. Clinical, neurological and laboratory examinations were performed in all epilepsy suspects. We also tested children 7–10y old for the presence of *Onchocerca volvulus* (OV) antibodies and performed a rapid epidemiological mapping of onchocerciasis (REMO).
RESULTS 5160 (median age 18.5y, 47.8% male) individuals from 1172 households were registered. 264 (5.1%) individuals were suspected to have epilepsy during screening and 2.04% were confirmed to have epilepsy, 2.84% in the rural vs 1.32% in the semi-urban villages, $P < 0.001$. Nodding syndrome was reported in 23(21.7%) of epilepsy. Incidence of new onset epilepsy was 63.8 per 100,000 person/year. In children 7–10y, prevalence of OV16 positivity was 42.6% in the rural and 4.7% in semi-urban villages, $P < 0.001$. Among men >20 years, the prevalence of OV16 positivity was 65% and 1.8% were found to have onchocerciasis nodules.
CONCLUSION Despite the use of ivermectin for about 20 years, the prevalence of onchocerciasis and epilepsy remains high in the two rural villages with no substantial change in the incidence and prevalence of epilepsy compared to 1989 survey. These findings suggest a suboptimal functioning of the onchocerciasis control programme. Reasons for persistence of onchocerciasis and epilepsy needs further investigations and strengthening of the onchocerciasis control programme.

4S6.5

The long-term impact of preventive chemotherapy on the burden of soil-transmitted helminth infection

S. A. Joseph and A. Montresor

Department of Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Soil-transmitted helminth (STH) infections are associated with over 3.3 million disability adjusted life years

(DALYs) lost, due to moderate to heavy intensity (MHI) infections of *Ascaris lumbricoides* and *Trichuris trichiura* and all intensity levels of hookworm. Large-scale and periodic anthelminthic treatment (i.e. preventive chemotherapy (PC)) of high-risk groups is recommended in endemic areas to reduce the burden of infection and associated morbidity.

AIM The objective of this review is to evaluate the impact of repeated rounds of preventive chemotherapy to reduce the intensity of STH infections.

METHODS We reviewed the literature for studies of preventive chemotherapy which evaluated STH intensity as an outcome. Studies were eligible for inclusion if they were published between 2000 and 2016, reported at least two rounds of PC, provided anthelminthic treatment of albendazole or mebendazole, and used the Kato-Katz technique for the diagnosis of STH intensity at baseline and at least one follow-up. The change in the proportion of MHI infections (overall and by STH species) was calculated. The change in prevalence was also calculated for hookworm infections.

RESULTS Nineteen studies from 17 countries were included in the review. All studies were conducted in school-age children, except for one study in Vietnam which included women of childbearing age. The average sample size was 3472 individuals and the average length of follow-up was 46 months. At baseline, the proportion of those with MHI infection was 14%. The average reduction in MHI infections increased from 73% after one year to over 95% after 10 years of treatment. Results were similar for *A. lumbricoides* and *T. trichiura*. For hookworm, the reduction in prevalence increased from 57% after one year to 78% after 5 years.

CONCLUSION Our review demonstrates that PC interventions can successfully reduce intensity of all STH infections and help to achieve the goal of eliminating morbidity in children by 2020. Long-term implementation is essential to maximize and sustain these benefits, particularly as reinfection will occur in the absence of adequate sanitation. These results will now be used to inform evaluations of DALYs saved through implementation of large-scale preventive chemotherapy programs globally.

4S7.1

Efficacy, effectiveness and safety of measles vaccination below nine months of age: a systematic review and meta-analysis

L. M. Nic Lochlainn[1], N. A. T. van der Maas[1], B. De Gier[1], P. M. Strebel[2], T. Goodman[2], R. S. Van Binnendijk[1], H. E. De Melker[1] and S. J. M Hahné[1]

[1]Centre for Infectious Disease Control, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, Bilthoven, the Netherlands; [2]Expanded Programme on Immunization, Department of Immunization, Vaccines, and Biologicals, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Measles remains a leading cause of child death, despite measles containing vaccines (MCVs) offered globally through routine immunization. The first MCV dose is recommended at 9 months in countries with ongoing measles transmission.

AIM To provide evidence for the optimal age at MCV1, we conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effects and safety of MCV1 in infants <9 months of age.

METHODS We systematically searched published and grey literature for studies in which MCV1 was administered to infants <9 months of age reporting the following end-points: proportion seroconverted (%SC), geometric mean titres (GMTs), avidity, cellular immunity, duration of immunity, vaccine efficacy, vaccine effectiveness (VE) and/or safety.

RESULTS 138 papers were eligible for data extraction, including five randomized controlled trials. All other included papers were observational. The %SC increased from 50% (95% CI 29–71%) at 4 months to 67% (51–81%), 76% (71–82%), 72% (56–87%) and 85% (69–97%) at 5, 6, 7 and 8 months, respectively. In head-to-head comparisons of MCV1 including the Edmonston-Zagreb strain or the Schwarz strain among 6 month old infants, the %SC was 18% (95% CI 3–34%) higher for the Edmonston-Zagreb strain. Limited evidence on avidity of measles specific antibodies and duration of protection suggested lower avidity following MCV1 vaccination at 6 months of age. The evidence regarding antibody waning was inconclusive. Limited evidence on cellular immunity did not suggest an effect of age at MCV1 vaccination. The estimated pooled VE of MCV1 < 9 months of age against clinical measles was 72% (95% CI 53–91%). The pooled VE-difference found in within-study comparisons of infants vaccinated with MCV1 < 9 months and ≥9 months was 18% (95% CI 15–20%). No reports of serious adverse events were found among 2,042 infants receiving MCV1 < 9 months.

CONCLUSION MCV1 administration <9 months of age induces a good immune response, confers protection and is safe, although higher rates of seroconversion and protection are observed among infants vaccinated with MCV1 ≥ 9 months. Recommending MCV1 for infants <9 months at high risk of measles infections is therefore an important step towards reducing measles mortality and morbidity.

4S7.2

Trends of circulating vaccine-derived poliovirus isolated in the National Reference Polio laboratory in the Democratic Republic of Congo: 1997–2013

H. Kavunga, R. Yogolelo, E. Pukuta, E. Muyamuna, S. Ahuka-Mundeke and J. J Muyembe

Institut National de Recherche Biomedicale (INRB), Kinshasa, DRC

BACKGROUND Surveillance of cases of Acute Flaccid Paralysis (AFP) in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) started in 1997. After nearly twenty years of Polio surveillance, the DRC has been admitted in the certification process since the last wild polio case has been reported in November 2011. However, some cases of circulating vaccine-derived polioviruses (cVDPVs) are still detected among AFP patients.

AIM The aim of the present study is to determine the trend of cVDPVs strains isolated in DRC since the establishment of AFP surveillance.

METHODS The study was conducted from 1997 to 2013 at the Institut National de Recherche Biomédicale (INRB). All patients who fulfilled the WHO definition for AFP were included in our study and their stool samples were analysed for poliovirus isolation. Epidemiological, demographical and virological data of cVDPVs were evaluated.

RESULT Sixty-eight (68) VDPV cases have been reported from 1997 to 2016. Among these cases, more than 50% were under 10 years of age and 70% were males while results from sequencing analysis showed that all of them belonged to VDPV type 2. The detected cases of cVDPV are as follows: 2 in 2005, 2 in 2007, 13 in 2008, 5 in 2009, 18 in 2010, 11 in 2011 and 17 in 2012. No cVDPV cases have been isolated in 2013.

CONCLUSION This study showed the decreasing trends of cVDPV isolation in the national polio lab in DRC suggesting

Abstracts

high polio vaccine coverage during the pas twenty years of Polio surveillance.

4S7.3

The use of first void urine to monitor HPV vaccination impact, results from Bhutan and Rwanda

A. Vorsters[1], J. Pattyn[1], S. Van Keer[1], S. Biesmans[1] and P. Van Damme[1]

[1]Centre for the Evaluation of Vaccination, Vaccine and Infectious Disease Institute, University of Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The link between infection with high-risk human papillomavirus (hr-HPV) and cervical cancer has been clearly demonstrated. This formed the rationale for development of safe and effective vaccines, available since 2007. Bhutan (2010) and Rwanda (2011) were the first countries in Asia and Africa to introduce national, primarily school-based, human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination programmes. These programmes target 12 year-old girls and initially included catch-up campaigns (13–18 year-olds in Bhutan and ninth school grade in Rwanda).

AIM Virological end-points showing the absence of persistent HPV infection are accepted as a way of monitoring the impact of prophylactic vaccination programmes. In this study we wanted to show the feasibility of using first void urine, collected and processed in optimal conditions, to monitor vaccine effectiveness [1].

METHOD Detection of HPV DNA in urine was optimized and standardized leading to an urine collection device and DNA preservative. In 2013 two school-based HPV urine surveys were performed; 973 female students (median age: 19 years, 5th–95th percentile: 18–22) were recruited in Bhutan and 912 (19 years, 17–20) in Rwanda. Participants self-collected a first-void urine sample using the validated protocol.

RESULTS The urine collection was well accepted by the participants; 92.7% and 88.3% of the consented Rwandese and Bhutanese girls, respectively, also returned a vial of collected urine. 43% students in Rwanda and 92% in Bhutan reported to have been vaccinated (median vaccination age=16, 5th–95th: 14–18). HPV prevalence obtained using GP5 + /GP6 + showed that HPV positivity in urine was significantly associated with sexual activity measures. In Rwanda, HPV6/11/16/18 prevalence was lower in vaccinated than in unvaccinated students (prevalence ratio, PR=0.12, 95% confidence interval, CI: 0.03–0.51 by GP5 + /GP6 +).

Also in Bhutan, HPV6/11/16/18 prevalence by GP5 + /GP6 + was lower in vaccinated than in unvaccinated students but CIs were broad.

CONCLUSION This study supports the feasibility of urine surveys to monitor HPV vaccination and quantifies the effectiveness of a HPV vaccine in women vaccinated after pre-adolescence.

REFERENCE

1. Franceschi, S.; Umulisa, M. C.; Tshomo, U.; Gheit, T.; Baussano, I.; Tenet, V.; Tshokey, T.; Gatera, M.; Ngabo, F.; Van Damme, P.; Snijders, P. J.; Tommasino, M.; Vorsters, A.; Clifford, G. M., Urine testing to monitor the impact of HPV vaccination in Bhutan and Rwanda. *Int J Cancer* 2016, 139, (3), 518–26.

4S7.4

Hit early, hit hard: feasibility and effectiveness of the focused "Coup de Poing" measles outbreak response in the democratic Republic of Congo

R. van den Bergh[1], I. Panunzi[1], G. Benedetti[1], H. Mandi[2], J. Beijnsberger[2], C. Bachy[1], S. Pineda[1], V. Lambert[3], R. Zachariah[1] and M. Van Herp[1]

[1]Médecins Sans Frontières Medical Department, Operational Centre Brussels, Brussels, Belgium; [2]Médecins Sans Frontières Democratic Republic of Congo, Operational Centre Brussels, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo; [3]Médecins Sans Frontières Operational Department, Operational Centre Brussels, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Measles continues to contribute to child mortality, especially in resource-poor and access-constrained settings where routine vaccination remains fragmented and often weak. In the remote areas of the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) responds to measles outbreaks with case management and reactive mass-vaccination. The classic MSF mass-vaccination response aims to rapidly obtain a high coverage, by first targeting the most densely populated and easily accessible areas. An innovative strategy – piloted by MSF and termed "Coup de Poing (CdP)" – utilizes epidemiological data to guide the vaccination intervention: the epicentre of the outbreak is targeted first with a rapid response, using a passive cold chain and multiple vaccination teams. This is followed by a general catch-up vaccination in the area. As such, CdP aims to have a "punch down effect" on the epicentre of the outbreak and rapidly defuse its potential and spread.

AIM To compare the effectiveness of the classic and CdP measles interventions as implemented by MSF in DRC.

METHODS A comparative descriptive study using routinely collected programme data from 10 MSF measles responses (6 classic vs 4 CdP) in DRC (2012–2013). Interventions were conducted by an emergency unit dedicated to providing short-term response to epidemic outbreaks.

RESULTS The median attack rate (AR) varied from 2.6% (Inter-Quartile Range 1.8–3.6) for classic responses to 1.3% (IQR 0.9–1.7) for CdP, and the median AR for children under 5 years varied from 10.2% (IQR 5.7–13.9) to 3.4% (IQR 2.8–4.8). With CdP, activities could usually be initiated prior to the epidemiological peak of the outbreak, in contrast to the classic interventions. Additionally, under CdP the outbreaks could generally be contained around the epicentre. Post-vaccination coverage remained similar between the two approaches. Logistic and human resource needs were also similar, while the cost per beneficiary was slightly lower with CdP.

CONCLUSION The CdP strategy was at least equivalent to or possibly better than the MSF classic vaccination response. CdP represents a promising, rapid measles intervention strategy for areas that are confronted with recurrent measles outbreaks and that struggle with geographic and logistic barriers to achieving rapid outbreak control.

4S7.5

Smallpox and BCG vaccination and HIV-1 in Guinea-Bissau and Denmark

A. Rieckmann[1,2,*], M. Villumsen[1,3,*], M. L. Jensen[4], H. Ravn[5], Z. J. da Silva[6], S. Sørup[1], J. L. Baker[3,7], A. Rodrigues[9], C. S. Benn[1,2], A. E. Roth[8,10] and P. Aaby[9]

[1]Research Center for Vitamins and Vaccines (CVIVA), Bandim Health Project, Statens Serum Institut, Copenhagen S, Denmark; [2]OPEN, Odense University Hospital/Institute of Clinical Research, University of

Abstracts

Southern Denmark, Odense, Denmark; [3]Department of Clinical Epidemiology (formerly the Institute of Preventive Medicine), Bispebjerg and Frederiksberg Hospital, The Capital Region, Copenhagen, Denmark; [4]Danish Institute for Local and Regional Government Research, Koebmagergade 22, 1150 Copenhagen K, Denmark; [5]Coraxo Consulting, Virum, Denmark; [6]National Institute of Public Health (INASA), Bissau, Guinea-Bissau; [7]Novo Nordisk Foundation Center for Basic Metabolic Research, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences, University of Copenhagen, Denmark; [8]Department of Translational Medicine, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden; [9]Bandim Health Project, Indepth Network, Bissau, Guinea-Bissau; [10]Department of Monitoring and Evaluation, Public Health Agency of Sweden, Solna, Sweden

INTRODUCTION The live smallpox and BCG vaccinations have been associated with better adult survival in both Guinea-Bissau and Denmark. In Guinea-Bissau, HIV-1 became an important cause of death after smallpox vaccination was phased out globally in 1980.

AIM We hypothesised that smallpox and BCG vaccinations were associated with a lower prevalence of HIV-1 infection, and tested this hypothesis both in Guinea-Bissau and in Denmark.

METHODS We conducted two studies, a cross-sectional study of HIV infection and vaccination scars in Guinea-Bissau including 1,751 individuals, and a case-base study with a background population of 46,239 individuals in Denmark. In Guinea-Bissau, HIV-1 transmission is almost exclusively sexually transmitted, in Denmark we excluded intravenous drug users. Data was analysed using logistic regression.

RESULTS BCG and/or smallpox vaccination compared with neither of these vaccines was associated with an adjusted odds ratio (aOR) for HIV-1 of 0.62 (95% confidence interval (CI) 0.36–1.07) in Guinea-Bissau and 0.70 (95%CI 0.43–1.15) in Denmark; Combining results from both settings in a meta-analysis gave an aOR of 0.66 (95%CI 0.46–0.96). Data from Guinea-Bissau indicated a stronger effect of multiple smallpox vaccination scars (aOR of 0.27 (95%CI 0.10–0.75); the aOR was 0.18 (95%CI 0.05–0.64) for women and 0.52 (95%CI 0.12–2.33) for men).

CONCLUSION The studies from Guinea-Bissau and Denmark, two very different settings, both suggest that the BCG and smallpox vaccines could be associated with a decreased risk of sexually transmitted HIV-1. It seems essential to pursue this observation and explore possible protective mechanisms as part of the search for an HIV-1 vaccine.

*Joint first authors.

4S8.1

Extracting the incentives: vaccination behavior as a multi-criteria decision

F. Verelst[1], L. Willem[1], R. Kessels[2] and P. Beutels[1,3]

[1]Centre for Health Economics Research and Modelling Infectious Diseases (CHERMID), University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Faculty of Applied Economics, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]School of Public Health and Community Medicine, The University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

INTRODUCTION The continuation of vaccine hesitancy and disproportional perceptions of vaccine-related side-effects (VRSE) has increased volatility in vaccine uptake on a global level. This poses a threat to the control and corresponding opportunities for elimination and eradication of infectious diseases. Researchers have responded to these events by including behavioral features in models for infectious disease transmission, for example, by relating vaccine uptake to (perceived) prevalence of disease. The majority of these behavioral change models (BCM) are theoretical, i.e. unsubstantiated by empirical observations. The empirical assessment of the "vaccination black box" of the public remains unexplored.

AIM To identify and quantify influential components in the decision-making process of individuals towards vaccination (in Flanders).

METHODS By surveying 1500 individuals in Flanders using a discrete choice experiment (DCE) of vaccine profiles with a Bayesian D-efficient design. Vaccine profiles consist of six attributes of different levels, describing: 1) vaccine efficacy, 2) burden of disease (captured by prevalence and severity), 3) extent of (perceived) VRSE, 4) whether the vaccine is easily available and reimbursed, 5) local (i.e. in respondents' network of contacts) vaccination coverage, and 6) global (in the population at large) vaccination coverage.

RESULTS All six attributes are statistically significant in the decision-making process. No notable differences were found between individuals deciding about vaccinations for themselves compared to parents deciding for their children. The extent of VRSEs and availability and reimbursement of the vaccine are the most important attributes in respondents' decisions on vaccinations, followed by vaccine efficacy and the burden of disease. The effect on vaccine decisions of both local and global coverage is marginal, but statistically significant.

CONCLUSION The quantification of perceived VRSE is a priority input in BCMs to better mimic infectious disease transmission. BCMs can be parameterized by performing DCEs and by considering vaccination behavior as a multi-criteria decision. Public health organizations are critical in stimulating vaccine uptake by making vaccines available at an affordable price and by communicating pro-actively on perceived VRSEs. BCMs in which the evolving disease prevalence or vaccination coverage in others are the only drivers of individual vaccine decisions, are inappropriate for the Flemish population.

4S8.2

Field challenges to measles elimination in the Democratic Republic of Congo

R. M. Coulborn[1], F. Nackers[1], I. Panunzi[2], C. Bachy[2], K. Porten[1], H. Vochten[3], M. Van Herp[2], E. Bibala-Faray[4] and S. Cohuet[1]

[1]Epicentre, Paris, France; [2]Médecins Sans Frontières, Brussels, Belgium; [3]Médecins Sans Frontières, Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo; [4]Ministry of Public Health, Maniema, Democratic Republic of Congo

INTRODUCTION During a measles epidemic, the Ministry of Health (MOH) of the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) conducted a mass measles vaccination campaign from August 28-September 3, 2016 throughout Maniema Province as part of their supplementary immunization activities (SIA). Nevertheless, the epidemic continued. Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) conducted a measles vaccination campaign in seven health areas of Maniema Province from October 29-November 4, 2016 and a post-vaccination survey.

AIM To assess the measles vaccine coverage (VC) and effectiveness (VE) of the MOH SIA 2016 and VC of the MSF reactive vaccination campaign.

Abstracts

METHODS A cross-sectional VC cluster survey stratified by semi-urban (Bikenge) or rural (Kabonga, Kapuri, Kasubi, Mbutu, Mwema, Mingana) health area and age was conducted. A retrospective cohort analysis allowed estimation of VE, using: VE=100*(1– [incidence among vaccinated/incidence among non-vaccinated]). Crude and adjusted (age, sex) VE estimates were obtained. Only cases of measles occurring between the SIA and MSF vaccination campaigns among SIA-targeted children (6–59 months) were considered for analyses.

RESULTS In November 2016, 1145 children (6–59 months) in the semi-urban and 1158 in the rural areas were surveyed. Considering only documentation of vaccination, post-SIA VC was 34.1% (95% confidence interval [95%CI]: 23.8–46.1) in the semi-urban and 43.2% (95%CI: 31.1–56.1) in the rural areas. Considering documentation or caregiver declaration, post-SIA VC was 81.6% (95%CI: 76.5–85.7) in the semi-urban and 91.0% (95%CI: 84.9–94.7) in the rural areas. The measles incidence in October among children <5 years old was 4.5% among those SIA-vaccinated and 10.4% among those SIA-non-vaccinated in the semi-urban and 0.7% among those SIA-vaccinated and 3.8% among those SIA-non-vaccinated in the rural areas. Post-SIA VE was 57.3% (95%CI: 10.2–79.7) (crude) and 55.9% (95%CI: 8.5–78.8) (adjusted) in the semi-urban and 80.5% (95%CI: −11.1–96.6) (crude) and 77.7% (95%CI: −59.7–96.9) (adjusted) in the rural areas. The VC for the MSF campaign was 94.3% (95%CI: 90.7–96.5) (documentation) and 99.1% (95%CI: 98.2–99.6) (documentation/declaration) in the semi-urban and 97.5% (95%CI: 94.7–98.8) (documentation) and 98.8% (95%CI:96.5–99.6) (documentation/declaration) in the rural areas.

CONCLUSION The VC and VE point estimate of the MOH SIA 2016 in Bikenge appeared suboptimal for abating the epidemic meriting further field research.

4S8.3
WHO GAP III roadmap to compliance for poliovirus-essessential facilities

T. De Kesel[1] and P. Rüdelsheim[2]

[1]Febris Biorisk Consult BVBA, Aalter, Belgium; [2]Perseus BVBA. Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Within the "WHO Global Action Plan to minimise poliovirus facility-associated risk after type-specific eradication of wild polioviruses and sequential cessation of oral polio vaccine use" (WHO GAP III[1]), requirements and timelines are defined for phasing out activities with different types of poliovirus and vaccines. After type-specific eradication and containment of wild poliovirus and cessation of oral polio vaccination, minimizing the risk of poliovirus reintroduction is critical. To prevent reintroduction, the number of international poliovirus facilities will be reduced to the minimum necessary to perform critical functions of research, diagnosis and vaccine production and these will be defined as poliovirus-essential facility (PEF).

AIM Assessing and supporting organisations, that have the intend to be certified as PEF.

METHODS Applying specific biorisk assessment methodologies in order to verify and perform a conformity check with regard to the WHO GAP III requirements.

RESULTS WHO GAP III safeguards, aim at reducing the likelihood of accidental or malicious poliovirus release from a PEF. All PEFs and operations will need to comply with the requirements. Key elements include: (1) Appropriate design, construction and operation principles of the facility; (2) Facility management, which practises continuous risk assessment and observance of biosafety and laboratory biosecurity procedures; (3) Immunisation of facility personnel, which can reduce the risk of infection in the facility and intra- or extra-household transmission, should infection occur; (4) Contingency plans for potential virus release or exposure, which specify actions and assign responsibilities.

CONCLUSION In anticipation of the future WHO GAP III certification process, a roadmap is developed on how companies and universities can prepare themselves for compliance with the GAP III requirements using specific biorisk assessments focussing on:

Physical layout, with attention to containment barrier integrity and biosafety critical equipment using various risk assessment methodologies;

Biorisk management performance based on the WHO GAP III 16-point biorisk management plan, which is consistent with the CWA 15793:2011 and implies the implementation of biorisk management system.

REFERENCE

1. WHO GAP III, WHO Global Action Plan to minimize poliovirus facility-associated risk after type-specific eradication of wild polioviruses and sequential cessation of oral polio vaccine use, 2015.

4S8.4
The value and unexpected by-product of a community engagement strategy aimed at addressing the immunisation gap in north-west Ethiopia

T. Chantler[1], E. Karafillakis[1], S. Demissie[2], S. Wodajo[3], P. Gebrekirstos[2], C. Olorunsaiye[4], N. Kozuki[4], S. Mohammed[2], L. Kiapi[4], J. Landegger[4] and H. Larson[1]

[1]The Vaccine Confidence Project, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom; [2]International Rescue Committee Ethiopia, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; [3]Assosa Referral Hospital, Benishangul Gumuz, Ethiopia; [4]International Rescue Committee Headquarters, New York, United States

INTRODUCTION Increased attention is being paid to the role of community engagement strategies to address low and stagnating vaccination rates. The International Rescue Committee developed a multi-pronged community engagement strategy ('The Fifth Child Project') to close the immunisation gap in Benishangul Gumuz Regional State in north-west Ethiopia. The project introduced a defaulter tracing system, and a colour-coded health calendar for mothers (Mama Mastawesha); involved existing health infrastructures (Health Extension Programme and the Health Development Army) and fostered community co-management of vaccination activities.

AIM To evaluate 'The Fifth Child Project' in terms of integration into the health system, utilisation and acceptability, community co-management, and contribution to improving routine immunisation system performance.

METHODS Routine immunisation data from two districts was analysed, and a series of interviews (46), focus groups (6) and observations of project activities conducted in three kebeles within these districts from May-July 2016. Qualitative data was transcribed, translated and uploaded to an NVIVO database where it was analysed thematically. A data verification exercise was conducted in November 2016.

RESULTS The project introduced new ways of working which helped health workers identify and connect with hard to reach families. Project tools decreased health workers workload and

the calendar enabled mothers to maintain better control over their children's health. It also operated as a catalyst for health-related discussions within families and enabled more personalised interactions with health workers. Varying levels of support from kebele leaders were reported and there was a lack of clarity about their role in defaulter tracing. We also found evidence of community-agreed sanctions (monetary fines and cautions by local court) for non-compliance with the infant vaccination schedule. Interviewees wanted the project to expand but highlighted the need for infrastructural investment to improve the performance of the immunisation programme. Increased immunisation coverage was observed but cannot be attributed solely to the project.

CONCLUSION The project was well integrated within the Health Extension Programme and successful at engaging community members at household and kebele command post level. Whilst community co-management activities merited strengthening the establishment of community-agreed sanctions were evidence of community ownership, even though they constituted an ethical conundrum.

4S8.5

Understanding girls' preference for human papilloma virus vaccination in Ethiopia: A study protocol for discrete choice experiment

A. Hailu[1,2] and R. Assefa[1]

[1]Department of Reproductive Health and Health Service Management, Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; [2]Center for International Health, University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway

INTRODUCTION Cervical cancer is the second most common cause of cancer related death globally and the first in the common cause of cancer in Ethiopia. Prophylactic Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccination is being introduced in several countries. Ethiopia is undergoing a pilot for HPV vaccine implementation at two major sites in Oromia and Tigray Regions with support from GAVI. Nevertheless, in that respect is no any evidence regarding the situation about encountering problems, receiver's attitude and acceptance and also parents or girls' preference for HPV vaccine.

AIM The aims of this study are (1) to explore favorable combination of properties of HPV vaccine; (2) to explore the most important HPV vaccine characteristic; (3) to measure and quantify the girls' trade-off and choice between risks and benefits of HPV vaccination programs.

METHODS The study will be performed by using Discrete Choice Experiment (DCE) study design. An extensive literature review followed by a preliminary qualitative study has been conducted in order to identify attributes to refine the levels which affect girls' choice. Attributes finally considered in the choice sets are (1) degree of protection against cervical cancer, (2) duration of protection, (3) age at vaccination, (4) number of doses, (5) risk of developing serious side effects, (6) risk of developing mild side effects, and (7) price of the vaccine. A fractional factorial design using the D-efficiency criteria was used to estimate interactions among attributes. The study participants for this study will be 300 private and public secondary schools girls in Addis Ababa. A multinomial logit (MNL) model will be used to understand the trade-offs between attributes. This study is approved by the Research Ethics Committee of School of Public Health of Addis Ababa University.

DISCUSSION Findings from the study will be presented in scientific conferences and peer-reviewed journals. Our results will inform the Ministry of Health's decision about scale up of Human Papilloma Virus vaccination regarding preferences of young women in Ethiopia.

4S9.1

Cluster randomised trial and development of a sandfly sex pheromone lure to reduce Leishmania infantum infection

O. Courtenay[1], E. Dilger[1], V. Carter[2], D. Bray[2], M. Bell[3], M. Gonzalez de Heredia[3], G. Borges-Alves[2], C. Nunes[4], R. Brazil[5] and G. Hamilton[3]

[1]University of Warwick; [2]Keele University; [3]Lancaster University, UK; [4]UNESP; [5]Fiocruz, Brazil

INTRODUCTION Vector control tools are needed to combat leishmaniasis. A semi-synthetic version of a Lutzomyia longipalpis aggregation/sex pheromone (9-methlygermacrene-B) has been developed, and shown efficacy to attract sandflies in the lab and to chicken sheds in the field. Here, we present results from a cluster-randomised trial performed in Brazil where we test the efficacy of the pheromone deployed with insecticide, a novel lure-and-kill intervention, to reduce leishmaniasis transmission to the canine reservoir.

AIM Investigate the efficacy of sandfly sex pheromone baited + insecticide treated chicken roosts to reduce transmission of Leishmania infantum among the reservoir population (dogs).

METHODS We conducted a cluster-randomised trial across 42 communities in Brazil. Pheromone lures plus insecticide were applied in 14 communities, and outcomes compared to that of 28 other communities that received either a placebo (sham lure + insecticide) or deltamethrin-impregnated collars fitted to dogs.

We quantify the primary intervention effects by comparison of the number of uninfected dogs that seroconverted in each arm over the course of the 2-year trial.

RESULTS A reduction in canine incidence is attributed to the pheromone + insecticide intervention, which is consistent across the levels of hierarchical analysis, though the errors are broad. The performance of the pheromone followed similar patterns as the collar arm which significantly reduced seroconversion incidence.

CONCLUSION These data represent the first trial of a synthetic vector pheromone applied in public health control, and the first cluster-randomised trial of dog collars in Brazil. Both methods show potential for the control of zoonotic visceral leishmaniasis in the Americas; developments of the pheromone lure-and-kill strategy are underway.

4S9.2

Efficacy of commercial systemic insecticides in dogs at killing blood-fed sand flies

S. A. Gómez[1], J. Lucientes[2], J. A. Castillo[2], P. Peris[2], A. Estevan[2], R. V. Oropeza[2] and A. Picado[1]

[1]Barcelona Institute for Global Health, Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Department of Animal Pathology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine at the University of Zaragoza, Spain

INTRODUCTION Zoonotic Visceral Leishmaniasis (ZVL) is a vector borne disease transmitted from dogs to humans throughout the bite of phlebotomine sand flies. Systemic insecticides in dogs could be used in control programs of ZVL in endemic countries like Brazil. Four systemic insecticides approved for their use in dogs were previously selected based on their potential to be used as a new tool to control human cases

Abstracts

of ZVL. These insecticides are proved to be safe and effective against the on-label insects and parasites. However, to be used in a ZVL control program their anti-phlebotomine activity should be proven.

AIM Evaluate the effectiveness at killing blood-fed sand flies of 4 commercial systemic insecticides used in dogs.

METHODS The anti-phlebotomine activity of four systemic insecticides in dogs was evaluated using a randomized clinical trial. Thirty dogs were randomly allocated into five groups, four treatments and one control, of equal size. The treatments evaluated were: Guardian®SR, Elanco (moxidectin); Comfortis®, Elanco (spinosad); Bravecto®, Merck Animal Health (fluralaner); NexGard®, Merial (afoxolaner). All the treatments were administered to the dogs following the label indications. Blood from dogs was taken at days 2, 4, 21 and 31 post-treatment. Membrane feeding bioassays using *Phlebotomus papatasi* were used to evaluate the anti-phlebotomine efficacy of the different treatments. Sand fly mortality was observed 24 and 48 hr following the membrane feeding.

RESULTS Results from day 2 and 4 after treatment have been analysed. Fluralaner was the only compound that showed sand fly mortality 24 hr after membrane feeding (mean: 57 95% CIs: [47%, 67%]) significantly higher than mortality from the control group (mean: 30%, 95% CIs: [20%, 40%]). However at day 31 after treatment the mortality in the Fluralaner group (mean: 43%, 95% CIs: [32%, 53%]) is not significantly higher comparing with control (mean: 35%, % CIs: [32%, 47%]).

CONCLUSION Fluralaner showed a rapid and significant killing effect on blood-fed sand flies. Results from days 4, 12 and 31 post-treatment should confirm this anti-phlebotomine activity. The use of fluralaner as a control tool for ZVL in endemic areas will be discussed.

4S9.3
Update on leishmaniasis control in Suriname

H. D. F. H. Schallig[1], D. Mans[2], R. Hu[3], A. Kent[2], S. Ramdas[4,5], S. van der Geest[4] and H. J. C. de Vries[5]

[1]*Department of Medical Microbiology – Parasitology Unit, Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands;* [2]*Anton de Kom University, Paramaribo, Suriname;* [3]*Dermatological Service, Paramaribo, Suriname;* [4]*University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands;* [5]*Department of Tropical Dermatology, Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands*

BACKGROUND Leishmaniasis in Suriname is thought to be cutanenous leishmaniasis (CL) caused by *Leishmania guyanensis*, which is treatable with pentamidine. The sand fly vectors are poorly identified and a vertebrate reservoir is not established. Social factors related to the disease have not been studied at all. CL is an growing health problem in the country and there is concern about increasing treatment failures.

AIM To update our knowledge on leishmaniasis in Suriname, in particular with respect to prevalent species, sand fly vectors, potential reservoir, treatment options and health care seeing behaviour.

METHODS Epidemiological and entomological surveys were conducted. A treatment trial with different courses of pentamidine was performed to determine the drug efficacy (monitored with molecular methods) and to identify infecting *Leishmania* species (in particular those not responding to treatment). A medical anthropology approach was undertaken to study patients' perceptions of the disease and health care seeking behaviour.

RESULTS There is an increasing incidence of CL in the country. Other *Leishmania* species than *L. guyanensis* and their vectors have been identified, including muco-cutaneous leishmaniasis (MCL) causing *L. braziliensis*. Treatment failures with pentamidine are frequent (>30%). The current 7 days course (with 3 injections) is preferred above a shorter cause with higher doses due to side effects. Dogs may be a reservoir, but needs to be confirmed. For Suriname 3 new sand fly species harbouring *Leishmania* parasites have been identified. Stigma is not a problem, and populations have basic knowledge about the disease. Patients in the interior opt for traditional healers. Alternative treatments (in particular harsh treatments with toxic products) are often employed: 'a cruel disease needs cruel treatment'. Costs associated with treatment are a barrier for people to seek health care. There is common fear for the injections.

CONCLUSION Alternative treatment options for CL are urgently needed in Suriname. Public and Health authorities awareness of the disease should be increased, including the possibility of MCL, and this is appeals to entities outside the country, for example those who manage tourists. A country control programme for leishmaniasis should be developed.

4S9.4
Suffering in silence: a qualitative study on reasons of delay in seeking care for visceral leishmaniasis in southern Gedaref, Sudan

T. Sunyoto[1,2], A. M. Atia[3], G. Khalid[4], G. Alcoba[5], M. den Boer[3] and M. Boelaert[1]

[1]*Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [2]*Médecins sans Frontières Campaign for Access to Medicines, Geneva, Switzerland;* [3]*KalaCORE/WHO, Sudan;* [4]*Faculty of Medicine, University of Gedaref, Sudan;* [5]*Médecins sans Frontières, Geneva, Switzerland*

INTRODUCTION Gedaref state in eastern Sudan bears 80% of the visceral leishmaniasis (VL) burden in Sudan. Control of VL here mainly relies on provision of diagnosis and treatment services. However, many people may fail or delay in accessing VL care, as reflected in a relatively long duration between the onset of symptoms and the moment patient seeks treatment. VL is potentially fatal, thus reducing these delays is critical to save lives and the success of the control program. This study sets out to look into community and their health worker(s) perspective of VL and access to care, taking into account the various facets of health seeking behaviour and its influencing factors (cultural, socio-economical, medical pluralism).

AIM To voice the community perception on VL access barriers and help to improve the timely use of available care through useful recommendations.

METHODS A qualitative study design is chosen. Data collection through focus group discussions (FGDs) and in-depth interviews (IDI) was conducted by trained local field team. A non-probability purposive sampling of 9 villages located along Rahad and Atbara river basins was done (high and low number of cases). Maximum variation was ensured through participants' age, gender and ethnic/tribal origin. Key informants include former VL patients, caretakers/families, community members, leaders and health staff. Text data is analysed using NVivo, until data saturation is reached.

RESULTS Data collection is still ongoing. The preliminary results from 19 FGDs and 22 IDIs suggest a reasonable knowledge of VL (on fever, sandfly), yet local beliefs influence the disease perceptions (eating banana and chicken, among

others). Reaching final VL diagnosis is problematic: money is depleted for various investigations and eventually delay proper treatment. Once diagnosed, experience abound of 'sometimes there is treatment, sometimes not'. Rainy season (June to August) blocks many roads and poses additional access problems.

CONCLUSION We expect final results to be available by May 2017. Our data provides useful insights and better understanding of VL access barriers in this context, therefore further intervention(s) could be adjusted wherever feasible. The qualitative nature of the study provide a rare view from the community lens on this deadly disease.

4S9.5
What are the true outcomes of patients declared lost to follow up in a visceral Leishmaniasis program in Sudan?

A. M. Atia[1], M. Den Boer[2], M. Siddig Elhag[3], R. Ahmed[4], G. Alcoba[5], F. Chappuis[5,6], J. van Griensven[7] and Z. Rony[8]

[1]KalaCORE, Sudan; [2]Médecins Sans Frontières UK; [3]Federal Ministry of Health, Khartoum, Sudan; [4]Ministry of Health, Gedaref State, Gedaref, Sudan; [5]Médecins Sans Frontières Switzerland, Operational Center, Geneva, Switzerland; [6]Geneva University Hospitals; [7]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [8]Médecins Sans Frontières-Brussels Operational Center, Luxembourg

INTRODUCTION Visceral leishmaniasis (VL), also known as 'kala-azar', is a life-threatening parasitic disease caused by the Leishmania donovani complex. In East Africa, first line treatment is with a combination of paromomycin and pentavalent antimonials, given in daily injections for 17 days. Patients are hospitalized during the entire course of treatment and at the end of treatment initial cure is established clinically and parasitologically. At discharge, patients receive a 6-month follow-up appointment. Patients are considered a 'definite cure' if no relapse has occurred within 6 months after discharge. However, as has been reported in MSF's kala azar clinic in Sudan, preliminary data suggest that a high proportion of patients are lost to follow-up and do not return to the clinic after 6 six months (>50%). As such, it is unclear what the true treatment outcomes of these patients are. This is vital to be able to correctly judge the effectiveness of the current regimen and 'real' program performance. No data from other VL programmes are reported on the issue.

AIM To determine what the true treatment outcomes are of VL patients who are declared lost to follow up (failure to attend the 6-month scheduled follow-up appointment) after an initial cure.

METHODS A retrospective cohort study using routinely collected program data combined with a telephone based questionnaire survey to understand the reasons for not turning up for the 6-month scheduled appointment.

RESULTS Preliminary result showed that the majority of patients reported as lost of follow up did not show up because they felt healthy, were too busy or had an access problem. Data collection is ongoing; full results will be presented at the time of the conference.

CONCLUSION Obtaining data on definite cure rates of VL patients in a program setting in Sudan is challenging due to high loss to follow up.

4S10.1
Does Leishmania donovani infection in asymptomatic individuals and Post Kala-azar Dermal Leishmaniasis play a role in the transmission of Visceral Leishmaniasis?

S. Sundar

Department of Medicine, Institute of Medical Sciences, BHU, Varanasi, India

INTRODUCTION To define the ability of certain human-subject groups across the infection spectrum to serve as reservoirs of Leishmania donovani infection in areas of anthroponotic transmission, is possible only via xenodiagnosis of well-defined subject groups using live vector sand flies. Pre-requisite to initiate such study, was to establish a working colony of Phlebotomus argentipes which should be certified safe for human xenodiagnostic use.

METHODS To establish a sand fly colony, we collected wild P. argentipes from March through mid-December, 2015. Over 68 000 sand flies were collected from human dwellings and cattle sheds using 15 CDC-type light traps over 254 nights. Blood-fed and gravid Phlebotomus argentipes females were selected and placed individually in isoline-rearing vials for oviposition. Progeny were reared according to standard methods.

To confirm the colony was permissive to infection with Leishmania donovani, we performed artificial membrane feeding experiments with serial dilution of parasites spiked with healthy human donor blood.

To evaluate various human-subject groups for reservoir of infection, initially we screened and recruited 20 confirmed Visceral Leishmaniasis patients. We performed xenodiagnosis with 30 female sand flies per patient for 30 min and dissected flies after 60 hr to check presence of parasites in the sand fly gut.

RESULTS Once self-sustaining, the colony was closed to infusion with wild-caught material and certified free of specific human pathogens. Artificial membrane feeding experiments, proved susceptibility of colony flies for Leishmania donovani infections. Xenodiagnosis on VL patients provided significant correlation between patient splenic score and capacity of sand flies to develop infection.

CONCLUSION We are going to further use xenodiagnosis experiment to validated potential reservoir of parasites in various other human groups including sub-clinical or asymptomatic cases and Post Kala-azar Dermal Leishmaniasis patients.

4S10.2
Elimination of visceral leishmaniasis on the Indian subcontinent: a comparison of multiple transmission models

E. A. Le Rutte[1], L. A. C. Chapman[2], L. E. Coffeng[1], S. Jervis[2], E. C. Hasker[3], S. Dwivedi[4], M. P. Karthick[4], T. Mahapatra[4], I. Chaudhury[4], M. C. Boelaert[3], G. F. Medley[5], S. Srikantiah[4], T. Deirdre Hollingsworth[2] and S. J. de Vlas[1]

[1]Department of Public Health, Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam, Rotterdam, The Netherlands; [2]School of Life Sciences, University of Warwick, Coventry, UK; [3]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [4]CARE India Solutions for Sustainable Development, Patna, Bihar, India; [5]London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, London, UK

INTRODUCTION On the Indian subcontinent (ISC), visceral leishmaniasis (VL) is targeted for elimination as a public health problem by 2020. The elimination target is defined as an annual VL incidence of <1 per 10 000 capita at (sub-)district level.

Interventions focus on vector control, surveillance and on diagnosing and treating VL cases.

AIM To explore whether and within which timeframe current interventions may lead to reaching the VL elimination target.

METHODS We present multiple mathematical models of VL transmission on the ISC with structural differences regarding the main reservoir of infection, including those with a prominent role of asymptomatic infection, and fit them to recent case data from 8 endemic districts in Bihar, India. Following a rigorous geographical cross-validation of the models, we compare their predictions for achieving the WHO VL elimination targets with ongoing treatment and vector control strategies.

RESULTS All the transmission models suggest that the WHO elimination target will be met in Bihar, India, before or close to 2020 in sub-districts with a pre-control incidence of 10 VL cases per 10 000 people per year or less, when current interventions (60% coverage of indoor residual spraying (IRS) of insecticide and an average delay of about 40 days from onset of symptoms to treatment) are maintained.

CONCLUSION Increasing the IRS coverage and to a lesser extent reducing the time from onset of symptoms to treatment will both decrease the time to elimination. However, in all cases the models suggest there is likely to be ongoing transmission after 2020 and so control measures will have to be kept in place for several years to achieve the longer-term aim of breaking transmission.

4S10.3

Phlebotomus argentipes Sand Fly control in Bangladesh: a cluster randomized controlled trial

R. Chowdhury[1], S. Faria[2], M. Mamun Huda[2], V. Chowdhury[3], D. Mondal[2], S. Akhter[1], S. Akter[1], S. Golam Nabi[5], A. Kroeger[6,7], D. Argaw[8] and J. Alvar[9]

[1]*Department of Medical Entomology, National Institute of Preventive and Social Medicine (NIPSOM), Mohakhali, Dhaka, Bangladesh;* [2]*International Centre for Diarrhoea Disease Research, Bangladesh (icddr, b), Mohakhali, Dhaka, Bangladesh;* [3]*Department of Statistics, Dhaka College, Dhaka, Bangladesh;* [4]*Department of Communicable Diseases, Directorate General of Health Services (DGHS), Mohakhali, Dhaka, Bangladesh;* [5]*Mugda Medical College, Dhaka, Bangladesh;* [6]*Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland;* [7]*University of Freiburg, Centre for Medicine and Society/Anthropology, Freiburg, Germany;* [8]*Neglected Tropical Diseases Unit, World Health Organization (WHO), Geneva, Switzerland;* [9]*Leishmaniasis Program, Drugs for Neglected Diseases initiative (DNDi), Geneva, Switzerland*

INTRODUCTION The present study on a large sample investigated different options which have not previously been fully explored including: (1) indoor residual spraying (IRS) with alpha cypermethrin 5WP; (2) long lasting insecticide impregnated bed-net (LLIN); (3) impregnation of local bed-nets with slow release insecticide KOTAB 123 (KOTAB); (4) insecticide spraying in potential breeding sites using chlorpyrifos 20EC (OUT) and different combinations of the above.

AIM To identify suitable vector control tool(s) for supporting VL elimination programme.

METHODS The study is a controlled cluster randomized trial where 3089 houses from 11 villages were divided into 10 sections, each section having six clusters and each cluster having about 50 houses. Vector density was measured before and up to 22 months after intervention using CDC light traps.

RESULTS At baseline and nine post intervention surveys, 17 434 sand flies were collected. At baseline, the average

Phlebotomus argentipes density per household was 10.6 (SD = 11.5) in the control arm and 7.3 (SD = 8.46) to 11.5 (SD = 20.2) in intervention arms. The intervention results presented as the range of percent reductions of sand flies and rate ratios in 9 measurements over 22 months. The effect of IRS with 2 rounds of spraying ranged from 13% to 75% reduction of *P. argentipes* density compared to the control arm (rate-ratio [RR] ranged from 0.25 to 0.87). LLINs caused a vector reduction of 9% to 78% (RR, 0.22 to 0.91). KOTAB reduced vectors by 4% to 73% (RR, 0.27 to 0.96). The combination of LLIN and OUT led to a vector reduction of 26% to 86% (RR, 0.14 to 0.74). The reduction for the combination of IRS and OUT was 8% to 88% (RR, 0.12 to 0.92). IRS and LLIN combined resulted in a vector reduction of 13% to 85% (RR, 0.15 to 0.77). The IRS and KOTAB combination reduced vector densities by 16% to 86% (RR, 0.14 to 0.84). The bioassays on sprayed surfaces or netting materials showed favourable results (>80% mortality) for 22 months (IRS-12 months). In the KOTAB, a gradual decline was observed after 6 months.

CONCLUSION LLIN and OUT was the best combination to reduce VL vector densities for 22 months.

4S10.4

Health seeking behavior of patients in Muzaffarpur-TMRC HDSS may hinder Kala-azar elimination in Bihar, India

P. Malviya[1], E. Hasker[2], M. Boelaert[2] and S. Sundar[3]

[1]*Banaras Hindu University, India;* [2]*ITM, Belgium;* [3]*IMS, BHU, India*

BACKGROUND Muzaffarpur-TMRC Health and Demographic Surveillance System (HDSS) is a dedicated platform for visceral leishmaniasis (VL) research established in 2008 in Muzaffarpur district of Bihar state in India. In the 50 VL endemic villages of the HDSS, annual household surveys are conducted and all VL patients are registered and interviewed. We used the HDSS dataset to get more insight into the healthcare seeking behavior of VL patients.

METHODS From the available data we extracted information on number and types of health providers consulted by VL patients, diagnosis and treatment prescribed and individual and health system delay. We performed the trend analysis to study changes occurred in the health seeking behavior of the villagers over a period of 8 years.

RESULTS Between March 2007 and July 2015, 332 VL cases were registered (185 men (56%) and 147 women (44%)). We observed declining trend in annual incidence (from 15 per 10 000 in 2007 to 0.82 in 2014). Most patients (73%) first consulted unqualified providers; only 3% chose to go to government health facilities. Mean patient delay was 7.3 days and on average each patient visited more than three health facilities before being diagnosed. These trends did not improve much over the study period. During the course of health seeking, only 17% of the total visits were paid to government hospitals. Mean total health system delay (constituted as diagnosis delay: 37.7 days + treatment delay 6.3 days) was 44 days. Diagnosis was based on rK39 rapid test for 93.7%, Amphotericin-B (45.5%) and Miltefosine (23.5%) were the most common treatments while 19.3% received some combination therapy, 11.8% received abandoned antimonial treatment. Of 332 patients, though 35.5% were diagnosed at public hospitals, only 22.3% of them took final treatment there. Remaining patients moved to either NGOs (47%) or private qualified doctors (30.72%).

Abstracts

CONCLUSIONS Incidence of VL in the HDSS area sharply declined over the past 8 years. Patients usually present early but most of the time they present to unqualified providers despite free diagnosis and treatment available and recent incentives introduced to make patients come to public hospitals. They still incur substantial health system's delays.

5S1.1

An open source API for real time drug prescription monitoring at the point of care in low resource settings

F. Verbeke, S. Van Laere and M. Nyssen

Department of Biostatistics and Medical Informatics, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Drug prescription errors, such as ignoring relative or absolute drug contra-indications (DCI), often result in harm to patients. Exposure to a potential drug–drug interaction (PDDI) already happens in the case of the prescription or administration of two or more drugs that can interact, even if no harm ensues. Such interactions involve drug combinations for which physiological data exists from clinical studies pointing to a potential interaction or a potential interaction can be inferred based on extrapolation. Due to insufficient training of prescribers, inconsistent use of uniform prescription charts and the unavailability of automated drug prescription monitoring systems, these errors are common in low resource health facilities.
AIM The purpose of this study was to develop an open source, standards based monitoring system for DCI and PDDI that can be integrated in clinical information systems at the point of care in low resource settings.
METHODS A middleware prescription monitoring API (PMAPI) was developed, accepting clinical information based on ICD10 codes and drug prescription data formatted in ATC and RxNorm codes. The input is submitted to a publicly available web service provided by the National Library of Medicine, interfacing to DrugBank and ONCHigh. The output, originally in English, is automatically machine-translated using the EURODICATOM API into 9 target languages matching the end-user interface.
RESULTS The middleware API has been integrated in the open source hospital information management system OpenClinic GA. It enables mapping of pharmaceutical products from local formularies onto ATC and RxNorm codes. The PMAPI monitors DCI and PDDI in real time in the background, caching results locally for better performance and to ensure system availability for already known DCI and PDDI even when the internet goes down. Warnings are generated for severe DCI and PDDI. Retrospective automated PDDI evaluation based on the PMAPI was performed on 311 844 patient encounters with at least 2 drugs prescribed in 4 national reference hospitals in Rwanda, Tanzania and Burundi. One or more severe PDDI were detected in 69.612 encounters (22.3%).
CONCLUSION The freely available open source PMAPI can be an important instrument for reducing drug prescription errors in low resource settings.

5S1.2

Defining a supervision strategy using artificial intelligence (AI). The case of data supervision for the results based financing intervention in Benin

G. Lurton[1], M. Antony[2], A. Legrand[3] and N. de Borman[3]

[1]*Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA;* [2]*European Agency for Development and Health, Brussels, Belgium;* [3]*BlueSquare, Brussels, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION To design Public Health intervention, Ministries of Health have to compile and analyze, wide variety of data types from many data sources (surveys, routine data, epidemiological reports, etc.). Making sense of this complex set of data and choosing the most appropriate interventions based on the available evidence, all of these tasks require complex data modeling, and the help of Artificial Intelligence (AI).

In Benin, a RBF system has been introduced in 2012. The program has been progressively extended to 34 health districts in the country, covering around 23% of the population. Each month, health facilities send a report of the services they provided during the month. This data was systematically verified through on-site supervisions. One important question was related to the high cost of data supervision. These costs were reaching 30% of the total budget of the program, and 92% of the supervisions were more costly that would have been occurred by directly paying the reported data, and program managers were wondering what a less costly to data monitoring could be.
OBJECTIVES The purpose of this study was to define AI processes to predict the results of different supervision strategies.
METHODS Data collected by the RBF team and available here (www.beninfbr.org), have been processed using 3 different algorithms. The algorithms we used have three parts: a data processing part where reported data is modelled and predicted, a trigger which defines pathological situations where a supervision seems necessary, and finally an implementation strategy that ensures regular supervision for each facility. For each algorithm, for each facility, we simulate what would have happened if this algorithm had been used in the past.
RESULTS We compared the overall cost of different algorithms and the distribution of different types of costs for each algorithm. It shows that all three supervision algorithms allow a diminution in total cost of the program. Meanwhile, two algorithms made this reduction happen through a limited diminution of supervision costs, still keeping overpayments to facilities in check, while in the meantime, the last algorithm achieved a quasi-similar result by lowering drastically supervision costs, and allowing undue payments to become higher.

5S1.3

Primitive metrics for predicting clinical documentation performance in Burundian public hospitals

F. Verbeke[1], G. Karara[1] and S. Van Bastelaere[2]

[1]*Department of Biostatistics and Medical Informatics, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium;* [2]*Belgian Development Agency, Brussels, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION Since 2012, electronic hospital information management systems (HIMS) have progressively found their way to Burundian health facilities. Private clinics and the military hospital in Bujumbura have been amongst the earliest adopters. Since 2014, the Ministry of Public Health and Fight against AIDS (MSPLS) with the aid of the Belgian Technical

Abstracts

Cooperation, have started implementing HIMS in Burundi's public health facilities. The positive impact of HIMS on the management of financial, human and material hospital resources has been demonstrated by a growing number of studies. However, less evidence is available when it comes to impact measurement on the quality of care.

AIM The purpose of the study was to develop a set of simple metrics with predictive value for the performance of clinical data registration in hospitals, providing a building block for future quality of care measurement in HIMS.

METHODS A reference set of 1511 electronic patient records was manually scored for clinical data completeness. A series of 11 simplified, easy to measure candidate primitive metrics for predicting completeness of clinical documentation in health records have then been calculated on the same set of records and correlations between the candidate metrics and the manual clinical data completeness scores have been evaluated.

RESULTS The study resulted in the identification of 4 primitive metrics with statistically significant predictive value ($r > 0.75$ with $P < 0.01$ for F-Test, confidence level 95%), namely: (i) the clinical document density, (ii) the information density, (iii) the reason for encounter density and (iv) the diagnostic density. Reference values for each metric have been calculated for outpatient and inpatient settings, targeting >70% and >80% clinical documentation completeness.

CONCLUSION The study produced 4 primitive, easy to calculate metrics, predicting the completeness of clinical documentation. They have been integrated in the OpenClinic GA HIMS package that is being deployed by the Ministry of Health in the public hospitals of Burundi. The metrics are early building blocks for the future development of a more comprehensive solution for quality of care evaluation and their isolated or individual use is insufficient for measuring the quality of clinical services provided in health facilities.

5S1.4

Connecting the unconnected in sub-Saharan Africa: non-discriminating access for digital inclusion with an emphasis on health (DigI)

C. Holst[1], J. Knobloch[2], V. Schmidt[1,3], E. Mwakapeje[4], H. Ngowi[5], B. Ngowi[6], C. Prazeres da Costa[7], B. Brügge[2], A. S. Winkler[1,3] and J. Noll[8]

[1]Centre for Global Health, Institute of Health and Society, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway; [2]Department of Informatics, Technische Universität München (TUM), Munich, Germany; [3]Centre for Global Health, Department of Neurology, Technische Universität München (TUM), Munich, Germany; [4]Department of Food Safety and Infectious Biology, Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU), Adamstua Campus, Oslo, Norway; [5]Department of Veterinary Medicine and Public Health, Sokoine University of Agriculture, Morogoro, Tanzania; [6]Muhimbili Medical Research Centre, National Institute for Medical Research (NIMR), Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; [7]Centre for Global Health, Institute of Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene, Technische Universität München (TUM), Munich, Germany; [8]Department of Technology Systems, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway

INTRODUCTION Free access to information technology for everyone is of utmost importance to foster equitable distribution of digital health information. However, huge gaps need to be filled in sub-Saharan Africa that are partly due to the lack of sustainable health message distribution platforms. Thus, the main objective of DigI, a 3-year funded project from the Research Council of Norway (NFR) and the Norwegian Government, is to establish pilot projects for the InfoInternet access in Tanzania (TZ) and The Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC). DigI collaborates with CYSTINET-Africa, a large health network in eastern Africa with a focus on neglected tropical diseases, exemplified by *Taenia solium* cysticercosis, funded by the German Ministry of Education and Research.

AIM (i) Empower people by bridging the digital gap through free access to the Digital Global Health platform, (ii) encourage stakeholders to support a sustainable business model including free access to health information and (iii) pilot digital global health and establish key performance indicators (KPI) for the uptake of digital health information.

METHODS DigI encompasses 11 partner organisations from 7 countries, which will establish and promote digital health information and content at health posts. The above-mentioned pilot projects will be evaluated, and the InfoInternet will be established as an independent and self-sustainable information, communication and technology infrastructure for digital inclusion. Specific attention throughout the project will be given to diseases like HIV/AIDS, bovine tuberculosis, *Taenia solium* cysticercosis and anthrax. Mixed methods will be employed. In-depth interviews (qualitative) will be used to measure the experienced change in empowerment. Quantitative methods, such as a randomized control trial, will be used to measure the KPIs and the change in knowledge, attitudes and practice (KAP) with regards to the uptake of digital health information.

PROJECT STATUS DigI has established the ontology for the Digital Global Health platform, and is currently translating this ontology into a framework. Main focus will be on open interfaces towards other Global Health platforms, opening for a distributed Knowledge Centre for Global Health. In parallel, the selection of villages is ongoing to allow for pilot installations of free health information access.

5S1.5

Digitizing routine health facility assessment in low-resource settings

A. Legrand and N. Nembetwa

Bluesquare, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION In low-resource settings, ministries of health (MoH) struggle to locate their health facilities. This situation prevents them from conducting efficient interventions to guarantee universal access to health services. In DRC, the national HMIS and PDSS (a Performance Based Financing project) teamed up to develop a tool that routinely assesses health facilities.

OBJECTIVES The purpose of this project was to develop a tool and a process that allows the MoH to build and maintain a health facility registry.

METHODS A provider built mobile data collection application for staff to collect and send data using tablets. Data Collect is an offline ODK/ONA based application that is connected to DHIS. This application is linked to a DHIS2 database from which data are published on a public online dashboard. MoH staff and PDSS built a questionnaire to collect key information such as facility type, availability of drinking water, electricity, staff, geolocations, and pictures.

RESULTS The application and tablets are used by the staff in thirteen provincial health management units (DPS in French). These teams were trained on how to use the tool for quarterly facility assessments. Since the beginning of the project, more than 1700 health facilities were identified and were geo-localized.

Abstracts

CONCLUSION A digital tool can speed-up data collection when building a health facility registry and make it easier to share information with all stakeholders.

5S2.1

Is health protected: life histories of vulnerable groups in fragile and conflict-affected situations

S. Fustukian[1,2], N. Vidal[1,2], F. O'May[1,2], R. Amara[2,3], S. Buzuzi[2,4], B. Ros[2,5], S. Ssali[2,6] and B. McPake[1,2,7]

[1]Institute for Global Health and Development, Queen Margaret University, Edinburgh, UK; [2]ReBuild Research Consortium; [3]College of Medicine and Allied Health Sciences, University of Sierra Leone, Freetown, Sierra Leone; [4]Biomedical Research and Training Institute, Zimbabwe; [5]Cambodia Development Resource Institute, Phnom Penh, Cambodia; [6]University of Makerere, Uganda; [7]Nossal Institute for Global Health, University of Melbourne, Australia

INTRODUCTION Health-seeking, availability of health services and health financing policies in Cambodia, Sierra Leone, Northern Uganda and Zimbabwe were examined pre, during and post-conflict. To cope during these periods, individuals and households had to devise health-seeking strategies to overcome unavailable and unaffordable services as well as insecure environments.
AIM This study explored health-seeking pathways, and what and why different choices were made pre-, during and post-conflict. It also sought to understand the implications on household budgets, the coping mechanisms and the role of health financing policy.
METHODS Primary data was collected over two years from September 2012, consisting of 1) in-depth life histories with respondents 40+ years in Cambodia (24 respondents), 45+ in Northern Uganda (47), Sierra Leone (30) and Zimbabwe (51).
RESULTS Many respondents showed their resourcefulness and agency throughout the three periods. The absence of formal mechanisms during conflict meant they usually turned to traditional practitioners, borrowed or sold household assets or turned to their family and friends to meet costs, or avoided health care altogether. Other changes arose from being older, and especially having a chronic illness, which meant they were no longer able to fully engage in income generation. The implications were further impoverishment and a high dependence on kin/social networks for informal social protection. Post-conflict, the re-introduction of formal social protection mechanisms were important for recovery but poorly supported; these included the Health Equity Fund in Cambodia, free health care in Northern Uganda, the Free Health Care Initiative in Sierra Leone and the Assisted Medical Treatment Order in Zimbabwe. However, they were not adequately supported nor accessible to all vulnerable groups, particularly those who were chronically ill, disabled and/or elderly.
CONCLUSION Life course changes explained some of the shift in health problems but the difficulties in seeking adequate care reflected more structural problems: poor governance, a failing economy and inadequate state social provisions before, during and after the conflict. Recent health policies intending to provide social protection have had limited or unsustainable success, suggesting the need for both more robust implementation of health financing policy but also a recognition of the range of vulnerable groups.

5S2.2

10 years of research on India's ASHA program: a literature review framing health systems interfaces supporting a national community health worker program

K. Scott[1], A. George[2], S. Singh[3], G. Gupta[3], O. Ummer[3] and R. Ved[3]

[1]Freelance Consultant, Bangalore, India; [2]Public Health, University of the Western Cape, Cape Town, South Africa; [3]Community Processes, National Health Systems Resource Centre, New Delhi, India

INTRODUCTION India's ASHA program is now entering its second decade. With over 850 000 ASHAs trained, this domestically funded program is the largest corps of community health workers (CHWs) in the world. Research conducted on the program over the last 10 years can provide rich insights from a health system perspective into how CHW programs grow and the challenges they face.
AIM To map the academic research conducted on the ASHA program since its launch in 2005, analyse authorship, and synthesize the evidence, based on an inductive health systems interface framework.
METHODS We systematically searched three databases for articles published between 2005 and 2016 on India's ASHA program. Articles that met the inclusion criteria underwent data extraction and synthesis using the framework we developed that identifies core CHW program elements.
RESULTS 117 academic articles were identified, of which 55 were quantitative, 27 mixed methods, 24 qualitative, and 11 commentary or synthesis. 47 articles reported on small-scale interventions that engaged ASHAs, such as mHealth trails, disease screening initiatives, or mental health support programs. While these interventions showcased innovation, they tended to take a vertical, technology- or disease-oriented approach that overlooked the complex health system requirements of a program at scale. Articles focusing on typical ASHAs highlighted their negotiation with family, community, and other health workers in order to perform their roles in the context of gendered expectations at home, caste-based social norms, and poverty. ASHAs value opportunities to earn remuneration, learn, enhance their family and community's health, and gain social standing. While health policymakers and ASHAs themselves are generally eager expand their role, ASHAs require improved incentives and payment systems, enhanced training to address significant knowledge gaps, and broader health system supports (e.g. functioning health facilities, supply chains, supervision).
CONCLUSION Academic work on the ASHA program would benefit from greater application of systems thinking approaches that positions ASHAs within the broader health and social system. As the program continues to evolve, ongoing research is vital to address key knowledge gaps and provide insight into ground realities, including on program governance, intersectoral linkages, ASHA solidarity, and community capacity to provide support and oversight.

5S2.3

Reasons for not attending a health care centre for soil-transmitted helminth infections in a rural village in Indonesia

F. Meyanti[1], K. Verdonck[2], K. Polman[2] and Y. Mahendradhata[1]

[1]Center for Tropical Medicine Faculty of Medicine Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia; [2]Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

Abstracts

INTRODUCTION Soil-transmitted helminth (STH) infections are frequent in Hurnala village, Maluku Tengah district, Maluku province. A previous study showed that 94% of the villagers carried STH. However, STH infections are rarely reported in health centres in Maluku.

AIM To explore reasons why people do not attend health centres when they suspect STH infection.

METHODS We conducted a qualitative study in October-November 2016 and used in-depth interviews to gather information from community members, health care providers in the village and policy makers. We asked them about their knowledge of STH, their perception of STH as a health problem, and their preference for different treatment options. All interviews were audio-recorded and subsequently transcribed. Data were coded and categorised into several topics and themes. We then interpreted the themes that arose from the study. This study was carried out in the framework of an international study on persistant digestive disorders within the NIDIAG project (www.nidiag.org).

RESULTS Worms in stool, bloating abdomen, anal itching, and loss of appetite were considered as an indication of STH infection. This was perceived as a non-severe disease. Most of the study participants admitted that they (or one of their family members) had experienced STH infections. When they suspected that they had STH, they would immediately buy an anti-helminthic drug (i.e. Pyrantel pamoat or Combantrin®) at low cost in the village pharmacy. This drug was considered to be very effective to cure STH infections; people told that they would find worms in their stool the next day or even several hours after taking the medicine. Therefore, they argued that they did not need to go to a health centre unless a person develops fever, or when the symptoms persisted. Although the study participants considered that defecating outdoors is the most important risk factor for STH infections, this practice remains very common.

CONCLUSION Villagers acknowledge that STH infections are very common. They consider that they are able to recognise and treat these infections without the help of a health care centre. Although they understand the risk factors for transmission, changing behaviour seems difficult.

5S2.4

Mid-term evaluation results of improvement in medical interventions and midwifery care in five medical regions in Senegal

M. Goto[1,2], M. Matsui[3], M. Guéye Ba[4,5], Y. Iino[1], Y. Sugiura[2], H. Murakami[2], K. Fukushima[1,2], B. M. Daff[4] and A. Diack[4]

[1]Projet de Renforcement des Soins de Santé Maternelle et Néonatale Phase 2 (PRESSMN 2), Japan International Cooperation Agency, Senegal; [2]Bureau of International Health Cooperation, National Center for Global Health and Medicine, Tokyo, Japan; [3]Nagasaki University School of Tropical Medicine and Global Health, Nagasaki, Japan; [4]Direction de la santé de la reproduction et de la survie de l'enfant, Ministère de la Santé et de l'Action Sociale, Dakar, Senegal; [5]Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, Dakar, Senegal

INTRODUCTION This project (PRESSMN2) aims to enhance utilisation of facility-based services and to improve quality of care in maternal and neonatal health. It consists of facilitation of dialogue between health facility staff and community members, practice of evidence-based and humanised care, improvement of working environment with an idea of 5S-KAIZEN, and support for resources (financial, human, and material) from local administration body. The activity involves 5 regions (Dakar, Fatick, Tambacounda, Kedougou, and Kolda) since the year 2013. For the intervention, one district is selected from each region. A pilot unit, which consists of one health centre and three health posts, is selected as intervened site in each district. Main part of the interventions are training on evidence-based humanised care for health staff and trimestral supportive supervisions.

AIM We carried out a mid-term evaluation survey, which intends to confirm changes in care to women during delivery and to neonates in the intervened health facilities.

METHODS Two types of evaluation methods were employed: one is to compare the changes before (baseline: December 2012) and during (midterm: March 2016) the intervention in the five regions; another is to compare the five intervention and three non-intervention regions in the year 2016. Pearson's chi-square test and multiple logistic regress test were applied for univariate and multivariate analyses.

RESULTS Routine application of potentially harmful interventions (e.g. restriction of drink and food, administration of analgesics and diazepam, administration of oxytocics during the first and second stages of labour, administration of continuous drip infusion, amniotomy, supine position in the second stage, massage of perineum, fundal pressure during the second stage, uterine revision) were significantly decreased in the mid-term survey compared to the baseline in the intervention area.

CONCLUSION It has revealed that the project activity reduces unnecessary and potentially harmful medical acts during labour. It may be achieved through facilitation of dialogue with pregnant women and appropriate adjustment of demands and needs. It implies that quality of care during delivery process can be improved in a resource-limited setting in Sub-Saharan African countries with an external technical support.

5S2.5

Integration of maternal postpartum services in maternal and child health services in Kaya health district (Burkina Faso): an intervention time trend analysis

D. Yugbare Belemsaga and et al

Biomedical and Public Health Department, Institut de Recherche des Sciences de la Santé, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

BACKGROUND The Missed Opportunities in Maternal and Infant Health (MOMI) project aimed at reducing maternal and newborn mortality and morbidity within the year after childbirth in four sub-Saharan African countries. MOMI interventions including the integration of maternal and infant services in the postpartum (PP) period at day 6–10, week 6–8, and month 9 were implemented from September 2013 to December 2015. The effect of the integration of maternal postpartum care (PPC) in infant immunization services in Kaya health district in Burkina Faso was assessed.

METHODS We used a longitudinal mixed method on the monthly monitoring data collected from 12 months before the project start to the end. The outcome indicators were day 6–10 PPC, week 6–8 PPC, PP family planning counselling, the management of PP morbidity in mother and infant. We tested the significance level of the changes in the different indicators by performing an interrupted time series analysis with Newey-West standard errors and one lag. Additional data were extracted at the individual level that allowed to link infant immunization with maternal PPC from September 2013 to august 2014 in the

health facilities (HF) PP and immunization registers. We also conducted a review of documents that allowed for a qualitative evaluation of the effects.

RESULTS Results show an increasing trend of all monitored indicators during the interventions, particularly at day 6–10 when PPC increased from 61% in 2013 to 81% in 2015 and especially in rural areas ($P < 0.05$). We found large improvements in the detection and the management of PP Hemorrhage, sepsis in the mother and newborn fever or low temperature. However, the intervention was less successful in raising PPC at week 6–8 and later due to the existence of structural barriers for instance due to lack of collaboration among health workers and high turnover in the staff of HF.

CONCLUSION The overall package of community and facility interventions contributed to improve integrated PPC at day 6–10, particularly the role of community health workers. While the integration of maternal and Child health services seem to be a valid concept it needs to be rethought within the primary health care system.

5S3.1
Supporting community health worker programs at scale: lessons from policy reforms shaping the evolution of India's ASHA program

R. Ved[1], K. Scott[2], G. Gupta[1], O. Ummer[1], A. Srivastava[1] and A. George[3]

[1]Community Processes, National Health Systems Resource Centre, New Delhi, India; [2]Freelance consultant, Bangalore, India; [3]School of Public Health, University of the Western Cape, Cape Town, South Africa

INTRODUCTION In 2005 the Indian government launched the ASHA program. With over 850 000 health workers, it is the largest community health worker (CHW) program in the world and has been functioning at national scale for over 10 years. Examining this program's policy evolution provides vital insight into the issues that strengthen and sustain national CHW programs at scale.

AIM To understand how ASHA government policy has evolved including issues of policy coherence, responsiveness to challenges and opportunities, and adaptation to changing priorities.

METHODS All policy documents in the public domain on the ASHA program were gathered ($n = 96$). Key informant interviews ($n = 12$) were conducted with policymakers and advisors involved in supporting the program from its inception. Data was extracted using a framework of core programmatic considerations including roles and activities, training, incentives, supplies, and governance. Synthesis involved examining the framework by theme, mapping policy events on a timeline, and integrating reflections from key personnel.

RESULTS The character of the program has evolved through a variety of policy reforms. From an initial focus on family planning, the ASHA's role broadened to linking communities with the health system, educating, providing basic healthcare, and engaging in local health activism. Similarly, an early focus on the ASHA as the centre of community health programming shifted to a comprehensive community processes strategy in which the ASHA is just one integrated component. The impetus for this evolution can be traced in part to civil society inputs. The number of incentivized tasks for ASHAs has grown and ASHAs require increasingly complex skills across a wide range of disease areas. Policy documents on ASHA selection grapple with the tension between including marginalized women and selecting women with sufficient education to perform their roles. ASHA wellbeing has been increasingly noted as a concern and is linked to the need for system-wide gender mainstreaming.

Improving ASHA safety, career progression, and financial security remains on the policy agenda.

CONCLUSION The policy document review and reflections from key personnel highlight that even with significant investments in policy and program design, national CHW programs face policy tradeoffs that require adaptive learning.

5S3.2
Assessing and preparing health systems for integration of services in low- and middle-income countries – a systematic review

S. M. Topp[1],*, S. Abimbola[2],*, R. Joshi[3] and J. Negin[2]

[1]College of Public Health, Medical and Veterinary Sciences, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia; [2]School of Public Health, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia; [3]The George Institute, Sydney, Australia

INTRODUCTION Despite growing support for integration of frontline services, a lack of information about the pre-conditions necessary to integrate such services hampers the ability of policy makers and programme implementers to assess how feasible or worthwhile integration may be. This is particularly so in low and middle income countries (LMICs).

AIM This review aimed to synthesise evidence relating to health system preparedness for successful health service integration in LMIC settings.

METHODS We adopted a modified systematic review incorporating aspects of realist review, including quantitative and qualitative studies that incorporated assessment of health service or health system preparedness and capacity to implement integrated services. We searched Medline via Ovid, Web of Science and the Cochrane library using terms adapted from Dudley and Garner's systematic review on integration in LMIC. An initial list of 10 550 articles were subject to two rounds of title and abstract review, with 206 articles selected for full-text review. Two reviewers independently reviewed articles and inductively extracted and synthesised themes relating to health system preparedness.

RESULTS Five 'context' related categories, and four health system 'capability' themes were identified. Mapping against traditional health system building blocks, contextual enabling and constraining factors for frontline service integration were: (i) the organisational framework of frontline services, (ii) health care worker preparedness, (iii) community and client preparedness, (iv) upstream logistics, and (v) policy and governance issues. The intersecting health system capabilities identified were the need for: (i) sufficiently functional front-line health services; (ii) sufficiently trained and motivated health care workers; (iii) availability of technical tools and equipment suitable to facilitate integrated frontline services and (iv) appropriately devolved authority and decision-making processes to enable frontline managers and staff to adapt integration to local circumstances.

CONCLUSION Moving beyond claims that integration is defined differently by different programs and thus unsuitable for comparison, findings from this systematic review demonstrate that synthesis is possible. We present a common set of contextual factors and health system capabilities considered necessary to enable successful frontline health service integration. These findings could be adapted into a health system preparedness assessment tool for future integration efforts.

*Joint first author.

Abstracts

5S3.3

Models of engagement between the state and faith sector in Sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review

E. B. Whyle and J. Olivier

Health Policy and Systems Division, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

INTRODUCTION In sub-Saharan Africa (SSA), many individuals rely on non-state health providers, and engagement between state and non-state providers is increasingly common. Faith-based health providers constitute an important source of care for many in the region, and are commonly being integrated into national health systems through various partnership arrangements. Little analytic research has been conducted on the various models of engagement, and research of sufficient depth to support the development of context-relevant guidelines is scarce.

AIM The aim of this research is to identify and categorise the mechanisms for public-private engagement (PPE) involving the faith sector in SSA.

METHODS This reports on a secondary analysis and synthesis of two review projects – the first, a Campbell systematic review on PPE in SSA, and the second, an ongoing systematic review and resulting database of materials on religion and public health (held by the International Religious Health Assets Programme). Together these provide a comprehensive collection of literature on the cross-cutting topic. Analysis consisted of the application of a developed typology of models of PPE (1).

RESULTS Forms of engagement with the faith sector align closely with generic PPE models (engagements between the state and secular non-state organisations). However, one particular type of partnership – the relationship between national faith-based health networks (NFBHNs) and the state – is not captured by the original typology and is best described as a unique combination of two generic models. This relationship highlights the complexity of PPE with the faith sector, which presents a network of entities including various types of faith based organisations, donors and government bodies.

CONCLUSION The scale of faith-based involvement in SSA health systems is such that, for many countries, health systems strengthening necessitates strengthening relationships between NFBHNs and the state. This endeavour is hampered by the unique nature of the partnership, and by the common failure to account for the complexity of the faith sector.

REFERENCE

1. Whyle E.B., Olivier, J. Models of public–private engagement for health services delivery and financing in Southern Africa: a systematic review. *Health Policy and Planning* 2016; 31 (10): 1515-1529.

5S3.4

State to the test of trust: implementation of a public fee exemption policy in non-state facilities in Benin

J. P. Dossou[1,2] and B. Marchal[1]

[1]*Public Health Department, Research Centre in Human Reproduction and Demography, Cotonou, Benin;* [2]*Public Health Department, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION In 2009, the Benin government introduced the fee exemption for caesarean section (CS) policy for women with a medical indication in 44 accredited state and non-state owned facilities (later extended to 48). Under the policy, government pays a fixed sum of €152 for each CS to the facility.

AIM Assess the adoption of the policy by both types of facilities.

METHODS We adopted realist evaluation approach, used the embedded case study design. We used the most comprehensive evaluation data available to date on this policy process, and collected additional qualitative and quantitative date within the FEMHealth research programme.

RESULTS Besides the state-owned facilities, government decided to include not-for-profit non-state actors, rather than engaging all the non-state actors, on the basis that the former shared the value of public oriented services and that they thus could be trusted to implement the policy. However, we found that non-state facilities kept charging the patients €30 extra even though the reimbursement is higher than the previous tariffs. We found that in contexts where the public administration is seen as too bureaucratic, and unreliable in its financial procedures, managers perceive a fee exemption policy as a threat, especially if out-of pocket payment is a key financing mechanism. In such cases, charging an extra fee is a safety measure, grounded on mistrust in government. Fully free access of services requires trust between non-state actors and government. Trust is likely to be facilitated by (i) removing the risk of losing resources, for instance by setting up an agency, with simple, transparent and fast administrative procedures and refunds; (ii) compensating short-term financial loss in case of delayed reimbursements; (iii) fairness in resource allocation between state and non-state owned hospitals. This requires equity rather than equality, in contexts, where public investments in non-state facilities were low before the policy.

CONCLUSION This study showed a dynamic interplay between political needs, power and trust at the interface between the public and private health sector in Benin, a low-income country. Trust plays a key role in this interaction and is a vital element for low-income countries to achieve universal health coverage.

5S3.5

The politics of the basic benefit package reforms in Tajikistan: health governance constraints in neo-patrimonial settings

E. Jacobs[1,2]

[1]*KIT-Health, Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, The Netherlands;* [2]*Instiute for Sociology, University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland*

INTRODUCTION Little regard has been given to the political dimensions of Tajikistan's health reforms in recent years. However, a consideration for the political factors at play, their effect on policy formulation and in turn the effects for policy implementation that this creates, can offer new insights for what matters in these processes, particularly in neo-patrimonial settings like Tajikistan. The Basic Benefit Package reform regulates entitlements to a guaranteed set of healthcare services for patient and social groups exempt from user fees, while strengthening primary health care and introducing co-payments for all other groups.

AIM This study contextualises and assesses the design and implementation of this reform in order to identify the main governance constraints to health policy implementation.

METHODS The study draws on literature review, focus group discussions, semi-structured and in-depth interviews conducted with government staff, health personnel and donor officials.

RESULTS The main factors that impede the BBP reforms in Tajikistan include weak bureaucratic capacity, severe underfunding and rigid input-based budgets, unclear and

competing mandates between government actors at both central and local levels, and short term, fragmented planning and management.

CONCLUSION The evidence suggests that policy fragmentation can be directly linked to the neo-patrimonial character of the regime and donor behaviour, the interplay of which poses challenges to premises underlying the aid effectiveness paradigm. Lessons for external donors and policymakers that can be drawn from this research include a need to for joint long term horizon planning, strong mandates and central support for new positions at local health reform implementation level, and a stronger alignment between health financing and service delivery performance with due flexibility for creative decision-making.

5S4.1
The quality of Artemether-Lumefantrine combination and characteristics of pharmacies in the Periurban areas of Kinshasa

D. J. Mavungu Landu[1,2], S. Liégeois[1,3], J. Manzambi Kuwekita[3,4], J. Mbinze[5], J. Mavungu Nsiona[6], P. Hubert[1], B. Michel[2,7], J.-Y. Reginster[3], M. Frédérich[1] and R. Marini Djang'Eing'A[1]

[1]Département de Pharmacie, Université de Liège, Liège, Belgique; [2]Ecole Régionale Postuniversitaire d'Aménagement et de Gestion intégrés des Forêts et Territoires tropicaux, Kinshasa, RDC; [3]Département des Sciences de la Santé Publique, Université de Liège, Liège, Belgique; [4]Section de Santé Communautaire, Institut Supérieur des Techniques Médicales de Kinshasa, Kinshasa, RDC; [5]Département de Galénique et d'Analyse des Médicaments, Université de Kinshasa, Kinshasa, RDC; [6]Division Provinciale de la Santé, Kinshasa, RDC; [7]Faculté Universitaire des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux, Université de Liège, Gembloux, Belgique

INTRODUCTION *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria remains a major public health concern. Using good-quality antimalarials is a key component in controlling this disease. However, in Central Africa, over 25% of medicines (drugs) would be counterfeit or of poor quality (substandard), with the situation in peri-urban areas being even more dramatic.

AIM In order to raise the awareness of the periurban populations, a study was carried out which aims at assessing the existing situation as for the level of health in periurban pharmacies of Kinshasa.

METHODS In the afore mentioned context, a preliminary and prospective study was conducted in the health zone of Mont Ngafula 1 located in the periurban area of Kinshasa, from February 22 to March 28, 2016. Thirty samples of powder for suspension of Artemether and Lumefantrine were collected. The quality analysis of these drugs was carried out using generic separative methods using the high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) technique with a diode-array detector. A characterization was also carried out in 127 pharmaceutical establishments, based on the standards laid out by the Congolese Ministry of Public Health.

RESULTS The results of analyses of antimalarial samples showed that one powder for suspension of artemether and lumefantrine out of three (33.3%) did not contain the expected artemether and/or lumefantrine concentration. Moreover, the results of the observations indicated that no pharmaceutical establishment complied with all the standards of the Ministry of Public Health.

CONCLUSION This study showed that in the peri-urban areas of Kinshasa, one sample out of three (33.3%) of the Artemether-Lumefantrine combination is non-compliant, the suspensions are under-dosed. Existing pharmacies do not meet all the minimum standards set by the Ministry of Public Health of the DRC.

5S4.2
The impact of local private distributors on quality of medicines available in non African low- and middle-income countries

K. Van Assche[1], A. Nebot Giralt[2], J. M. Caudron[3] and R. Ravinetto[2]

[1]Independent Researcher, Brussels, Belgium; [2]Public Health Department, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]QUAMED, Castres, France

INTRODUCTION In resources-limited, insufficiently-regulated settings, pharmaceutical distributors play *de facto* a key-role in defining the quality standards of medicines available on the local market. The WHO Model Quality Assurance System (MQAS) for Procurement Agencies sets quality standards for pharmaceutical procurement agencies, wholesalers and distributors. In 2016, an analysis of the MQAS-compliance of a sample of private distributors in Sub-Sahara African (SSA) low- and middle-income countries (LMICs) showed significant weaknesses, especially concerning the pre-selection of quality-assured medicines and performance of quality control.

AIM To get a snapshot of the situation outside SSA, we now looked at the MQAS-compliance of private distributors in LMICs outside SSA.

METHODS We conducted a secondary quantitative analyses of data from the database of QUAMED (www.quamed.org), using the same evaluation tool used for the analysis of SSA data. The tool, inspired by the MQAS, includes 5 criteria representing the key-phases of a quality assurance system, i.e. Selection of Sources, Good Distribution Practices, Cold Chain Management, General Quality Requirements and Quality Control. Descriptive statistics were used to describe the distributors' compliance with each criterion.

RESULTS The MQAS-compliance was generally low, and this especially for Selection of Sources and Quality Control.

CONCLUSION Poor-quality medicines is often considered as a problem typical of SSA. Although our results are based on a small, convenient sample, they suggest that private distributors in non-SSA LMICs may also have poor compliance with WHO quality standards, especially concerning the selection of products and suppliers, and the ongoing quality control. As long as this does not improve, there is a concrete risk that patients are exposed to poor-quality medicines, even when Good Distribution Practices are implemented. Adequate guidance for the quality systems of pharmaceutical distributors in the private sector, as well as strengthening the National Drug Regulatory Authority supervision, is urgently needed to ensure the quality of medicines within and outside Sub-Sahara Africa.

5S4.3
How the quality strategy can tackle the challenges of procuring medicines in weak regulatory environments: the experience of a sub-Saharan African procurement centre

R. Ravinetto[1,2], P. Singh Lotay[1,2] and O. De Santi[1,2]

[1]Institute Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]CEO, Central Humanitaire Médico Pharmaceutique, Nairobi, Kenya

INTRODUCTION Despite inadequate national regulatory authority (NRA) presence across sub-Saharan Africa, African

Abstracts

Procurement Centers (APCs) must observe stringent quality management, systems and procedures to ensure availability of health and pharmaceutical products.

Central Humanitaire Médico-Pharmaceutique (CHMP) was founded in 1992, as a pharmaceutical APC, to support access to quality medicines among the non-governmental sector in Kenya and across the region.

AIM This experience describes gains realized by redirecting internal and external quality management and regulation systems towards strategic markets.

METHODS In 2012, CHMP revised its strategic focus towards strengthening internal quality policy, and internationally enhancing its external partner network across the region.

The CHMP Quality Assurance (QA) budget increased by 70%. The investments targeted three priorities: the strengthening of human competences, the development laboratory controls and the validation of sources. CHMP has 3 people dedicated to the Quality Assurance, a partnership with three WHO approved laboratories and all suppliers are audited every 3 years. A rewarding choice which granted the ECHO and USAID certifications.

Externally, the CHMP joined networks such as Quamed (www.quamed.org), joining together of NGOs and purchasing groups that pooled resources to audit their suppliers according to stringent quality criteria, and shared the gained knowledge, to further assured the quality of procured products.

RESULTS The investments in QA contributed to an increase of the sales by 60% near its strategic customers. Collaboration with partners allowed the pre-qualification of new manufacturers on the Asian market concerning 35% of the most required products by ONGs and shortens the supply chain allowing a reduction of purchase prices on average of 40%.

Our experience shows that APCs must be anchored in a collective and participative approach where they shared information on validated sources. The economies of scale achieved allow a better resilience to the regulation and competition issues on the African pharmaceutical markets.

CONCLUSION This approach highlights that quality assurance and control investments in APCs, though intially financially burdensome, improve central and end-user health systems, and therefore public health outcomes. Though this approach demonstrated successful in our setting, further research should examine cost-effective quality mechanisms and the participatory function of NRAs in public-private partnerships for improved health delivery.

5S4.4

A health system perspective to improving pharmaceutical supply: lessons from Zimbabwe

K. B. Carasso[1], M. Naylor[2], T. Ngwaru[3], M. Caffrey[4] and S. Witter[5]

[1]hera, Reet, Belgium; [2]Oxford Policy Management, Oxford, UK; [3]Oxford Policy Management, Pretoria, South Africa; [4]CMNH, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK; [5]IGHD, Queen Margaret University, Edinburgh, UK

INTRODUCTION Assessments to improve pharmaceutical systems are typically limited to the WHO health system 'building block' of medicines, focusing on the procurement and supply chain management of medical products. This approach ignores the often-complex interconnections between medicines and the other health system blocks – like health financing, human resources, or health information – and discourages an understanding of the dynamic linkages between them.

In Zimbabwe, a health system assessment was conducted in 2016/2017. It included an in-depth analysis of the pharmaceutical system, human resources for health (HRH) and result-based financing (RBF) as the key cost drivers within the health sector, as well as interconnections between the different building blocks.

AIM The presentation provides a description of this overall assessment from a medicine perspective, and draws out challenges and lessons learned.

METHODS The health system assessment was conducted by experts in the three focal areas and guided by a national technical steering committee chaired by the Ministry of Health. It drew on mixed methods, including analysis of key national documents and reports, key informant interviews, and primary data collection during field visits. Findings and options for reform were discussed with stakeholders in two national workshops.

RESULTS A wide range of immediate and longer-term actions were agreed with stakeholders, within and cutting across the three focal areas. For medicines, a number of recommendations were directly related to the other health system areas of HRH and RBF. These included a review of curricula and use of capacity development approaches to shift tasks to lower-level pharmacy cadres, the inclusion of relevant RBF indicators to incentivize proper stock management, and setting up long-term agreements with private wholesalers enabling facilities to procure medicines against competitive prices with RBF funding.

CONCLUSIONS The assessment conducted in Zimbabwe used an integrated approach to health system strengthening, combining expertise in pharmaceuticals, HRH and RBF and encouraging linkages between three key building blocks. Recommendations in all three components were discussed with and agreed upon by a wide variety of stakeholders, thereby creating buy-in from decision-makers and donors, and increasing the likelihood of effective follow-up and implementation of agreed actions.

5S5.1

Tracing Africa's progress towards implementing the Non-Communicable Diseases Global action plan 2013–2020: a synthesis of WHO country profile reports

G. N. Nyaaba[1], K. Stronks[1], A. de-Graft Aikins[2], A. P. Kengne[3] and C. Agyemang[1]

[1]Department of Public Health, Academic Medical Centre, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Regional Institute for Population Studies, University of Ghana, Legon, Ghana; [3]Non-Communicable Diseases Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council & University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

INTRODUCTION Half of the estimated annual 28 million non-communicable diseases (NCDs) deaths in low- and middle-income countries (LMICs) are attributed to weak health systems [1, 2]. Current health policy responses to NCDs are fragmented and vertical particularly in the African region which is expected to experience the largest increase in NCD related mortality globally. The World Health Organization (WHO) led NCDs Global action plan 2013–2020 has been recommended for reducing the NCD burden but it is unclear whether Africa is on track in its implementation.

AIM We provide a synthesize of Africa's progress towards WHO NCD policy recommendations by answering the research question 'what is Africa's policy progress in implementing the WHO NCD recommendations towards achieving the NCD Global action plan 2013–2020?'

METHODS Data from the WHO 2011, 2014 and 2015 NCD reports were used for this analysis. We synthesized results by targets descriptions in the three reports and included indicators for which we could trace progress in at least two of the three reports.

RESULTS More than half of the African countries did not achieve the set targets for 2015 and slow progress had been made towards the 2016 targets as of December 2013. Some gains were made in implementing national public awareness programmes on diet and/or physical activity, however limited progress was made on guidelines for management of NCD and drug therapy and counselling. While all regions in Africa show waning trends in fully achieving the NCD indicators in general, the Southern African region appears to have made the least progress while the Northern African region appears to be the most progressive.

CONCLUSION Our findings suggest that Africa is off track in achieving the NCDs indicators by the set deadlines. To make sustained public health gains, more effort and commitment is urgently needed from governments, partners and societies to implement these recommendations in a broader strategy. African institutions such as The African Union (AU) and other sub-regional bodies such as West African Health Organization (WAHO) and various country offices need to play stronger roles in advocating for more NCD policy efforts in Africa.

5S5.2
Assessment of diabetes care in the municipalities of Cardenas and Santiago (Cuba)

E. Londoño Agudelo[1], A. Rodríguez Salvá[2], A. Seuc Jo[2], A. Díaz Piñera[2], G. Maldonado Cantillo[2], S. Balcindes Acosta[2] and P. Van der Stuyft[3]

[1]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Departamento de Salud Pública, Instituto Nacional de Higiene, Epidemiología y Microbiología, La Habana, Cuba; [3]Department of Public Health, Ghent University and Institute of Tropical Medicine, Ghent and Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Diabetes mellitus has become a public health issue in Cuba. Global diabetes prevalence is estimated at about 10% and it is currently the eight cause of death.

AIM To describe the presence of key behavioural factors and clinical complications in the type 2 diabetic population of the Cuban municipalities of Cardenas and Santiago in order to pinpoint problems with diabetes care.

METHODOLOGY A cross-sectional study using stratified 3 stage sampling was conducted. The strata were the 2 municipalities and the sampling units were policlinics, family doctor practices and diabetic patients. The total sample size was 1450 patients (750 in Cardenas and 700 in Santiago). Socio-demographic and clinical variables and the prevalence of key risk factors for complications were assessed. Compliance with treatment was measured using the Martín-Bayarre-Grau test.

RESULTS The most frequent age group in diabetic patients was 60–79 years (57%); 70.6% were female and 82.7% had completed secondary school or higher. The most frequent comorbidities were hypertension (73%), overweight or obesity (68.1%) and dyslipidaemia (26.6%). Thirty-nine percent of the patients had a disease duration of 10 years or more. Sugary drinks (66.8%), physical inactivity (64.3%), alcohol intake (34.1%) and smoking (18.7%) were the most important behavioural risk factors. The majority of patients (82.8%) was on pharmacological treatment but among them 54.8% was not compliant with the prescribed treatment scheme. The

complications most frequently reported were peripheral neuropathy (40.2%), peripheral vascular diseases (29.7%), retinopathy (9.9%) and chronic renal failure (6%).

CONCLUSIONS Low prevalences of complications such as retinopathy and renal failure may indicate adequate long-term control of diabetes by primary health care services. The majority of problems with diabetes care is related to behavioural factors, which may reflect the important medicalization of the health system. However, non-compliance with pharmacological treatment also warrants the attention. Improvement strategies should be mainly centred on increasing physical activity and on the control of sugary drinks.

5S5.3
Preparedness of lower level health facilities for outpatient primary care of hypertension in Tanzania: evidence from Tanzania service provision assessment survey, 2014–2015

B. C. Mpondo[1] and D. Bintabara[2]

[1]Internal Medicine, The University of Dodoma, Dodoma, Tanzania; [2]Public Health, The University of Dodoma, Dodoma, Tanzania

INTRODUCTION Sub-Saharan Africa is experiencing a rapid rise in the burden of non-communicable diseases in both urban and rural areas. Data on health system preparedness to manage hypertension and other non-communicable diseases remains scarce.

AIM This study aimed at assessing preparedness of lower level health facilities to manage hypertension in Tanzania.

METHODS We used facility data from the 2014–15 Tanzania Service Provision Assessment survey. The primary outcome variable was 'preparedness' of facilities which was rated as an index and categorized into three domains: (i) availability of trained staff and guideline, (ii) availability of basic diagnostic equipment and (iii) availability of first line drugs. WHO approach was used to calculate a composite score. Facilities with index scores of at least 50% were considered to be prepared. Data were analyzed using Stata 14. An unadjusted logistic regression model was used to assess association between variables. All variables with a P value < 0.2 were fitted into the multiple logistic regression models using a 5% significance level.

RESULTS A total of 725 facilities were involved in the survey. Out of these, 95% were from mainland Tanzania, 68% public owned and 73% located in rural settings. Only 28% of the surveyed facilities had high level of preparedness/capacity for the primary care of hypertension. Guidelines were present in only 42% of facilities and 9% had trained staff. Only 5% of the facilities had all the required equipment; 18% of the health centres and 6% of the dispensaries had all the recommended first line drugs available during the survey. In multivariate analysis, private owned facilities (AOR 3.3 [1.5–7.6]), urban location (AOR 2.6 [1.3–51]), high level facility (AOR 4.0 [2.4–6.7]) and presence of routine management meetings (AOR 2.5 [1.1–5.5]) were significantly associated with high preparedness.

CONCLUSION The primary healthcare system in Tanzania is not adequately equipped to cope with the increasing burden of hypertension and other non-communicable diseases. Rural location, public ownership and absence of routine management meetings were associated with low preparedness. There is a need to strengthen the primary healthcare system in Tanzania to cope with the increasing burden of non-communicable diseases.

5S5.4
How are resource-limited countries addressing global versus national implementation challenges in diabetes prevention and control? The Kenya experience

V. N. Shiroya[1], A. Deckert[1], S. Mayeden[1] and F. Neuhann[1]

[1]Institute of Public Health, Medical Faculty of Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany

BACKGROUND The UN Political Declaration on non-communicable-diseases (NCDs) in 2011 marks the recognition of their importance as a global health issue in particular for low and middle income countries (LMIC). The extent to which these countries address policy implementation gaps despite severe resource limitations and competing health priorities remains largely unexplored.
AIM Taking the 2011 UN Political Declaration as a reference point for comparisons, this study aimed to explore the experiences of Kenya, a lower middle income country, in translating global declarations on NCDs to local action for national policy reforms for diabetes prevention and control.
METHODS Publicly available policy documents pertaining to the subject between 2006 and 2016 were screened and analysed. Further interviews with 5 purposively selected key informants representing six policy stakeholders were conducted. Emerging themes were deconstructed into the Walt and Gilson policy analysis triangle (entailing actors, context, content and process) to guide the explanation of the results.
RESULTS Thirty-one relevant documents were included in the analysis. Diabetes features prominently within the wider context of NCDs in high national policy documents, also earmarked for action within Kenya's development agenda for health. Most documents and national strategies guiding the implementation process align strongly to international documents, however based on little locally generated evidence. The process was largely health sector driven. The non-health sector, despite its prominent role in disease risk factor modulation remained almost entirely excluded. This, in addition to weak monitoring systems continues to undermine existing gains and current efforts in fighting diabetes in Kenya.
CONCLUSION The UN declaration coincided with a period of political transition in Kenya, opening policy windows leveraged by civil society organisations and interest groups to trigger the political drive needed to get diabetes and NCDs more attention within the local agenda. However, the existence of policies to date does not translate into progress towards reversing the NCD burden. More emphasis on population-wide prevention that leverages existing structural systems, and more inclusion of the non-health sector in the process, especially from the onset could present opportunities to trickle down national efforts to the community level.

5S6.1
Nurse mentoring as a means to improve quality of obstetric care in Bihar, India

S. Srivastava[1], N. Warren[2], K. Mayra[3] and K. D. Rao[1]

[1]Department of International Health, Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, USA; [2]School of Nursing, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, USA; [3]Bihar Technical Support Program Monitoring, Learning and Evaluation, Oxford Policy Management, New Delhi, India

INTRODUCTION Basic and Comprehensive Emergency Obstetric Care (BEmONC/CEmONC) are vital for improving management of obstetric and neonatal conditions leading to pregnancy-related morbidity and mortality. An intervention to improve quality of care provided at public health facilities was conducted in Bihar in 2014–17, by mentoring nurses in BEmONC/CEmONC through a nine month mobile nurse mentoring program. Mentoring was delivered in four phases to nurses in nearly 400 public health facilities. The program focuses on normal delivery, neonatal resuscitation and other essential BEmONC/CEmONC services.
AIM The study aims to understand the effect of mentoring on nurse knowledge and skills.
METHODS Four semi-structured clinical vignettes (cases on normal delivery [ND], neonatal resuscitation [NNR], post-partum haemorrhage [PPH] and preeclampsia/severe preeclampsia [PE]) aligned with mentoring curricula were designed and administered to two groups of nurses ($n = 315$), one who had undergone training and one without. Vignettes were administered by trained nurse enumerators, using simulations on MamaNatalie and NeoNatalie. Respondent scores were averaged for critical indicators under the domains of history taking, physical examinations, diagnosis, and management for each case; these scores were then averaged to obtain case-specific scores. Case-specific scores were averaged to obtain overall competency (OC) scores. Propensity score matching (PSM) using different matching methods was conducted to obtain average treatment effect on the treated (ATET), for each case.
RESULTS Average scores were: mentored ND: 58.6%, PPH: 59.1%, NNR: 60.1%, PE: 43.5%, OC: 55.3%; comparison ND: 58.1%, PPH: 55.2%, NNR: 51.7%, PE: 40.9%, OC: 51.5%. In all cases and OC mentored group performed at par or better than comparison in completing necessary case management actions, with statistically significant improvements in management domains for all cases. Scores for the diagnosis domains under each case were similar in both groups. ATET estimates using kernel matching show that mentored nurses performed 5% more actions for PPH, 8% for NNR, and 5% for OC versus comparison nurses (P-value $<= 0.05$).
CONCLUSION Competencies for BEmONC/CEmONC services are low for nurses at 51–55%. Mobile nurse mentoring has led to significant increases in knowledge and skills of mentored nurses for case management, which may translate into better quality of care.

5S6.2
Factors associated with mental wellbeing of health workers in Malawi – findings from a health worker survey using the WHO-5 Wellbeing Index

J. Lohmann[1], O. Shulenbayev[1], D. Wilhelm[1], S. Brenner[1], C. Kambala[2], A. S. Muula[3] and M. De Allegri[1]

[1]Institute of Public Health, Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany; [2]University of Malawi, The Polytechnic, Blantyre, Malawi; [3]Department of Public Health, University of Malawi, College of Medicine, Blantyre, Malawi

INTRODUCTION In many low-income countries, health workers operate in an environment characterized by understaffing, resource shortages, and insufficient supervision and management support. Such conditions not only negatively reflect on patient care, but likely also affect health workers' own physical and mental health and wellbeing, posing a threat to the productivity of an often already short-in-supply workforce. To date, however,

there is little research on this very relevant human resources for health (HRH) issue.

AIM We assessed levels of and factors associated with mental wellbeing of mid-level cadres in Malawi.

METHODS We conducted a structured health worker survey ($n = 174$) in 33 health facilities in 4 districts. Mental health was measured with the WHO-5 Wellbeing Index (WHO-5), an internationally validated screening tool which evaluates the full spectrum of mental health, capturing different levels of full or reduced mental wellbeing. We further included measures for a large range of individual characteristics and perceptions of and satisfaction with the working environment to assess their relationship with mental wellbeing. In addition to the health worker survey, we conducted facility infrastructure inventories to objectively capture health workers' working conditions.

RESULTS About 40% of our sample indicated relatively good mental health (i.e. scores of 75% or more of the maximum). In contrast, one third scored below the WHO-5 cut-off value (50% or less) for which WHO recommends more extensive testing for mental illness (particularly for depression). Factors significantly associated with mental well-being included availability of essential resources, higher staffing levels, more frequent supervision, fewer overtime hours, high job satisfaction, strong perceived social support and team work, and high perceived competence in regards to one's work.

CONCLUSION Mental wellbeing of Malawian health workers appears to be a substantial burden that should urgently enter the HRH discourse given the severe health worker shortages in Malawi.

5S6.3
Non-state providers responding to system changes: exploring the adaptive capacities of faith–based health providers in the Ecuadorian health system

A. N. Ullauri and J. Olivier

University of Cape Town, School of Public Health and Family Medicine, Cape Town, South Africa

INTRODUCTION Responsive health systems require the engagement of different actors and sectors to improve systems capacity to adapt to changes and respond to people's needs. Existent evidence argues that faith based health providers (FBHP) can be adaptable, flexible and innovative and these characteristics make them good partners to build responsive systems. Some evidence on the adaptive capacities of FBHPs exists for Africa, yet little is known about the way FBHPs adapt and respond to system changes in Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC).

AIM The aim of this research is to explore adaptive capacities of FBHP in the LAC region in respond to changes in health reforms, focusing on Ecuador.

METHODS This research responds to the findings of a two-phase exploratory historical case study on FBHPs in Ecuador. This study explores the adaptive capacity of FBHPs in response to four national policies. The case was built on primary and secondary literary sources; surveys and interviews. Thematic analysis was conducted by following theories of organizational adaptation.

RESULTS FBHPs adaptability has been compromised by the impact that health reforms have had on their financial, administrative and operational capacities. This has pushed FBHPs to adapt their models of operation in order to legitimize their role in the system. The strengthening of organizational

capacities has allowed FBHPs to align themselves to government priorities, reduce competition and become visible contributors in the health system. This ability to adapt was found to be related to the other common characteristics found in this sector – such as their ability to build on networks.

CONCLUSION FBHPs have demonstrated adaptive capacities that have allowed them maintain their presence over time. They have shown greater flexibility in their structures and operations, which could be an important asset for health systems responsiveness, and makes them important potential partners for whole systems strengthening. However, in the current health system configuration this ability to adapt and innovate seems to be responding to a need to survive rather than to serve the health system. This has limited the responsiveness of this sector towards population needs.

5S7.1
The ALMANACH Project: preliminary results and potentiality for Afghanistan

A. Bernasconi[1], R. Rossi[2], F. Crabbé[1], I. Qani[3], M. Raab[1] and S. Du Mortier[2]

[1]*HTTU, Swiss TPH, Basel, Switzerland;* [2]*PHC Programs, ICRC, Genève, Switzerland;* [3]*Health Department, ICRC, Kabul, Afghanistan*

INTRODUCTION ALMANACH (ALgorithms for the MANagement of Acute CHildhood illnesses) is an electronic version of IMCI (Integrated Management of Childhood Diseases) running on tablets. ALMANACH enhances its concept, it integrates well into health staff's daily consultation work and facilitates diagnosis and treatment. ALMANACH informs when to refer a child or to perform a rapid diagnostic test (RDT), recommends the right treatment dosage and synchronizes collected data real time with a Health Management Information System (DHIS2) for epidemiological evaluation and decision making.

AIM Since May 2016, ALMANACH is under investigational deployment in three primary health care facilities in Afghanistan with the goal to improve the quality of care provided to children between 2 and 59 months.

METHODS IMCI's algorithms were updated in considering latest scientific publications, national guidelines, innovations in RDTs, the target population's epidemiological profile and the local resources available. Before the implementation of the project, a direct observation of 599 consultations was carried out to assess the daily performance at three selected health facilities in Kabul.

RESULTS The baseline survey showed that deworming, vitamin A supplementation and nutritional screening were not systematically performed: few patients were diagnosed for malnutrition (1.8%), received vitamin A (2.7%) or deworming (7.5%). Physical examination was appropriate only for 23.8% of the diagnoses of respiratory or gastrointestinal diseases, ear infection and sore throat. Respiratory rate was checked only in 33.5% of the children with fever and cough, dehydration status was assessed in only 16.5% of the diarrhoea cases. Forty-seven percent of patients received incorrect treatment. Sixty-four percent of the children received at least one antibiotic, although for 87.1% antibiotic therapy was unnecessary.

The review of 4859 paediatric consultations between May and February 2016 showed that with ALMANACH, malnutrition detection, deworming and Vitamin A supplementation dramatically increased. Antibiotic prescription decreased by 65% and all children were examined and treated in compliance with the protocols.

CONCLUSION A survey will be conducted in August 2017 to validate these initial promising results. If the efficacy of the approach is confirmed, ALMANACH could establish as a powerful innovation for primary health care.

5S7.2

mHealth for improving quality of antenatal care in northern Ghana: the Bliss4Midwives project

I. O. O. Adepoju[1,2,3], R. Douwes[4], R. Abugnaba-Abanga[5], M. van der Heiden[6], N. Apentibadek[7], M. Zweekhorst[1], A. Bardaji[3], J. van Roosmalen[1,8] and V. De Brouwere[2]

[1]Athena Institute, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands; [2]Maternal and Reproductive Health Unit, Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [3]ISGlobal, Barcelona Centre for International Health Research (CRESIB), Barcelona, Spain; [4]Simavi, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [5]Presbyterian Health Services-North, Bolgatanga, Ghana; [6]TNO Organization for Applied Scientific Research, Delft, Netherlands; [7]Association of Church Development Projects (ACDEP), Tamale, Ghana; [8]Department of Obstetrics, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Although quality antenatal care (ANC) is crucial for a positive pregnancy experience, resource constraints and weak health systems in rural Ghana hinder comprehensive ANC, necessitating diagnostic referrals for basic tests. Socio-cultural barriers and poor service delivery further demotivate women from attending ANC, causing delayed identification and management of pregnancy complications. To address some of these challenges, an integrated non-invasive diagnostic mHealth kit- Bliss4Midwives (B4M) was launched to empower midwives in two districts of Northern Ghana. The kit facilitates instant informed point-of-care screening for pre-eclampsia, anaemia and gestational diabetes, for which women would otherwise have to travel long distances. The hypotheses that the kit is effectively adopted, that pregnant women are motivated to attend ANC and referral linkages are strengthened, is however yet to be tested.

AIM Quantitative results of the pilot can tell us what works and the direction of effect, but cannot account for intended and unintended outcomes. A realist evaluation will therefore be conducted to explain B4M utilization, its influence on ANC quality and on referral linkages for women with high-risk pregnancies.

METHODS A before-and-after case study design is employed to test and refine program theories. Qualitative and quantitative data will be used to compare context (resources, structural and organizational norms), underlying mechanisms (responses and reasoning of users) and outcomes, within and between five health facilities in each study district.

RESULTS Data collection will be completed in July 2017 and subsequently analysed in line with realist methodology; identifying explanatory configurations of context-mechanism-outcome. Findings will be shared through dissemination meetings in project districts, and at the ECTMIH conference.

CONCLUSION In light of implementation challenges in resource-limited settings, the promise that mHealth holds for maternal health requires further substantiation. Realist evaluation can provide explanatory evidence on how and for whom mHealth can be leveraged to improve quality of ANC, towards attaining global maternal health goals.

5S7.3

Syndromic surveillance network in Senegal

M. A. Barry[1], C. Talla[1], B. G. Hedible[1], N. Dia[2], M. L. Senghor[1], B. Ndoye[3], I. O. Ba[4], F. D. Sarr[1], M. Niang[2], M. Vray[1] and and for the 4S Network Group

[1]Epidemiology Unit, Pasteur Institute in Dakar, Senegal; [2]Virological Unit, Pasteur Institute in Dakar, Senegal; [3]Ministry of Health, Dakar, Senegal; [4]World Health Organization, Dakar, Senegal

INTRODUCTION Epidemics pose major threats in developing countries and surveillance tools for their early detection and response are often inadequate. In Senegal, since 2012, a disease surveillance team including the Institute Pasteur of Dakar (IPD) was organised to establish a sentinel syndromic-based surveillance system with the main goal of rapidly identifying outbreaks and issuing alerts.

AIM To describe the steps involved in developing a sentinel surveillance system and the well-timed information it provides for improving public health decision-making.

METHODS The Senegalese sentinel surveillance network is currently based on data for fever and diarrheal syndromes collected by sentinel general practitioners (SGP). The SGPs were expected to communicate at least once a day encrypted short messages (number of fever cases, rapid test confirmed Malaria, Influenza Like illness and Dengue-like syndromes or Diarrheal disease) from smartphones. Standard WHO case definitions are used, to ensure comparability. Oropharyngeal swabs are randomly selected and analyzed for influenza and other respiratory viruses by multiplex PCR using CDC protocol and Anyplex II RV16 detection respectively. Malaria diagnosis requires biologic confirmation with a positive rapid diagnostic test in patients with fever syndromes. Blood samples was performed for all Dengue-like syndromes. Data are validated by the management team and analyzed daily at the IPD.

RESULTS In 2016, the sentinel surveillance system included 17 health centers and identified four (4) outbreaks confirmed: one with an increase in each of the following: Influenza-like illness indicators, RDT-confirmed cases of Malaria, Dengue-like syndromes and Diarrhea disease. Of the 184 971 visits to SGPs, 13.0% were related to fever syndromes. Of these 23 670 fever cases, 42.3% were related to Influenza-like illness, 7.1% to Dengue-like syndromes, 11.4% to malaria cases confirmed by a specific rapid diagnostic test and 5.5% to Diarrhea.

CONCLUSION Senegal's sentinel syndromic surveillance represents the country's first nationwide 'real-time' surveillance system. It has proved the feasibility of improving disease surveillance capacity through innovative systems despite resources constraints.

5S7.4

Implementation of a web-based health information system: lessons learnt from a pilot study in the Free State Province, South Africa

S. M. Kheleroa[1], P. Chikobvu[1,2], M. S. Lenyehelo[1], T. R. Tshilo[1], R. Khajoane[1], M. Setlogelo[1], J. C. Heunis[3], N. G. Kigozi[3], H. C. J. Van Rensburg[3] and M. Nophale[1]

[1]Free State Department of Health, Bloemfontein, South Africa; [2]Department of Community Health, University of the Free State[2], Bloemfontein, South Africa; [3]Centre for Health Systems Research and Development, University of the Free State[3], Bloemfontein, South Africa

INTRODUCTION e-Health is defined as the use of information and communication technologies (ICTs) for health service delivery. The South African e-Health strategy has ten strategic

priorities including a web-based information system. The District Health Information Software (DHIS) platform for reporting and analysis of data is used by at least 40 countries, including South Africa which has used desktop DHIS since 2000.

Previously, patient information in the Free State was recorded daily and compiled monthly on a data summary form at facility level and captured in desktop-DHIS at the subdistrict level. Each subdistrict exported data to the district and each district in turn exported data to the province for amalgamation. This process was marked by hardware, software and other technical challenges, such as unavailability of antivirus software, but also by lack of data use by clinicians. Web-DHIS was piloted from 2014 in an effort to improve data management processes.

AIM To describe lessons learnt during Web-DHIS pilot, changes in data management and quality and remaining challenges.

METHODS Action Research (AR) entailing four phases – problem diagnosis, planning, intervention and evaluation – was applied. Due to poor connectivity at facility level, data was captured centrally at provincial office. Data was recorded and compiled daily on a data summary form at the facility level. Clinics sent the forms to the provincial level for weekly capturing in Web-DHIS. Missing data and errors were communicated to the facility for correction. Software and technical challenges were handled at provincial level.

RESULTS Each intervention was informed by challenges and opportunities identified in the preceding phase. Web-DHIS improved data availability, reliability and use through its visualisation features as well as collaboration on data verification between province and districts. This has resulted in reductions in the number of outliers, capturing errors and substantially improved data completeness, but non-use of the data by clinicians due to computer illiteracy remained a challenge.

CONCLUSION System change requires an understanding of the context and active participation of associated actors. Although Web-DHIS improved data management process, data quality and active participation of actors enabled effective system change, the use of health information by clinicians remains a challenge.

5S7.5
A new vision for travel medicine: using mHealth and data-driven analyses to drive innovation

A. Farnham[1,2], R. Furrer[3], U. Blanke[4], E. Stone[1], M. A. Puhan[1] and C. Hatz[1,2,5,6]

[1]Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Prevention Institute, University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; [2]Travel Clinic, University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; [3]Department of Mathematics and Department of Computational Science, University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; [4]Wearable Computing Laboratory, ETH Zurich, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland; [5]Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [6]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Travel medicine research has remained relatively unchanged in the face of rapid expansion of international travel and corresponding health challenges, despite known research shortcomings in non-infectious disease research and the wide availability of new Mobile Health (mHealth) and statistical methodologies.

AIM To identify the range of health outcomes during travel using real-time monitoring and daily reporting of health behaviors and outcomes via smartphone application and identify traveler subgroups who may benefit from more targeted advice before and during travel.

METHODS We recruited a prospective cohort of travelers ≥18 years planning travel to Thailand for <5 weeks from the travel clinics in Zurich and Basel (Switzerland). Participants answered demographic, clinical, and risk behavior questionnaires pre-travel, and a daily health questionnaire each day during travel using a smartphone application. Environmental, social media, and location data were collected passively by GPS. Classification trees were used to identify predictors of health behavior and outcomes during travel.

RESULTS Non-infectious disease events were common, with 22.7% (17 out of 75 travelers) experiencing an accident, 40.0% (n = 30) a wound or cut, and 14.7% (n = 11) a bite or lick from an animal. Mental health events were widely reported, with 80.0% (n = 60) reporting lethargy, 34.7% (n = 26) anxiety, and 34.7% (n = 26) feeling tense or irritable. Classification trees identified several robust patterns in traveler behavior, with age, trip length, previous travel experience, and having experienced a sports injury in the past year as the most important discriminatory variables for health threats.

CONCLUSION Travel medicine research utilizing mHealth technology has the potential to revolutionize our understanding of health during travel by creating an almost real-time timeline of health events and behaviors during travel. Our study suggests that travelers commonly deal with a wide range of health events during travel and certain traveler subgroups may be at higher risk for different health risks. In particular, non-infectious disease related health issues were more common than expected. These health issues are rarely addressed in traditional travel medicine research, and suggest a substantial potential for improving evidence-based travel medicine advice.

5S8.1
Do patients who incur informal payments really receive care a better quality? Evidence from Cameroon

H. Kankeu Tchewonpi

Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York, UK

INTRODUCTION Little empirical evidence exists on informal payments for health care in Sub-Saharan Africa, a region where health financing still mainly relies on out-of-pocket expenditure. Moreover, it is often reported that patients make informal payments in order to receive care of better quality, but no quantitative study has clearly highlighted this relationship.

AIM This work aims at exploring whether the payment of non-official fees is actually associated with an improved quality of care for patients.

METHODS We use data from the baseline survey of the impact evaluation of the Cameroon Results-Based Financing program (March–June 2012). 901 patients are included in our analyses and the occurrence of informal payments is defined for those who reported having paid 'additional money' on top of official consultation fees. Indicators of quality of care include the satisfaction of patient with (i) the overall quality of services received, (ii) the time spent with the doctor/nurse, (iii) the level of privacy during the visit. Whether her condition was well explained to the patient, whether the patient was weighted and whether a physical examination of the patient was carried out were also used as measures of quality. To account for the data structure (patients nested within health facilities), we used multilevel mixed-effects logistic models and controlled for various characteristics of the patient and the health facility.

RESULTS With all the model specifications, we find that patients who have incurred an informal payment during the

consultation are not more likely to receive care of better quality or to be satisfied with the services they have received. Including additional control variables related to the health workers who provided care does not modify the results.

CONCLUSION Contrary to an opinion often found in qualitative studies, there is no significant association between informal payments and better quality of care. This can be explained by the fact that health workers voluntarily lower the baseline quality of care to induce patients to pay. This rent seeking behaviour contributes to the dysfunction of health systems and there is a need to better address this issue, since informal payments are known to mainly affect the poorest patients.

5S8.2
It takes two to own – the policy process behind the implementation of PBF in Uganda

D. Renmans[1,2], N. Holvoet[1] and B. Criel[2]

[1]Institute of Development Policy and Management, University of Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Performance-based financing (PBF) is increasingly being implemented in sub-Saharan Africa. Yet, the question of ownership has become central since the introduction of the Health Results Innovation Trust Fund by the World Bank, which only finances results-based financing initiatives, and the increased attention from donors for PBF.

Uganda is one of the latest African countries putting PBF on their policy agenda and aiming to implement it on a national scale. However, funds for PBF are still solely coming from the Belgian Technical Cooperation (BTC), the World Bank and several smaller contributors.

AIM We set out to analyse the policy process behind the creation of the Ugandan national framework on PBF and map out the role of and the power relations between the different actors.

METHODS We performed a qualitative study, using semi-structured interviews with the main stakeholders that were involved in the policy process ($n = 15$). We used Kingdon's multiple streams approach in order to guide these interviews.

RESULTS We found that when using Kingdon's multiple streams approach in a setting in which donors are very prominent, it is useful to add a fourth stream that relates to the role of these donors. More specifically, we found that although there was close cooperation between the BTC, the World Bank, the Ministry of Health and the medical bureaus, the BTC was the leading actor. This was mainly due to their technical expertise on PBF and the lack of this within the MoH, hence the MoH has had a modest influence on the design.

CONCLUSION A lack of local ownership in PBF is not always due to the unwillingness of the donor, but may also be a consequence of an imbalance in the level of knowledge between the donor and the ministry. Increasing the PBF expertise within the local ministries is thus essential in order to secure local ownership.

5S8.3
Catastrophic health expenditure and care-seeking practices in Afghanistan: a mixed-methods study

E. Jacobs[1], F. Zaal[2] and S. Alba[1]

[1]KIT-Health, Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]KIT Sustainable Economic Development, Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Access to health care remains impeded by inability to pay, and high Out of Pocket Expenditure (OOPE) on health in Afghanistan. Despite much progress in public health since 2001, including the introduction of basic and essential packages of healthcare that are free of charge, unequal access to healthcare remains pronounced. A comprehensive consideration for the factors driving catastrophic payments obstructing universal health coverage in Afghanistan is still lacking.

AIM The study analyses the factors affecting access to care and catastrophic health expenditure: care-seeking practices, the averages of OOPE on health per wealth group and in total, client perception of care and access barriers, the strategies that households employ to source the funds to pay for care, and the existence of community-based health insurance (CBHI) mechanisms.

METHODS This study employed a mixed methods approach with qualitative, semi-quantitative and quantitative research methods, conducted in 2015. Data from Focus Group Discussions (FGDs) in three Afghan provinces was triangulated with data from a nationally representative household survey. It is based on a multi-stage random sample of 23 137 households across all 34 provinces of Afghanistan.

RESULTS The results suggest that the conditions for catastrophic health expenditure in Afghanistan are present. CBHI initiatives were not found in the three selected provinces, bar one small example. Instead, OOPE is widespread. Private health providers, which is the choice for half the respondents seeking care, are an important driver of this. Debts and the sale of possessions feature prominently as strategies employed to source the funds for OOPE. 48.4% of hospitalized people reported a financially distressed situation as a result. 7.5% of those who were ill did not seek care because of cost considerations. Quality, affordability and reachability of care featured prominently among healthcare-related concerns, exacerbated by insecurity in the country, particularly for women.

CONCLUSIONS In a context of poverty and high insecurity affordability of care remains a major concern for Afghan citizens and policymakers. Contracting of private providers to deliver the basic and essential packages of healthcare coupled with more effective supervision and oversight could make healthcare more accessible and reduce out of pocket, catastrophic health expenditure.

5S8.4
Financial access barriers for HIV patients in Kinshasa, DRC and possible mitigation by patient associations' managed vouchers

P. Vinard[1], L. Aventin[2], N. Cartier[3] and M. Philips[3]

[1]ALTER, Montpellier, France; [2]ECOSAN, France; [3]Analysis Department, Médecins Sans Frontières, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Scale up of antiretroviral treatment (ART) in DRC is slow; important treatment gap exists, including in Kinshasa. National policy stipulates ART and HIV tests as free of charge in public health facilities; international donors such as

Abstracts

Global Fund for AIDS, TB and Malaria and US-PEPFAR fund these. However, patient payments are demanded for other essential elements of care, such as consultation, drugs for opportunistic infections (OI), lab exams, etc. Therefor patients struggle to access timely ART initiation and continuation; financial barriers hamper linkage to care after diagnosis and loss-to-follow- up is high.

Aim Document financial barriers experienced by HIV patients in Kinshasa; based on costing analysis, examine mitigation by voucher system.

Methods Information collection on costs HIV patients face when starting and continuing ART; interviews of key informants (patients and healthworkers); cost analysis of care provided per patient category; analysis of effects on financial access and ART retention of voucher system managed by patient associations.

Results In-facility HIV testing requires payment for consultation and/or other lab exams. Patients with advanced illness describe financial barriers to start treatment and to be adherent. Funding for OI-drugs is scarce, leading to major shortages at health facility level and high out-of-pocket payments. In system with low wages, (informal and formal) user fees are main source of revenue and health workers tend to limit the number of HIV patient slots, because perceived as 'lost revenue'.

A voucher system empowers patients to obtain care free of charge and to subsidise health workers' care provided. Based on costing of existing services, proposed scheme includes a voucher for HIV testing (2$ per patient tested), for ART in stable patients (16$ per patient per year), for ambulatory patients with OI (30$) and for hospitalisation (depending on length of stay 80 to 200$). Local associations allocate vouchers and reimburse health facilities on basis of vouchers received.

Conclusion In a context of a health system relying on patient fees, access to free ART and HIV testing commodities can only be assured through subsidies for other essential elements of care. Vouchers can give patients a tangible proof of their right to free care and remunerate health workers on a forfait base for services rendered; patient associations can monitor and manage system.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name V. Philippe, A. Laurent, C. Nathalie and P. Mit were corrected to P. Vinard, L. Aventin, N. Cartier and M. Philips respectively].

5S9.1

Performance of community health workers: situating their intermediary position within complex adaptive health systems

M. C. Kok[1], M. Taegtmeyer[2], J. E. W. Broerse[3], M. Dieleman[1] and S. Theobald[2]

[1]KIT Health, Royal Tropical Institute, The Netherlands; [2]Department of International Public Health, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK; [3]Athena Institute for Research on Innovation and Communication in Health and Life Sciences, VU University, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Introduction Community health workers (CHWs) are increasingly recognized as an integral component of the health workforce needed to achieve universal health coverage in low- and middle income countries (LMICs). CHWs have a unique intermediary position between communities and professionals in the health sector. CHW performance is shaped by transactional processes between these different actors.

Aim To analyse the multiple factors that influence CHW performance and develop a framework on CHW performance.

Methods We combined systematically derived evidence from the literature with research outcomes and experiences from the multi-country REACHOUT consortium. The systematic review included 140 studies related to CHWs working in promotional, preventive or curative primary health services in LMICs, which were double-read and analysed. Empirical data came from a multi-country study on CHW performance in Ethiopia, Kenya, Malawi and Mozambique, in which focus group discussions (48) and interviews (154) were undertaken with CHWs, their supervisors, managers and community members.

Results We present a framework on CHW performance in complex adaptive health systems, in which the main influencing factors relate to the programme design, health system and broader context. Characteristics of CHW performance are outlined as well. At both the programme and system level, influencing factors are divided into 'hardware' and 'software'. Hardware elements, such as supervision systems and accountability structures, continuously influence software elements: the ideas and interest, relationships and power, values and norms of the actors involved. This influence also exists the other way around.

Conclusion The framework touches upon interesting considerations for policy, practice and research. The realization that hardware and software elements are both needed and meant to strengthen each other calls for the incorporation of programme or intervention elements facilitating this process, in order to build relationships and improve CHW performance. For example, the introduction of a supervision system should reflect and take into account power relations and values and norms of the people involved, including those in the community. Health systems research should take into account the software elements, as effective systems thrive on these elements, and performance, in particular CHW performance, correlates with the strength and nature of relationships between all actors.

5S9.2

Health systems governance in conflict-affected settings: governing Kurdistan's health system during the ISIS-related conflict

G. A. Zangana[1] and Z. Mangouri[2]

[1]Middle East Research Institute, Erbil, Iraq; [2]Parliament of Kurdistan, Erbil, Iraq

Introduction Little is known about health system governance in conflict-affected settings. The literature in such settings tends to focus on international aid and their interactions with local contexts. However, to improve the delivery of health services and enhance the outcomes and impacts of such services, it is essential to understand how systems are governed in settings that are affected by conflict. The conflict related to the so called Islamic State in Iraq and Syria (ISIS) provides an opportunity to assess health system governance in such settings. We used Kurdistan region of Iraq's health system as a case study.

Aim The aim of this research is to assess health system governance in the conflict-affected setting of Kurdistan region of Iraq.

Methods A qualitative methodology was adopted for the purpose of this study. Forty-five participants were surveyed using an instrument that was developed elsewhere to assess health

system governance in Low and Middle Income Countries (LMIC) (Siddiqi, 2009). The second set of data was collected using 24 documents. The data was analysed using Nvivo.
RESULTS This study identified weaknesses related to the participation in the decision-making process, strategic vision, accountability, transparency, effectiveness and efficiency and rule of law. Participants highlighted the importance of exploring the historical antecedents rather than just the current situation alone. They also identified the significance of external influence on governance that are not adequately captured by such standardized instruments.
CONCLUSION Health systems in conflict-affected settings can be assessed using standardized frameworks developed for other settings in LMIC. Such instruments can be improved by incorporating measures that account for external influence and historical features of the current health system.

REFERENCE
1. Siddiqi S, Masud T, Nishtar S, Peters DH, Sabri B, Bile KM, Jama MA. Framework for assessing governance of the health system in developing countries: gateway to good governance. *Health Policy*. 2009 Apr;90(1):13-25.

5S9.3

Translation of multiple health systems flows in the language of complex networks

P. Eerens

Living Health Systems, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The abundance of meaningful frameworks to disentangle structure, relation, or causation in and across subsystems is an encouraging evolution in our efforts to increase our understanding of health systems. For the volunteer, the health professional, the bureaucrat, or the entrepreneur, i.e. day to day actors within health systems, such frameworks are only accessible when proper time is taken to study them in depth. Their multitude reflects the multidimensional nature of the health system experience and our individual attempts to tame the fluidity that arises when we try to coalesce our multiple views.
AIM The case for complexity and network thinking does not have to be made any more. Were it not for digital inequity, their science would be accessible to any citizen of the 21st century. But while we try to reduce that modern inequality, we also need to diversify our strategies to increase the application of these sciences in day-to-day practice.
METHODS The health systems and public health track sessions provide an example of interdependent domains, internally coherent and thus able to be studied separately, but also massively coupled and leaving the day-to-day practitioner in doubt about how to make them work 'together'. We remind participants of a few non-linear systems science fundamentals, e.g. boolean networks, and demonstrate the ease by which this triggers pathways to explore answers to the questions raised.
RESULTS In line with complex systems thinking we do not predict precise outcomes, but we expect to see more of the following collective behaviors: a greater self-confidence in addressing multidimensionality and reduction; a more playful approach towards the dynamics that characterize health systems; an eagerness to explore networks in one's own domain of expertise.
CONCLUSION Frameworks that populate the field of health systems and public health are welcome. But, the day-to-day practitioner might not have time to keep abreast of the emerging jargon. Our role is also to ensure that the citizen of the 21st century is provided with the foundational concepts and empowered to craft an independent, coherent, valid, and actionable view of the health system of which he or she is a part.

REFERENCES
1. Pfadenhauer, L. M., Gerhardus, A., Mozygemba, K., Lysdahl, K. B., Booth, A., Hofmann, B., … Rehfuess, E. (2017). Making sense of complexity in context and implementation: the context and implementation of ccomplex interventions (CICI) framework. Implementation Science, 12 (1), 21.
2. Ragjarm, R., & Castellani, B. (2012). Modeling complex systems macroscopically: case/agent-based modeling, synergetics, and the continuity equation. Complexity, 18(2), 8–17.
3. Ramalingam, B., Jones, H., Reba, T., & Young, J. (2008). Exploring the science of complexity: Ideas and implications for development and humanitarian efforts. Development, 16 (February), 89.

6S1.1

The love-hate relationship between European donors and the global health initiatives

L. Steurs, S. Delputte and J. Orbie

Centre for EU-Studies, Department of Political Science, Ghent University, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Since the 2000s, the proliferation of Global Health Initiatives such as the Global Fund, GAVI and PEPFAR has dramatically changed the field of global health. While these initiatives have been lauded for massively increasing the resources for priority diseases, they have also been criticized for having negative consequences on countries' health systems. This has led to a renewed debate on health system strengthening (HSS). This debate created a paradox in the international health assistance policies of European donors. The EU and most Member States are strong supporters of HSS in their bilateral development cooperation. However, at the same time they are contributing considerable budgets to the Global Fund and GAVI which are still mainly maintaining disease-specific approaches implemented in parallel with the country's public health systems.
AIM This paper aims to understand this paradox by analyzing why EU donors are contributing to the Global Fund and GAVI, hypothesizing that EU donors are pushing these organizations to focus more on HSS.
METHODS The findings are based on document-analysis and 20 semi-structured interviews with EU and member states officials as well as Global Fund and GAVI representatives.
RESULTS/CONCLUSION The findings indicate a 'love-hate relationship' between the EU and the Global Health Initiatives. On the one hand the EU has been critical about the narrow focus of the Global health Initiatives while strongly advocating for a progressive shift towards more health system strengthening. On the other hand, European donors are also attracted by the Global health Initiatives, as their approach leads to quick results, which can easily be communicated as successes to the electorate.

Abstracts

6S1.2

Behind the scenes: international NGOs, global-national policy transfer and the politics of concealment

K. S. Storeng[1], J. Palmer[2], M. O. Kloster[1] and D. Judy[3]

[1]Centre for Development and the Environment, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway; [2]Department of Infectious Disease Epidemiology, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, London, UK; [3]Department of Health Policy and Management, Curtin University, Perth, Australia

INTRODUCTION Global health donors increasingly embrace international non-governmental organisations as partners, relying on them not only to implement health services, but also to influence policy in recipient countries. Unlike the multilateral organisations that have traditionally transferred global norms and policies to national contexts, iNGOs lack a formal mandate to assist governments, raising questions about how they establish their legitimacy and influence within national policy processes.
AIM We examine how donor-funded reproductive health iNGOs have worked to influence the restrictive policy environment for safe abortion and family planning in South Sudan and Malawi.
METHODS We conducted prospective policy analysis in both countries between 2013 and 2016, focusing on the advocacy and policy work of two leading donor-funded reproductive health iNGOs. We mapped national policy networks and developments, conducted repeated interviews with key policy actors and the NGOs, visited reproductive health clinics, observed policy events, reviewed policy and programme documents and traced popular and media debates.
RESULTS Despite important contextual differences, we observe similarities in how iNGOs operate within these countries. Drawing on prospective policy analysis, we describe how two leading reproductive health NGOs strategically broker alliances and resources, often working 'behind the scenes' to help counter legal and regulatory restrictions on women's access to services. In both settings, iNGOs downplay or even conceal their own agency, both to demonstrate adherence to global norms about country ownership and to protect themselves within a highly politicised policy domain. Concealing iNGOs' influence can also inadvertently incite tensions.
CONCLUSION Analysing iNGOs strategies and agency reveals how the global-national transfer of policy is by no means a value-neutral technocratic process but is instead a thoroughly political process permeated by complex power relations.

6S1.3

European donors and health system strengthening: a distinct approach?

L. Steurs, S. Delputte and J. Orbie

Centre for EU-Studies, Department of Political Science, Ghent University, Belgium

INTRODUCTION In the field of international health assistance, there is a growing consensus on the limits of disease-specific interventions and the need to focus more on health system strengthening (HSS). Despite this increased attention for HSS, there are several interpretations of this concept. It is often argued that donors such as the Global Fund, GAVI and the USA interpret HSS in a narrow way, which has much in common with past waves of 'verticality'. In contrast, the European Union and its member states are considered to use more 'horizontal' approaches. Nevertheless, literature on this is scarce and lacks empirical underpinnings.
AIM This paper discusses to what extent there is a common EU approach on HSS and whether this approach is distinct from other health donors' approaches.
METHODS The research is built on document-analysis and 80 semi-structured interviews with representatives of development agencies, NGOs and government officials in the DRC, Uganda, Ethiopia and Mozambique.
RESULTS/CONCLUSION The findings show that EU donors share a comprehensive approach to HSS, with an active role for the government institutions of the partner country. These horizontal HSS approaches differ from other donors' approaches, which are more disease-specific and often operate in parallel with the public health system. Nevertheless, due to an increased focus on value-for-money and an increasing distrust in partner countries' leadership, there is now a trend among several European donors in some partner countries to change to back to supporting issue-specific programs implemented by UN agencies or NGOs.

6S2.1

Medical electives – a risky business for all?

L. Hookham[1], K. Smith[2] and M. Schmid[3]

[1]Newcastle Upon Tyne Hospitals, Newcastle, UK; [2]Newcastle University Medical School, Newcastle, UK; [3]Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle, UK

INTRODUCTION Medical electives are an exciting part of a medical student's career, whereby they are enabled to experience healthcare in a different setting. Many students choose to travel abroad, and may encounter risks which are different or augmented from their experience in a UK setting. Furthermore, students may feel compelled to act outside of their competencies, and in doing so put patients at risk.
AIM To assess the risks encountered to and from students whilst on their medical electives.
METHODS Students returning from elective are required to complete a survey upon their return. The results of this survey over a 4 year period were analysed ($n = 1297$).
RESULTS Students visited over 100 countries over a 4 year period. A total of 146 students reported high risk exposures, such as blood splash to skin ($n = 121$), needle-stick ($n = 16$), mucosal exposure to eyes or mouth ($n = 7$) and human bite ($n = 2$). 339 students were required to take malaria prophylaxis, however 20% did not complete the required course. Furthermore, only 60% slept under a bed net. 390 students became ill whilst on elective, with diarrhoeal illness, respiratory tract infections and travel sickness being frequent complaints. Students frequently reported risks encountered in their leisure time or in the environment, such as wild dogs and poor roads. 631 students reported performing exposure prone procedures, with the majority feeling confident. A minority of students reporting acting outside of their competencies when undertaking practical procedures, such as lumbar punctures. Students who were working within obstetric departments also reported performing episiotomies, C-section or managing post-partum haemorrhage.
CONCLUSION Students encounter a myriad of risks on their elective. Though risk assessments may minimise some of this, it is dependent upon students being actively involved and researching potential risks. Improvements could be made in

Abstracts

educating students on risks encountered in leisure activities, as well as basic personal safety advice. To improve the elective experience, Newcastle University is trialling an 'electives passport', a small document with safety information and guidance about the level of experience of our medical students.

6S2.2

Learning curve characteristics for caesarean section among associate clinicians: a prospective study from Sierra Leone

B. P. Waalewijn[1,2], A. A. van Duinen[1,3] and H. A. Bolkan[1,3]

[1]CapaCare, Trondheim, Norway; [2]Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [3]Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway

INTRODUCTION In response to the high maternal mortality rate, Sierra Leone has adopted an associate clinician surgical task-sharing training program. Little is known about learning curve characteristics for caesarean sections among associate clinicians.

AIM The aim of this study is to evaluate the number of caesarean sections needed to be performed by associate clinicians until there is no further significant reduction in operative time.

METHODS This prospective study evaluates the first 50 caesarean sections performed by trainees between January 2011 and June 2016. Primary outcome was total operating time in minutes (incision to suturing time). Secondary outcomes were length of hospital stay, surgical site infections, estimated operative bloodloss and in-hospital postoperative mortality.

RESULTS 24 trainees performing a total 1174 caesarean sections were included. Total operation time significantly reduced during the first 15 operations from mean (SD) operation time 72 (27) minutes to 47 (19) minutes after 50 procedures. Length of hospital stay, estimated bloodloss and in-hospital postoperative death did not vary significantly among the first 50 caesarean sections. Surgical site infections occurred in 3.7% of the operations, which was significantly higher during the first 20 operations (6.3%) compared with the following 30 operations (1.9%, $P < 0.001$).

CONCLUSION While gaining experience, the operation time of associate clinicians significantly reduced during the first 15 caesarean sections. Length of hospital stay, estimated bloodloss and maternal mortality are not related to trainees experience, while surgical site infections occurred more frequently during the first 20 operations.

6S2.3

WikiTropica: a concept for a knowledge management platform in the field of tropical medicine and travel health

J. Kennis, S. Van Den Broucke, J. Clerinx, R. Huits, M. Zolfo and E. Bottieau

Clinical Sciences Department, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION In the field of tropical medicine and travel health, different websites exist. Their information often focuses on national guidelines either for travel or treatment advice. Information on tropical medicine is available throughout the Internet, but access requires expensive subscriptions or information may lack detail and organization. This information often targets the general public. Healthcare practitioners (HCPs) show interest in an online, accessible tropical medicine and diseases knowledge platform.

AIM We present a new collaborative knowledge management platform, constructed and sustained by a network of experts in tropical medicine and travel health: WikiTropica.

METHOD A structured needs assessment survey among HCPs searching for information on tropical diseases and among potential contributors to identify the motivation of the contributing experts is conducted.

RESULTS A preliminary survey during a TropNet conference at the Institute of Tropical Medicine in Antwerp in March 2017 showed important interest in the concept of a collaborative WikiTropica platform (half of the respondents agree 'very much so' with the idea of building WikiTropica; 19 on 33 respondents would be ready to contribute with their expertise). Detailed needs assessment results will be presented both for the 'expert'/supply side as well as the 'HCPs'/client side of the platform. The construction of a trial platform and its lean development approach will be presented by specifying the development steps and demonstrating the steps taken to achieve the platform. The trial platform will be demonstrated in a live version.

CONCLUSION There is a sizable interest for an online, easily accessible information system for healthcare practitioners in the field of tropical medicine and travel health. The integration of information systems will be important for future developments in the medical sciences, for instance by employing data-driven approaches to improve HCPs' education and medical practice. A knowledge management platform with accurate and up-to-date information, could be part of such a possible integration pathway for tropical medicine and travel health.

6S2.4

Evidence-based guidelines and training materials for first aid by laypeople: the example of India

E. De Buck[1,2], H. Van Remoortel[1], A. Vande veegaete[1], M. Singhal[3], P. Vandekerckhove[2,4,5] and S. P. Agarwal[6,†]

[1]Centre for Evidence-Based Practice, Belgian Red Cross, Mechelen, Belgium; [2]Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Faculty of Medicine, KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; [3]Department of Trauma Surgery, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi, India; [4]Belgian Red Cross, Mechelen, Belgium; [5]Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium; [6]Indian Red Cross Society, New Delhi, India

INTRODUCTION First aid is defined as 'immediate help provided to a sick and injured person until professional help arrives'. Training first medical responders has been considered a very cost-effective intervention for frequently occurring diseases and injuries. Providing evidence-based first aid is an important pillar of the strategy of the Belgian Red Cross. Its Centre for Evidence-Based Practice already developed several evidence-based guidelines and materials for Europe, Sub-Sahara Africa, Nepal and India.

AIM The Belgian Red Cross together with the Indian Red Cross, launched a project to develop evidence-based guidelines to train lay people on how to manage and prevent emergency situations in India.

METHODS We identified evidence on effectiveness, safety, and feasibility of various first aid and preventive procedures from Indian studies and on alternative interventions that have been used by Indian lay people. The quality of the scientific evidence was determined according to the GRADE methodology.

RESULTS After developing 68 specific search strategies in Pubmed, 48 studies were selected that were in favor of 10 different first aid interventions (such as using rice ORS/rice

Abstracts

water for diarrhoea) and 16 different preventive interventions (such as burning neem oil in a kerosene lamp to prevent malaria), relevant for India. Based on the evidence conclusions and expert opinions of a multidisciplinary panel of 12 Indian experts, final recommendations were formulated. In a next step, didactical materials based on these contextualized guidelines were developed and tested in a pilot implementation phase in different districts of India.

CONCLUSION By searching for evidence from Indian studies and on alternative Indian interventions, we were able to develop evidence-based first aid guidelines adapted to the Indian context. The final materials based on these guidelines are now being implemented using a top down Training-of-Trainers methodology to spread the first aid knowledge from the National Headquarters via its state branches and district branches, with more than twelve million Red Cross volunteers, into the local communities of the 1.2 billion Indian citizens.

†Deceased November 17, 2015.

6S2.5
Mapping One health curriculum for better disease prevention and control: what and why

L. Jiang[1], Q. H. Nguyen Qui[2], G. Simpson[3], F. Quesada[4], W. T. Artama[5], J. Joseph[6] and S. Thys[7]

[1]*Faculty of Psychology and Education Science, KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium;* [2]*Department of Animal Physiology, Bio-Chemistry and Behaviors, National Institute of Animal Science, Hanoi, Vietnam;* [3]*Department of Veterinary Tropical Diseases, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa;* [4]*The Wild Spirit, Hoedspruit, South Africa;* [5]*One Health Resource Center-Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia;* [6]*Public Health Foundation of India, New Delhi, India;* [7]*Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION An increasing number of One Health (OH) curricula has emerged with the intention to promote interdisciplinary and cross-sectoral collaborations to handle complex health issues. Although, developing transdisciplinary/ interdisciplinary training and career development breaking traditional educational boundaries is viewed as important in prevention and control of zoonotic diseases, no systematic analysis of curriculum design has been done to critically review what needs to be trained and for which target groups.

AIM The current study reveals the prioritized training content for whom and why as well as OH education obstacles, which is a part of a project whose overall objective is to identify the training gaps and develop contextual core competencies frameworks for OH education.

METHODS An online questionnaire was sent to expert panel members in Ethiopia, Ghana, Indonesia, Nepal, South Africa, Sri Lanka and Vietnam. These experts were selected as representatives of a diverse group of stakeholders from various sectors with various positions and occupying different roles in terms of their involvement in interdisciplinary or cross-sector collaborations in zoonotic disease control programs, research projects, training programs or other OH related activities.

RESULTS 171 out of 289 people completed the questionnaire. Specific target groups across multiple sectors/disciplines were identified. Besides animal and human health professionals, general public, environmental and social science professionals and government were recognized as the stakeholders requiring training and motivation for adopting the OH approach. As to training content, beyond technical training on fundamentals of zoonotic disease/infectious diseases and OH concepts and research methods, pedagogy and transversal skills such as leadership and system thinking & problem solving were highlighted. These needs mirror well with the identified major obstacles and bottlenecks. Moreover, each country has its unique OH priorities.

CONCLUSION Community engagement is one of the training gaps which merits attention to ensure timely response for disease prevention and control. Training of different target groups for specific OH related activity calls for a wider collaboration beyond the health professionals. Involving education, environment and social scientists could effectively address the lack of trained personnel issue. OH approach should also be advocated for developing appropriate content and training methodology of OH education.

6S3.1
Inequities in investments: a systematic analysis of global funding trends for malaria research in sub-Saharan Africa

M. G. Head[1], S. Goss[1,2], Y. Gelister[1], V. Alegana[2], R. J. Brown[1], S. C. Clarke[1,3], M. L. Newell[1] and A. J. Tatem[2]

[1]*Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK;* [2]*WorldPop, Department of Geography and Environment, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK;* [3]*Southampton NIHR Respiratory Biomedical Research Unit, Southampton General Hospital, Southampton, UK*

INTRODUCTION Domestic and international funding for malaria is inadequate to achieve WHO global targets in burden reduction by 2030.

AIM We describe the global trends of investments for malaria-related research in sub-Saharan Africa (SSA), and compare investment to national disease burden to identify areas of relative funding strength and potential neglected populations. We also considered funding for malaria control (FMC).

METHODS Research funding data related to malaria from 1997–2013 was sourced from existing datasets, directly from 13 major public and philanthropic global health funders and from funding databases. Investments (reported in US dollars) were considered by geographical area of focus and compared to data on parasite prevalence and populations at risk in SSA. 45 SSA countries were ranked by research funding received.

RESULTS There were 333 research awards totaling $814.4 million. Public health research covered $308.1 m (37.8%) and clinical trials $275.2 m (33.8%). Tanzania ($107.8 m; 13.2%), Uganda ($97.9 m; 12.0%) and Kenya ($92.9 m; 11.4%) received highest sum research investment and the most individual research awards. Malawi, Tanzania and Uganda remain highly-ranked after adjusting for national GDP. Countries with relatively high malaria burden but receiving little research or FMC investment include Central African Republic and Sierra Leone (ranked 40th and 35th respectively). Congo and Guinea had relatively high malaria mortality rates, yet ranked 38th and 25th, respectively, receiving little investment.

CONCLUSION Some countries receive relatively large investments overall (Tanzania, Kenya, Uganda) whilst others receive little to no investments for research (Sierra Leone, Central African Republic). Research investments are typically highest where there is also greatest FMC. Investment strategies should consider more equitable research and operational investments across countries to include currently neglected and vulnerable populations.

Abstracts

6S3.2

Miltefosine: a case study of a product development partnership and why a life-saving drug is not available to patients who need it most

T. Sunyoto[1,2], J. Potet[2], E. Torrellee[2] and M. Boelaert[1]

[1]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Médecins sans Frontières Campaign for Access to Medicines, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Miltefosine, the only oral drug available for leishmaniasis, is considered as a success story in clinical drug development by a public-private Product Development Partnership (PDP). Originally developed as an anti-cancer agent, its potent antileishmanial activity was discovered by academics in Germany and UK. The 2002 approval of miltefosine for kalaazar – the fatal form of leishmaniasis – in India, was a breakthrough in the quest for better drugs for resource-poor settings. It marked the substantial R&D investment made by the public sector with a clear vision to impact VL control 15 years ago. Yet, today, access to miltefosine in low- and middle-income countries with the highest disease burden remains compromised. METHODS We reviewed the clinical development and post-registration access to miltefosine through: systematic review in PubMed for 'miltefosine', archival and documents review from key stakeholders' documentations, and in-depth interview with experts and key informants involved with the PDP. RESULTS Post-registration, miltefosine access was inconsistent, despite the initial agreement for the drug 'to be made available in sufficient quantities to meet the needs of public sector agencies and at the lowest possible price, in return for the substantial public investment in R&D costs'. Despite several incentives such as orphan drug designation, a priority review voucher, and subsidies from national programmes, access for the patients who need the drug remain as an afterthought. Very unfortunate was the incident in Bangladesh, where the marketing of an ineffective counterfeit product caused the death of many VL patients. A large minimum purchase requirement, bureaucratic tender mechanism and long lead-time compounded supply problem. Meanwhile, the company owning the proprietor drug changed several times (AstaMedica, Zentaris, Paladin, Endo, and latest: Knights) and indeed affect access to treatment of leishmaniasis patients worldwide. CONCLUSION The miltefosine case exposes certain flaws in the current drug R&D landscape. Its anticipated public health impact was hindered not by a single barrier, but an entire spectrum of factors. Innovative mechanisms for neglected disease R&D has to be accompanied with better access provisions downstream. Benefits of medical research should increase patients' access – the neglect and imbalance should not be the end of the story.

6S3.3

CYSTINET-Africa: an interdisciplinary network on *Taenia solium* cysticercosis and taeniosis research as well as capacity building in sub-Saharan Africa

A. S. Winkler[1,2], V. Schmidt[1,2], B. Ngowi[3], C. Sikasunge[4], I. K. Phiri[4], S. Mfinanga[3], E. Noormahomed[5], B. Brügge[6], C. Prazeres da Costa[7] and H. Ngowi[8]

[1]Centre for Global Health, Institute of Health and Society, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway; [2]Centre for Global Health, Department of Neurology, Technische Universität München (TUM), Munich, Germany; [3]Muhimbili Medical Research Centre, National Institute for Medical Research (NIMR), Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; [4]Department of Paraclinical Studies, School of Veterinary Medicine, University of Zambia, Lusaka, Zambia; [5]Department of Parasitology, Medical Faculty, University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo, Mozambique; [6]Department of Informatics, Technische Universität München (TUM), Munich, Germany; [7]Centre for Global Health, Institute of Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene, Technische Universität München (TUM), Munich, Germany; [8]Department of Veterinary Medicine and Public Health, Sokoine University of Agriculture, Morogoro, Tanzania

INTRODUCTION *Taenia solium* cysticercosis/taeniosis (TSCT), an emerging but neglected zoonosis caused by the number one food-borne parasite, represents a potentially eradicable disease complex in many countries of sub-Saharan Africa with huge impact on human and animal health. To fill gaps on the way to control/elimination of TSCT a multidisciplinary research platform will be developed integrating basic, epidemiological, clinical, digital and educational research as well as capacity building and international networking at various levels. Four African partners – one in Mozambique (M), two in Tanzania (T) and one in Zambia (Z) – and two German partners (both TUM) are involved and linked with an international advisory board including, amongst others, the WHO, CDC Atlanta and CYSTINET-Europe. Furthermore, the development of an IT platform that comprises a Virtual One-Health Centre with a research school as well as tools for electronic case management and networking are other key elements. CYSTINET-Africa officially started in October 2016 and has received funding from the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF) for activities planned until 2021. AIM/METHODS

-Assessment of prevalence and co-infections of TSCT/neurocysticercosis (NCC) in large-scale community based studies in T,M, Z

-Evaluation of the pathomechanisms involved in the development of symptomatic NCC in immunocompetent and immunocompromised individuals as well as pathomechanisms involved in different treatment responses in people with symptomatic NCC on standard treatment in longitudinal studies in T and M

-Establishment of an experimental pig model for *T. solium* cysticercosis for human and veterinary research needs as well as investigation of pig breed susceptibility to *T. solium* in Z

-Development, evaluation and implementation of a low-cost health education intervention package for the prevention and control of TSCT in T

PROJECT OUTLOOK CYSTINET-Africa will create impact by linking human, animal and community health (based on the "One-Health" principle) with respect to zoonotic diseases at various levels in sub-Saharan Africa. A rapid expansion of this network and its activities is envisaged and a promising new collaboration in the field of mobile health in association with a project on digital inclusion funded by the Research Council of Norway is already underway.

Abstracts

6S3.4

Building a visceral leishmaniasis data-sharing platform to optimise treatment and inform future research

P. J. Guerin[1,2], M. Otieno[1,3], J. Alvar[4] and on behalf of the IDDO VL data platform

[1]Infectious Diseases Data Observatory, Oxford, UK; [2]Centre for Tropical Medicine and Global Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK; [3]Drugs for Neglected Diseases Initiative, Nairobi, Kenya; [4]Drugs for Neglected Diseases Initiative, Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Visceral leishmaniasis (VL), affects the most vulnerable populations in some of the poorest regions of the world and is fatal if left untreated in over 95% of cases. The efficacy of current therapeutic options is affected by reported factors such as antileishmanial drug resistance, co-morbidities such as malnutrition or HIV co-infection, drug-drug interactions and substantial geographical variation.

Over 35 000 patients have been enrolled to VL clinical trials internationally in the past decades, providing a rich resource that could fill knowledge gaps, inform treatment optimisation and improve future research. However, only summary statistics of these trials are available. The data are scattered across geographical regions and published trial reports lack standardisation, making comparison of efficacy between drugs, regimens and regions almost impossible.

AIM The aim of the project was to assess the feasibility of establishing a VL data sharing platform to facilitate individual patient data (IPD)-based meta-analyses of clinical trials. Such a repository would enable the pooling, harmonisation and standardisation of diverse clinical trial datasets to produce the robust clinical evidence needed to optimise treatment across regions and populations.

METHODS An initial pilot project and systematic review of published and unpublished literature were undertaken. A total of 2271 documents from studies published between 1983 and 2016 were screened.

RESULTS The reviewers identified 145 VL clinical trials with sufficiently consistent methodology to support pooling – data from 26 986 patients. Methodologies varied for diagnosis and treatment outcomes, but overall the volume of existing data identified for different drugs and dose regimens, suggests that there are sufficient patients per arm suitable for IPD pooled meta-analyses.

CONCLUSION An improved understanding of the clinical outcomes of VL treatment could be obtained through creation of a central database populated with IPD from clinical trials. An ongoing partnership between the Infectious Diseases Data Observatory and the Drugs for Neglected Diseases initiative has already engaged investigators to plan the design of a VL data repository. The pilot project and literature search have demonstrated the feasibility of a VL data sharing platform to facilitate IPD-based meta-analyses of clinical trial data.

6S3.5

A framework for ethics review of research conducted in humanitarian contexts: the experience of the Ethics Review Board of Médecins Sans Frontières

R. Ravinetto, J. Pringle, G. M. Ku and on behalf of the MSF Ethics Review Board

Ethics Review Board of Médecins Sans Frontières. Geneva, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) is an international humanitarian organization that provides medical assistance in contexts of disaster, conflict, poverty, lack of access to care and disrupted health systems. Confronted with lack of effective/feasible interventions, MSF conducts significant research activities, often in the background of weak local ethics review systems. MSF research often uses retrospective data analysis, surveys, needs assessment, qualitative methods, case control methods. Randomized clinical trials (the model that dominates research ethics) are rare. In 2001, MSF instituted an independent ethics review board (ERB).

AIM The MSF ERB adapted an ethics framework for articulating and making explicit the kinds of values considered of crucial importance in research conducted in the course of humanitarian medicine.

METHODS The first framework was derived from guidelines such as the Declaration of Helsinki and the Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences. In 2003, the ERB adapted a framework previously developed by the US National Institutes of Health, to provide more structured advice to field researchers and to facilitate standardized reviews. This was replaced in 2013 by a framework that covers much of the same ground but, instead of being prescriptive, encourages conversation about ethical issues. The use of open questions requires researchers to engage in reflection and defend how they address the identified issues.

RESULTS Four-year experience demonstrates that the new framework facilitates standardized and coherent reviews, is generally well-received by researchers, and is effectively applicable for all research designs. It is publicly available on MSF's Field Research website, and in an academic repository.

CONCLUSION An ethics framework that stimulates ethical reflection (rather than being an expression of theoretical ideals or a list of absolute statements) may improve research design and deliberation, especially for researchers confronted with dilemmas not considered in traditional guidelines. It may be of interest for research groups in similar contexts.

7S1.1

State of inequality in malaria services in sub-Saharan African countries

K. Galactionova[1,2], T. Smith[1,2], D. de Savigny[1,2] and M. A. Penny[1,2]

[1]Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland

INTRODUCTION Over the last decade control efforts made significant strides in curbing malaria in Sub-Saharan Africa. These efforts and their impacts have not been distributed equally across the continent and within countries.

AIM To estimate economic gradients in distribution of malaria services and evaluate their relevance for targeting and deployment of malaria interventions in sub-Saharan African countries.

METHODS Using Demographic and Health Surveys we replicate standard equity metrics to characterize distribution of malaria services in 28 countries, proxying economic position with survey-derived asset-wealth index. Gradients in distribution of services are summarized in a concentration index, tabulated against the level of service, and compared between interventions, across countries, and against respective historical trends (both the level of change and distribution of change across wealth strata over the last decade).

RESULTS Within countries there is a vast difference in level, relative ranking, and distribution of malaria services across

Abstracts

wealth strata. In most, economic gradients are lacking or favour the poorest for vector control while displaying pro-rich bias for interventions deployed through the formal health-care sector. A handful of countries including Ghana and Sierra Leone appear to have circumvented the inverse care law, consistently prioritizing the poorest when deploying and scaling-up malaria interventions. Expansion of control programs over the last decade also generally narrowed service gaps between poor and rich; economic gradients persist in countries where growth was pro-rich or baseline inequality in distribution of services was large. Despite progress in service coverage, malaria burden is consistently concentrated in the poorest; the degree of inequality in burden far surpassing that expected given gradients in distribution of services.

CONCLUSION Ranking of countries by level and distribution of services across asset-wealth quintiles establishes a benchmark for performance of control programs. It shows that there is capacity within countries to deliver malaria services to the poor. However, compounding of health systems failures weakens the link between program performance and disease burden; equitable service coverage does not eliminate disparities in distribution of burden. This highlights the need for multispectral approaches to ensure that improvements in service coverage prioritize disadvantaged populations who suffer the greatest malaria burden.

7S1.2
Reproductive and maternal health inequalities in sub-Saharan Africa: establishing a socioeconomic gradient based on data from Mozambique, Gabon and Tanzania

C. Pons-Duran[1], M. Islam[1], S. Alonso[1,2], S. M. Mtenga[3], S. T. Agnandji[4], E. Sicuri[1], C. Menéndez[1,2] and K. Munguambe[2]

[1]ISGlobal, Barcelona Ctr. Int. Health Res. (CRESIB), Hospital Clínic-Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Centro de Investigação em Saúde de Manhiça, Maputo, Mozambique; [3]Ifakara Health Institute, Ifakara, Tanzania; [4]Centre de Recherches Médicales de Lambaréné, Lambaréné, Gabon

INTRODUCTION Inequalities are a central component of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Recent studies show high inequalities in the distribution of maternal and reproductive health indicators in sub-Saharan African (SSA) countries. Since subnational differences exist regarding these indicators, analyses at the district level are needed.

AIM To understand the extent to which the distribution of maternal and reproductive health indicators is unequal across socioeconomic factors, among women from Mozambique, Gabon and Tanzania.

METHODS Study participants were adult women of reproductive age (18–55 years old) living in one of the six study districts, two from each country. The indicators selected for the analysis were: use of contraceptive methods, access to HIV testing and a minimum of four antenatal care visits. The associations between these indicators and socioeconomic factors, such as wealth – measured with an asset index – or education, were assessed by performing multivariate logistic regressions. To enable comparisons between districts and countries, Human Opportunity Indices (HOI) and dissimilarity indices (D-index) were calculated. The HOI is a measure of coverage rate discounted by inequality, which was developed by the World Bank.

RESULTS Use of contraceptives, access to HIV testing and antenatal care visits are significantly associated (95% confidence) with being in a relationship (OR = 1.5, OR = 2.0 and OR = 1.3, respectively) and educational level (secondary education OR = 2.2, secondary education OR = 1.4 and higher education OR = 2.8, respectively; reference category = no education) Wealth and type of occupation (salaried/not salaried) are also significant determinants of access to HIV testing. The HOIs show remarkable inequalities across districts and countries. For the reproductive health indicators, Mozambican and Tanzanian districts display higher HOIs and lower inequalities (D-indices) than Gabonese districts.

CONCLUSION Maternal and reproductive health indicators are unequally distributed across different socioeconomic factors. Disparities among districts and countries are also relevant and demonstrate that SSA comprises many different realities that deserve particular attention. To achieve the global targets set by the SDGs, the expansion of maternal and reproductive health services should progress under an equitable perspective taking into account vulnerable groups such as the poor and the least educated.

7S1.3
Inequities in global health: easy to see, hard to define

O. Gorik

London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK

INTRODUCTION Inequities are inequalities that are also unjust. Although the terms 'equity' and 'inequities' are frequently used in global health scholarship, there is no common understanding of what they mean. The lack of a common understanding of the goal hampers progress towards the goal.

AIM To explore the difficulties associated with applying, at the global level, the principles on which inequity in health at the national level are based.

METHODS I analysed the authoritative texts that describe what inequity in health means at the national level, to identify the underlying principles, and tried applying them at the global level, to find out where the problem lies.

RESULTS At the national level, equity in health means the absence of inequities. Inequities are inequalities that are also unjust, because they are remediable, within a context of a more or less predefined budget, which is allocated through a fair and inclusive progress, in accordance with agreed norms. Inequalities that persist because they are not remediable, or because their remedy does not fit within the available budget, allocated through a fair process, in accordance with agreed norms, are not considered inequities, rather as 'bad luck'. At the global level, there is no predefined budget, and there is no fair and inclusive progress to allocate that budget. There are some agreed 'hard law' norms (the human right to health), and some agreed 'soft law' norms (the MDGs, the SDGs), but they are ambiguous, not enforceable and not even widely accepted.

CONCLUSION Global health scholars should engage more systematically with the normative underpinnings of the term equity, try to achieve some consensus – even if incompletely theorised – if they want to contribute to equity in global health.

Abstracts

7S1.4

Inequalities in sub-Saharan African women's and girls' health opportunities and outcomes: evidence from the demographic health surveys

C. Pons-Duran[1], A. Lucas[1], A. Narayan[2], A. Dabalen[2] and C. Menéndez[1]

[1]ISGlobal, Barcelona Ctr. Int. Health Res. (CRESIB), Hospital Clínic-Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; [2]Poverty and Equity Global Practice, World Bank Group, Washington, DC, USA

INTRODUCTION Women in sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) accounted for 201 000 deaths in 2015. Despite progress for all essential maternal interventions in SSA, substantial disparity remains in coverage levels of interventions among and within countries. As a result, the most vulnerable women are not accessing life-saving interventions and undergo their pregnancies and childbirths outside the health system.

AIM To determine the extent to which maternal and reproductive health-related opportunities and outcomes are unequally distributed among women in SSA and to identify the groups of women most strongly affected by these inequalities.

METHODS Most recently available Demographic Health Surveys were used to analyse 15 opportunities for women of reproductive age (15–49), pregnant women and older adolescent girls (15–19), across 29 SSA countries. The tool employed was the Human Opportunity Index (HOI), a composite indicator that combines the availability of an opportunity (coverage rate) with a measure of how equitably it is distributed among groups of women with different characteristics (dissimilarity index or D-index). Decompositions of the D-index are used to assess the contribution of each individual circumstance to inequality.

RESULTS The maternity care package of services is found to have the lowest average HOI (26%), while six months of exclusive breastfeeding has the highest HOI (77%). The other indicators show low HOIs, in some cases lower than 50%, indicating both low coverage and/or high inequality. Wealth, education and area of residence are the main contributors to inequality for women of reproductive age. Among adolescent girls, marital status is the major contributor.

CONCLUSION Reproductive and maternal health opportunities for women in SSA are scarce and far from reaching the global goals set by the post 2015 agenda. Further progress in improving women's and adolescents' health and well-being can only be achieved by accelerating expansion of coverage of essential interventions with an equity-focused approach. Failure to do so will compromise the likelihood of achieving the Sustainable Development Goals. New metrics such as the HOI allow better understanding of the nature of challenges to achieving equity in perinatal and reproductive health, and offer a tool for monitoring progress in implementing a strong equity agenda.

7S2.1

A crisis of protection and humane treatment: violence, physical trauma and deaths among migrants/refugees travelling along the Western Balkan corridor to Northern Europe

J. Arsenijević[1], A. Contenta[1], S. Moissaing[1], A. Ponthie[2], L. Malvisi[3], F. Zamatto[3], N. Severy[3], M. Manzi[4], B. de Vingne[3] and R. Zachariah[4]

[1]Medecins Sans Frontières, Lekari Bez Granica Strahinica Ban, Belgrade, Serbia; [2]Analysis and Advocacy unit, Médecins Sans Frontières, MSF Brussels Operational Center, Brussels, Belgium; [3]Operations and Medical Departments, Médecins Sans Frontières, Brussels Operational Centre, Rome, Italy & Brussels, Belgium; [4]Operational Research Unit (LuxOR), Médecins Sans Frontières, MSF Brussels Operational Center, Luxembourg City, Luxembourg

INTRODUCTION Pushed by ongoing conflicts and pulled by the desire for a better life, over one million migrants/refugees transited Balkan countries and arrived in Europe during 2015 and early 2016. To curb this influx, European countries instituted restrictive migration policies characterized by building of razor-wire border fences and stringent border closures.

AIM Among migrants/refugees who received mental health care in Serbia while travelling through Balkan countries, we assessed (i) the trend in violent events (ii) physical injuries caused by acts of violence, and (iii) the perpetrators of such violence. We also report on cumulative deaths among migrants and their reported causes.

METHODS A mixed methods study among migrants/refugees attending mobile mental health clinics run by Médecins sans Frontières (MSF) between Sept 2016 and February 2017, in Serbia – a main transit hub to Northern Europe.

RESULTS Of 551 migrants/refugees attending MSF mental health clinics in Serbia, 312 (57%) had experienced violent events during their journey with 231(42%) showing signs of physical trauma/injuries due to violence.

Of those with physical injuries (n-231), the great majority (215, 86%) were perpetrated by State authorities in Europe; almost all (93%) occurred within EU member states (namely Bulgaria, Hungary and Croatia). State authorities allegedly perpetrated physical injuries also on minors (<18 years, 27%) and children (8%).

There were a total of 72 reported deaths (including 8 children) during the last winter. The causes included hypothermia due to exposure to cold, inhaling fumes from fires used for heating, drowning in rivers while trying to cross over, electrocution by train lines, denial of access to medical care, and suicide. Qualitative evidence corroborated with quantitative findings.

CONCLUSION Over half of the migrants/refugees seen in MSF clinics experienced violent events including physical trauma. State authorities within the EU member states were the perpetrators in the majority of such events. Deaths could be attributed to individuals taking more dangerous and risky routes to travel and/or the predicament of inhumane living conditions. There is 'a crisis of protection and the lack of humane treatment' which needs to change towards one of respect for the principles of international human rights and refugee law.

Abstracts

7S2.2

Migrants' journey, vulnerabilities, access to information and endured violence during the journey and in refugee camps in Ioannina, Attica, Athens and Samos, Greece

J. Ben Farhat[1], M. Bouhenia[1], P. J. Bjertrup[1], K. Blanchet[2], P. Mayaud[2], L. Salumu[3], C. Perrin[3], K. Porten[1] and S. Cohuet[1]

[1]Epicentre, Paris, France; [2]LSHTM, London, UK; [3]MSF, Paris, France

INTRODUCTION Since 2015, Europe has been facing an unprecedented arrival of refugees and migrants. More than one million people has entered Europe via land and sea routes. With the closure of the FYROM border and the EU/Turkey deal, around 60 000 refugees and migrants are stuck in Greece (UNHCR). During their journey, refugees and migrants often face harsh conditions, forced detention and violence in transit countries. However, there is a lack of evidence on their experiences and their mental health status.

AIM Here, we present the results of a survey to document the vulnerabilities of migrants during their journey and in Greece.

METHODS We conducted a cross-sectional population-based retrospective survey combined with an explanatory qualitative study from November 2016 and February 2017 in 7 refugee camps/hotels in Greece. We collected data on demographics, crossed countries, health status, access to healthcare and legal aid, and life plans and mental health status through a screening tool. For the qualitative part, in-depth individual interviews and focus group discussions were conducted, exploring experienced violence and mental health difficulty.

RESULTS In total, 1293 individuals were included; 60.9% were aged ≥15 years and 7.8% were 0-5 years. Sixty percent were males and 64.4% were from Syria. Depending on sites, 48.7% (37.8–59.8) to 94.7% (90.1–97.2) reported fleeing from war. 24.3% (18.3–31.6) to 54.7 (46.6–62.6) reported having experienced at least one violent event, during the journey or in Greece. 73% of the population have been screened positive to the anxiety disorder screening tool. Among them, Access to legal assistance was considered as non-existent for a vast majority of the population, and similar observations were made concerning access to information about asylum procedure. The qualitative interviews show the difficult and violent conditions of border crossings and underscores various daily stressors as negatively affecting the mental wellbeing of migrants and refugees in Greece. Lastly, the qualitative part indicates barriers to accessing mental health care.

CONCLUSION This survey conducted among refugees in a European country describes refugee's vulnerabilities during journeys and in Greece. Similar documentation should be repeated throughout Europe in order to better respond to the needs of this vulnerable population.

7S2.3

Needs versus rights: moral understandings of healthcare workers and undocumented migrants in Belgium regarding access to healthcare

D. Lafaut

Department Philosophy and Ethics, VUB, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Belgium's law on 'Urgent Medical Aid' provides with a legal framework about who should account for medical services provided to undocumented migrants. However, numerous reports show that this legislation is inadequately implemented in practice. Bureaucratic obstacles, language barriers, chilling effects as well as a climate of fear are well-known factors that hinder undocumented migrants' access to healthcare. Yet, the way micro-level social interactions, and more specifically the moral positions of service providers and undocumented migrants impact on the access to healthcare for undocumented migrants has so far been largely under investigated.

AIM In this paper we explore different subject positions amongst healthcareworkers and undocumented migrants regarding access to healthcare, as well as the criteria, concepts and normative frameworks that ground these subject positions. We study how these subject positions influence the way dilemma's due to difficulties in access to healthcare are handled.

METHODS A multi-site ethnographic research methodology was used. We performed observing participation in a community of undocumented migrants in Brussels, to study the normative arguments they use in negotiations to effectively get access to a medical card and to consultations. Further, we currently perform non-participant observations at the emergency department of a hospital in Brussels to study the moral concepts healthcare workers use.

RESULTS Our findings show that conceptions of 'illegality' impact on people's sense of responsibility in healthcare. Perceptions of vulnerability, intuitions about patient's own responsibility, as well as differentiation in appeal and charitability of an illness, interfere with willingness to implement existing formalized procedures. This selectivity results in an informal hierarchy of 'deservingness' along multiple axes, impacting on the access to healthcare services for undocumented migrants.

CONCLUSION The normative framework that is currently used regarding access to healthcare, is mainly guided by deontological, utilitarian and human rights perspectives. A care-ethics approach, starting from needs rather than rights, and analysing subjectivities and relational aspects in care, can furnish us with a more comprehensive understanding, and a critical tool for analysis, of how practices on allowing access to healthcare are related to specific characteristics of care, as well as to broader moral values and norms.

7S2.4

Family health doctors beyond borders

L. Cacciotella, A. Bernardi, F. D'Agostino, M. Fascendini and A. Montanari

Comitato Collaborazione Medica, Torino, Italy

INTRODUCTION Globally, Primary Health Care (PHC) is the first entry gate to health system for the community. Family doctors, in particular, allows the continuum of care across primary and secondary level facilities ensuring the quality of care and the equity of services. The project was financed by the Italian College of Physicians and integrated into development health projects supported by Comitato Collaborazione Medica (CCM) in sub-Saharan Africa.

AIM The project aims at supporting the Italian family doctors with new skills, to understand and address the health needs of growing communities that gather patients of different origins and cultures. Concurrently, the mutual exchange of practices and experiences between the doctors and lower-cadre health professionals deployed at PHC level in sub-Saharan Africa becomes an excellent opportunity for training and health system strengthening.

METHODS The project expands the national Family Doctor curriculum with in-classroom lectures on issues related to Global Health (medical anthropology, health system financing, health

Abstracts

equity, tropical and neglected diseases and cultural competence) and a volunteer mission in the framework of a CCM project. During the mission, the resident joins and supports clinical officers and nurses in the daily delivery of care at PHC level, tutored by a specialist with long-term experience in developing countries.

RESULTS Three Family Doctor residents took part in the project. After attending the Global Health course, they engaged in clinical and training activities working closely with PHC staff in Kenya and Ethiopia. They gained knowledge and practical experiences in the management of tropical diseases and, at the same time, guided clinical officers and nurses in the critical analysis of cases through the review and synthesis of different clinical protocols.

CONCLUSION The dialogue and collaboration between Italian family doctors and local health professionals in sub-Sharan Africa can enable the first to respond more efficiently to the needs of an ever-expanding multicultural community due to the high migrant influx in Italy, and support the latter in enhancing the quality of care provided, eventually reversing the *inverse care law*.

7S2.5
Comprehensive care for migrants and refugees who have suffered torture and other forms of ill-treatment – the MSF experience in Athens

I. Kotsioni[1], A. Kastrissianaki[1], I. Haziri[1], A. Papachristou[1], M. Kokkiniotis[1], E. Zerva[1], A. Vallianou[1], F. Zamatto[1], R. Van den Bergh[1], N. Gionakis[2] and E. Sarantou[3]

[1]*Médecins Sans Frontières-Operational Centre Brussels;* [2]*Day Center BABEL, Athens, Greece;* [3]*Greek Council for Refugees, Athens, Greece*

INTRODUCTION Rehabilitation of victims of torture/ill-treatment (VoT) requires intensive, holistic care. VoT programmes are complex, and are rarely documented in detail. In 2014, Médecins Sans Frontières opened a clinic in Athens for the rehabilitation of VoT among the population of migrants/refugees who reside in/transit through Greece. The clinic directly offers psychological and medical care, physiotherapy, and social support, in cooperation with BABEL Day Centre and the Greek Council for Refugees, which offer psychiatric care, legal support, and additional psychological counseling and social services.

AIM To document (i) the consequences of torture/ill-treatment, and (ii) the package of care provided in the clinic over its first 2 years of operation.

METHODS Routine programme data was analysed retrospectively for the period October 2014–December 2016.

RESULTS Over the study period, 439 cases had an intake done, 358 (82%) of whom ultimately met the clinic admission criteria. Among the VoT, the main nationalities were Congolese (22%), Iranian (11%), and Syrian (10%); 60% had been in Greece <1 year. The incident of torture/ill-treatment most commonly took place in the country of origin (90%). Consequences of torture were both psychological (mainly symptoms of Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder [32%] and non-specific symptoms [21%]) and physical, with mainly muscoskeletal (73%), neurological (47%), gastrointestinal (36%), and oral cavity/dental (22%) torture residuals.

Out of the 358 VoT, those consulting the psychologist within the MSF clinic had a median of 2 sessions (IQR2-4); 1 (IQR1-2) for the medical doctor; 1 (IQR1-3) for the social worker; and 3 (IQR1-3) for the physiotherapist; 37% benefited from more than one service. By the end of 2016, 190 (53%) cases were still in care, 82 (23%) did not return following intake, 71 (20%) were lost-to-follow-up, and only 15(4%) were formally discharged from all services they attended. Discharged cases were retained for a median of 71 (IQR42-113) days; cases lost-to-follow-up were lost after a median of 112 (IQR65-183) days.

CONCLUSION Many beneficiaries presented with a multitude of residuals. Medical, mental health, social and legal professionals worked in close collaboration to address the beneficiary needs, in a context where little integration or support is made available to VoT or migrants in general.

8S1.1
Malaria in pregnancy preventive treatments may provide additional protection against febrile illnesses during the first year of life

H. M. Natama[1,2,3], E. Rovira-Vallbona[2], H. Sorgho[1], M. A. Somé[1], M. Coulibaly-Traoré[1], H. D. F. H. Schallig[4], U. D'Alessandro[5], L. Kestens[2,3], H. Tinto[1,6] and A. Rosanas-Urgell[2]

[1]*Clinical Research Unit of Nanoro, Nanoro, Burkina Faso;* [2]*Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium;* [3]*University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium;* [4]*Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands;* [5]*Medical Research Council Unit, Banjul, The Gambia;* [6]*Centre Muraz, Bobo Dioulasso, Burkina Faso*

INTRODUCTION In order to prevent the adverse consequences of malaria in pregnancy (MiP), a community-based scheduled screening and treatment of malaria in combination with intermittent preventive treatment with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine (CSST+IPTp-SP) has been proposed as potential alternative to the standard IPTp-SP[1]. In this study, we investigated the effect of CSST+IPTp-SP on the risk of malaria and non-malaria fevers (NMFs) during the first year of infant's life.

METHODS Between June 2014 and October 2016, a birth cohort study ($n = 734$) was conducted in Nanoro, a high seasonal malaria transmission area in Burkina Faso. Clinical malaria episodes were recorded by passive case detection from birth until 12 months of age. In addition, 4 cross-sectional surveys were carried out at 3, 6, 9 and 12 months to detect asymptomatic infections. Multivariate models were used to assess the effect of CSST+IPTp-SP strategy on time to first clinical malaria episode, incidence of malaria episodes, asymptomatic infections and incidence of all NMFs.

RESULTS The overall incidence of clinical malaria was 1.03 episode per child/year whereas incidence of all NMFs was 1.18 episode per child/year. Prevalence of asymptomatic malaria was 17.7% (120/678), 20.1% (127/631), 18.4% (108/587) and 30.9% (200/648) at 3, 6, 9 and 12 months, respectively. Compared to the standard IPTp-SP, the CSST+IPTp-SP strategy significantly increased time from birth to the first clinical malaria episode amongst infants born during malaria low transmission season (HR=0.74, 95% CI= 0.55–0.99, $P = 0.047$), and reduced the incidence of NMFs in infants born during malaria high transmission season (adjusted IRR= 0.80, 95%CI= 0.65–0.98, $P = 0.036$). In addition, CSST+IPTp-SP strategy tends to increase chance of having an asymptomatic infection that did not develop into a clinical episode (adjusted RRR= 1.61, 95%CI= 0.93–2.77, $P = 0.087$).

CONCLUSION Our findings indicate that MiP preventive treatments may provide additional protection against both malaria and NMFs for infants during the first year of life.

REFERENCE

Abstracts

1. Scott S., Mens P.F., Tinto H., Nahum A., Ruizendaal E., Pagnoni F., Grietens K.P., Kendall L., Bojang K., Schallig H., D'Alessandro U. Community-based scheduled screening and treatment of malaria in pregnancy for improved maternal and infant health in The Gambia, Burkina Faso and Benin: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials 2014; 15: 340.

8S1.2
Safety of antimalarial drug use during early pregnancy in Bobo Dioulasso: Examining low birth weight and congenital malformations as potential adverse outcomes

T. Rouamba[1,2], H. Kpoda[3], I. Valéa[1,3], P. F. Mens[4], M. Gomes[5], H. Tinto[1,3] and F. Kirakoya-Samadoulougou[2]

[1]IRSS – Clinical Research Unit of Nanoro (IRSS- CRUN), Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [2]Centre de Recherche en Epidémiologie, Biostatistique et Recherche Clinique, Ecole de Santé Publique, Université libre de Bruxelles; [3]Department of Clinical Research, Centre Muraz, Bobo-Dioulasso, Burkina Faso; [4]Department of Medical Microbiology, Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, Netherlands; [5]World Health Organization (WHO-TDR), Geneva, Switzerland

BACKGROUND Since 2008, artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACT) has been adopted as first-line treatment for malaria in the second and third trimester of pregnancy in Burkina Faso. ACTs are contra-indicated in first trimester unless the life of the woman is at stake. As ACT is increasingly available, a growing number of women will be inadvertently exposed to an artemisinin compound before they are aware of their pregnancy. There is increasing need for data to inform policy makers and treatment guidelines on the safety of ACT when used during the first trimester.

METHODS Pregnant women at any trimester of pregnancy were recruited from two Reproductive and Child Health (RCH) clinics in Bobo Dioulasso, Burkina Faso from August 2012 to July 2014 and followed prospectively until delivery. All medications taken by participants were reported, using several sources. A Birth Defects Panel reviewed and classified all major and minor congenital anomalies, without knowledge of medication exposure, later classified by ICD code.

RESULTS Overall, 2371 pregnant women were recruited and 2054 (86.6%) were followed until delivery, 317 were lost to follow up. Of women followed up, 372 (18.1%) were exposed to antimalarial drugs in their first trimester, 44 (11.8%) with ACT, and 328 (88.2%) with quinine. ACT exposure during the first trimester was not associated with an increased risk of low birth weight (HR = 1.1, 95%CI: [0.27, 4.45]) compared non-exposed women, controlling for mother's age, child's gender and delivery complications in the Cox regression. Major congenital anomalies were 0/44 in first trimester ACT exposed and 4/2009 in first trimester non-ACT women.

CONCLUSION Use of ACT in early pregnancy in Burkina Faso occurs but in this small series of exposures was not associated with low birth weight or major congenital malformations.

8S1.3
Optimal duration of follow-up for assessing efficacy of drugs for uncomplicated falciparum malaria in pregnancy in Asia: a systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis

M. Saito[1,2,3], P. Dahal[1,2], M. E. G. Tyrosvoutis[3], K. Stepniewska[1,2], G. S. Humphreys[1,2], M. K. Paw[3], M. Pimanpanarak[3], F. Nosten[2,3], P. J. Guerin[1,2] and R. McGready[2,3]

[1]WorldWide Antimalarial Resistance Network; [2]Centre for Tropical Medicine and Global Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK; [3]Shoklo Malaria Research Unit, Mae Sot, Thailand

INTRODUCTION Pregnant women are more vulnerable to falciparum malaria and even asymptomatic infection can adversely affect both mother and fetus. In non-African settings, early diagnosis and prompt treatment with effective drugs is the key strategy. However, pregnant women have been systematically excluded from regular efficacy studies, and there are no agreed standards to assess antimalarial efficacy during pregnancy.

AIM We aim to establish an optimal methodology to determine antimalarial drug efficacy during pregnancy. The optimal duration of follow-up for assessing the efficacy of antimalarial drugs in pregnancy was assessed, as it can differ from that for the non-pregnant population due to placental sequestration, altered immunity and altered pharmacokinetics.

METHODS We conducted a systematic review of efficacy studies of uncomplicated falciparum in pregnancy in Asia using seven search engines and two clinical trial registries. Individual patient data (IPD) were sought and a pooled meta-analysis was conducted. The distribution of recrudescence over time was assessed by estimating the probability density of recrudescence based on an accelerated failure time model and the Cox proportional hazard model.

RESULTS We identified 20 studies on efficacy in pregnancy conducted in Asia. Two randomised control trials were completed in 2016 and were unpublished. Only ten published studies, all conducted on the Thailand-Myanmar border, used polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for differentiating recrudescence from reinfection. Patients were followed up until delivery. From these studies, 427 episodes of PCR-confirmed recrudescence were included in this IPD meta-analysis. Median (range) time to recrudescence was 26 (12–120) days for artemisinin-based treatment ($n = 92$) and 21 (8–126) for quinine ($n = 299$). Based on an unadjusted accelerated failure time model, 6% and 22% of recrudescence was predicted to occur 42 days after treatment with artemether-lumefantrine and dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine, respectively. We will present results based on models adjusted for patient characteristics and assess the effect of pregnancy-specific variables on the time to recrudescence.

CONCLUSION The optimal duration of follow-up for assessing the efficacy of antimalarials may be longer than the conventional follow-up recommended for the non-pregnant population. Standardisation of methodology for efficacy studies in pregnancy is warranted to allow comparison and interpretation of evidence from individual studies.

Abstracts

8S1.4
Malaria screening during pregnancy with RDTs performed by community health workers in Nanoro, Burkina Faso

E. Ruizendaal[1], H. D. F. H. Schallig[1], M. Traore[2], P. Lompo[2], N. H. Magloire[2], O. Traore[2], I. Valea[2], F. Pagnoni[3], S. Dierickx[4], S. Scott[5], J. Bradley[6], U. d'Alessandro[5], H. Tinto[2] and P. F. Mens[1]

[1]Department of Medical Microbiology – Parasitology Unit, Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [2]Institut de Recherche en Sciences de la Santé- Unité de Recherche Clinique de Nanoro (IRSS-URCN), Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [3]WHO-TDR, Geneva, Switzerland; [4]Institute for Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [5]Medical Research, Council, Banjul, The Gambia; [6]London School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, London, UK

INTRODUCTION One of the current strategies to prevent malaria in pregnancy is intermittent preventive treatment with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine (IPTp-SP). However, in order for pregnant women to receive an adequate number of SP doses, they should attend a health facility on a regular basis. In addition, SP resistance may decrease IPTp-SP efficacy. New or additional interventions for preventing malaria during pregnancy are therefore warranted.
AIM To evaluate the effect of home screening for malaria with rapid diagnostic tests (RDT) by community health workers (CHWs) in a cluster-randomized controlled trial.
METHODS The proposed intervention was added to the standard IPTp-SP strategy. Artemether-lumefantrine was given in case of a positive RDT. RDT results were compared with microscopy or real-time PCR, and the sensitivity and specificity of RDTs performed by CHWs was estimated. The adherence to test results and treatment was assessed for both CHWs and pregnant women.
RESULTS Overall, CHWs were able to conduct RDTs with a sensitivity of 81.5% (95%CI 67.9 – 90.2) and high specificity of 92.1% (95%CI 89.9 – 93.9). After a positive RDT, 79.1% of women received artemether-lumefantrine. When treatment was not given, this was largely due to the woman being already under treatment. Almost all treated women finished the full course of artemether-lumefantrine (96.4%).
CONCLUSION CHWs are capable of performing RDTs with high specificity and acceptable sensitivity. Furthermore, CHWs showed excellent adherence to test results and treatment guidelines, suggesting this is a feasible approach. However, the effect of this intervention on malaria-related morbidity during pregnancy needs to be elucidated before firm conclusions can be drawn.

8S1.5
Malaria is more prevalent than iron deficiency among anemic pregnant women at the first antenatal visit in rural South-Kivu

E. Bahizire[1,2,3], P. L. Tugirimana[4,5], M. Dramaix[2], D. Zozo[1], M. Bahati[6], A. Mwale[3], S. Meuris[7] and P. Donnen[2]

[1]Centre de Recherche en Sciences Naturelles de Lwiro, Bukavu, DR Congo; [2]Center of Research in Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Clinical Research, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Brussels, Belgium; [3]Department of Medical Microbiology, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; [4]Department of Clinical Biology, National University of Rwanda, Kigali, Rwanda; [5]Faculty of Medicine, Université de Goma, Goma, DR Congo; [6]Division Provinciale de la Santé du Sud-Kivu, Bukavu, DR Congo; [7]Laboratory of Experimental Hormonology, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Anemia is common during pregnancy particularly in low-income countries. It is associated with poor outcomes for pregnant women and the foetus. WHO estimates that half of all cases of anemia are related to iron deficiency (ID). However, to our knowledge, the contribution of ID to the burden of anemia among pregnant women from South-Kivu has never been evaluated.
AIM The present study wanted (i) to determine the prevalence of anemia and iron deficiency but also (ii) to identify others factors associated with anemia in pregnant women from rural Miti-Murhesa health zone in South-Kivu province in the eastern DR Congo.
METHODOLOGY Between November 2013 and April 2014, 531 women attending the first antenatal visit in their second trimester of pregnancy were recruited into the study. Socio-demographic, clinical and biological data were collected. Hemoglobin was determined by a portable photometer (Hemocue®) and anemia was defined as altitude adjusted hemoglobin < 110 g/L. Iron deficiency was defined as serum ferritin < 12 μg/L or < 30 μg/L in case of inflammation (CRP > 5 mg/L and/or α-1-acid glycoprotein > 1 g/L) while hypoalbuminemia was defined by a serum albumin < 3.5 g/dl. A Giemsa stained blood smear was used to diagnose malaria.
RESULTS Median age (IQR) was 25.5 (21.1–31.3) years, with anemia in 17.6% and iron deficiency in 8%. Malaria was present in 7.5% and hypoalbuminemia among 44%. In the logistic regression model, factors independently associated with anemia were malaria [aOR: 11.42 (5.03–25.93) $P < 0.001$], hypoalbuminemia [aOR: 2.31 (1.36–3.92); $P = 0.002$] and elevated CRP [aOR: 2.00 (1.12–3.55); $P = 0.019$].
CONCLUSION Iron deficiency (ferritin-based) was not highly prevalent and not associated with anemia. Effective control of anemia during pregnancy in this region should consider fighting malaria and other infectious diseases in combination with measures to improve women's nutrition. This should be applied to all women of childbearing age even before they become pregnant.

8S2.1
Delivery strategies of malaria chemoprevention for post-discharge management of children with severe anaemia in Malawi

T. Gondwe[1,2], B. Robbestad[2], M. Mukaka[3], S. Banda[1], S. Lange[4], B. Blomberg[2] and K. S. Phiri[1]

[1]University of Malawi, College of Medicine, Malawi; [2]Center for International Health, University of Bergen, Norway; [3]Bloomberg School of Public Health, John Hopkins University, USA; [4]Chr. Michelsen Institute, Norway

BACKGROUND Children initially hospitalized with severe anaemia in Africa are at high risk of readmission or death within 6 months after discharge. No intervention strategy specifically protects children during the post-discharge period. Recent evidence from Malawi shows that 3 months of post-discharge malaria chemoprevention (PMC) with monthly treatment with artemether-lumefantrine in children with severe malarial anaemia prevented 31% of deaths and readmissions. While a multi-centre confirmatory trial with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine is ongoing in Kenya and Uganda, there is a need to evaluate an effective delivery strategy for this promising intervention.
METHODS This is a cluster-randomized trial with 5 arms, each representing unique delivery strategies Convalescent children aged less than 5 years weighing more than 5 kg with severe anaemia are included. All eligible children will receive

Abstracts

dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine at 2,6 and 10 weeks after discharge either: 1) in the community without an SMS reminder; 2) in the community with an SMS reminder; 3) in the community with a community health worker reminder; 4) at the hospital with an SMS reminder; or 5) at the hospital without an SMS reminder. For community-based strategies, mothers will be given all the PMC doses at the time of discharge while for hospital-based strategies mothers will be required to visit the hospital each time. Each arm will consist of 75 children and will be followed up for 15 weeks. The primary outcome measure is uptake of complete courses of PMC drugs.

RESULTS The study is actively recruiting and we expect that the findings will inform policy decisions about the most effective, cost-effective, acceptable and feasible strategy for delivering intermittent preventive therapy post discharge for management of severe anemia in under-five children in the quest for new strategies for malaria control in children.

8S2.2

Impact of a malaria rapid diagnostic test detecting *Plasmodium falciparum*-specific histidine-rich protein-2 (RDT-*Pf*HRP2) on the management of febrile children under-5 years of age in a high seasonal malaria transmission area

F. Kiemde[1,2], A. Bonko[1], M. C. Tahita[1], P. Lompo[1], M. Boele van Hensbroek[2], H. Tinto[1], P. F. Mens[3] and H. D. F. H. Schallig[3]

[1]*Institut de Recherche en Science de la Sante-Unite de Recherche Clinique de Nanoro, Nanoro, Burkina Faso;* [2]*Global Child Health Group, Academic Medical Centre, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands;* [3]*Academic Medical Centre, Department of Medical Microbiology, Parasitology Unit, Amsterdam, The Netherlands*

INTRODUCTION The World Health Organization recommends to screen febrile patients by microscopy or malaria rapid diagnostic test such as *Plasmodium falciparum* histidine–rich protein-2 (RDT-*Pf*HRP2) before initiation of treatment (1). But persistence of the diagnostic target in blood after successful antimalarial treatment can affect the performance of this RDT and may result in missing true cause of fever in a malaria endemic area (2) (3).

AIM Determine the impact of RDT-*Pf*HRP2 on the management of other causes of fever in children under-5 years of age.

METHODS A prospective etiology study was conducted in 2015 among febrile children under 5 years (axillary temperature ≥37.5°C) in the Nanoro Health District (Burkina Faso). In order to assess the impact of RDT-*Pf*HRP2 testing on the management of febrile children, the malaria RDT was performed at health facility levels and the matching blood smear was independently assessed by microscopy at the laboratory of the Clinical Research Unit of Nanoro. Additional blood, urine and stool samples were collected to perform bacterial and viral testing in the laboratory.

RESULTS In total 683 blood samples were analyzed with microscopy and RDT-*Pf*HRP2. *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria was diagnosed in 49.78% cases by microscopy compared to 69.55% by RDT-*Pf*HRP2. The RDT-*Pf*HRP2 reported 29.68% (141/475) false positive and 1.76% (6/340) of false negative cases. The RDT-*Pf*HRP2 had a high sensitivity (98.2%) and Negative Predictive Value (97.1%), but a low specificity (58.9%) and Positive Predictive Value (70.3%). Almost 50% of alternative cause of fever were diagnosed by laboratory testing in the RDT false positive malaria group. The corrected accuracy of the RDT by removing all alternative cause of fever diagnosed

and children with 2 weeks' malaria treatment antecedent did not affect the sensitivity (98.2%) and NPV (96.4%) but improve the specificity (63.0%) and the PPV (77.22%) of RDT-*Pf*HRP2.

CONCLUSION The use of a malaria RDT-*Pf*HRP2 in a malaria endemic area may cause misdiagnosis of the actual cause of fever due to false positive test results. The development of practical diagnostic tool to screen for other causes of fever in malaria endemic areas is required to save lives and to improve the performance of the RDT.

REFERENCES
1. WHO. Guidelines for the treatment of malaria, 2nd edition. Who [Internet]. 2010;197p. Available from: http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2010/9789241547925_eng.pdf.
2. Kilauzi AL, Mulumba JGT, Magafu MGMD, Matchaba-Hove R, Tapera R, Magafu NS, et al. SD Bioline malaria antigen Pf (HRP-2/pLHD) for assessing efficacy of Artemisinin combination therapy against plasmodium falciparum in pediatric patients in the democratic republic of the Congo. Pan Afr Med J. 2015;22.
3. Kattenberg JH, Tahita CM, Versteeg IAJ, Tinto H, Traore-Coulibaly M, Schallig HDFH, et al. Antigen persistence of rapid diagnostic tests in pregnant women in Nanoro, Burkina Faso, and the implications for the diagnosis of malaria in pregnancy. Trop Med Int Heal. 2012;17(5):550–7.

8S2.3

Safety of artesunate-amodiaquine combined with methylene blue or primaquine for the treatment of uncomplicated falciparum malaria in young African children: A randomised controlled non-inferiority trial

M. Mendes Jorge[1], P. Meissner[3], L. Ouermi[2], B. Coulibaly[2], E. Nebie[2], G. Compaoré[2], M. Kieser[5], C. Klose[5], J. Krisam[5], F. Mockenhaupt[4], A. Sie[2] and O. Müller[1]

[1]*Institute of Public Health, Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany;* [2]*Nouna Health Research Center, Ministry of Health, Nouna, Burkina Faso;* [3]*Department of Pediatrics, Ulm University, Ulm, Germany;* [4]*Institute of Tropical Medicine and International Health, Charité-Universitätsmedizin, Berlin, Germany;* [5]*Institute of Medical Biometry and Informatics, Heidelberg University, Heidelberg, Germany*

Elimination is now the goal of malaria programs in many endemic countries, but resistance against artemisinin drugs has started to emerge in South-East Asia. Adding a third drug (triple therapy) with gametocytocidal proprieties such as primaquine (PQ) or methylene blue (MB) to the standard artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACT) reduces the probability of malaria parasite transmission and could also protect the artemisinin component against resistance development.

The primary objective of this study was to compare the safety of artesunate (AS)-amodiaquine (AQ)-MB with AS-AQ-primaquine. Secondary objectives were to compare the efficacy and acceptability of the two regimens.

The study was designed as a mono-centre, two arm, phase II trial. 100 children (6–59 months) with uncomplicated falciparum malaria were recruited and treated in the District Hospital of Nouna, Burkina Faso. The children were 1:1 randomized to AS-AQ-MB ($n = 50$) and AS-AQ-PQ ($n = 50$). The primary endpoint was haemoglobin on D7 compared to baseline values. Secondary endpoints were: adverse events, adequate clinical and parasitological response rates, gametocyte prevalence and density, and acceptance of care takers. Patients received the drug

Abstracts

treatments between D0 and D2 and were followed up on D3, D7, D14 and D28.

Detailed findings of the study will be presented and discussed at the conference.

8S2.4

A qualitative study of the acceptability of weekly iron supplementation prior to the first pregnancy in Burkina Faso

A. Compaore[1], S. Gies[2], B. J. Brabin[3,4], H. Tinto[1] and L. Brabin[5]

[1]Clinical Research Unit, Institute for Research in Health Sciences (IRSS/URCN), Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [2]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Prince Leopold Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium and Medical Mission Institute, Würzburg, Germany; [3]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine and Institute of Infection and Global Health, University of Liverpool, UK; [4]Global Child Health Group, Academic Medical Centre, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [5]Institute of Cancer Sciences, Faculty of Biology, Medicine and Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK

INTRODUCTION Reducing anaemia in women of reproductive age is a global priority as iron deficiency anaemia (IDA) is a leading cause of years lived with disability. To reduce IDA iron supplementation for menstruating women is recommended. This includes adolescent girls as adolescence may be the optimal time to build iron stores in readiness for pregnancy. The success of such interventions largely depends on their feasibility and acceptability to adolescents and their communities.
AIM This study explored the acceptability of weekly iron supplementation given periconceptionally for up to 18 months to non-pregnant adolescents (mean age 16 years) enrolled in a randomised controlled trial.
METHODS Before and during the trial systematic information on the role of iron in health was provided. In-depth interviews were conducted with young women, selected according to their level of adherence in either trial arm (iron and folic acid versus folic acid alone) by field workers who had provided directly observed capsule intake. Tape recorded transcripts were translated from Mooré into French and analyzed thematically.
RESULTS 38 interviews were conducted with young women, some of whom had become pregnant during follow-up. At the outset, the research focus on adolescents suggested to communities that supplements were contraceptives and this lead to drop out by some, but not other, interviewees. Adolescents expected curative and health benefits from the supplements which, when not experienced, engendered negative views. Commitment to the intervention was affected by mobility. Some were students who returned to homes outside the study area during holidays. Unplanned pregnancy and domestic assistance to relatives living elsewhere affected the mobility patterns of other interviewees.
CONCLUSION Despite health education, iron supplementation was not seen as a high priority by communities nor did the benefits persuade adolescents themselves of its importance.

8S2.5

Malaria risk in young children after periconceptional iron supplementation of mothers in rural Burkina Faso

S. Gies[1], S. Diallo[2], H. Tinto[2], L. Brabin[3], S. Roberts[4], U. D'Alessandro[5] and B. J. Brabin[6,7]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Prince Leopold Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium and Medical Mission Institute, Würzburg, Germany; [2]Clinical Research Unit, Institute for Research in Health Sciences (IRSS/URCN), Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [3]Institute of Cancer Sciences, Faculty of Biology, Medicine and Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK; [4]Centre for Biostatistics, Faculty of Biology, Medicine and Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK; [5]Medical Research Council Unit (MRC), Banjul, The Gambia and London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK; [6]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine and Institute of Infection and Global Health, University of Liverpool, UK; [7]Global Child Health Group, Academic Medical Centre, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Pregnancy iron deficiency anaemia (IDA) is common and a leading cause of morbidity in children and adolescents. Iron supplementation is recommended by WHO in pregnancy and for menstruating women where IDA is common. Observational studies indicate some level of protection against malaria among iron-deficient children. Iron supplementation prior to and during pregnancy might affect *Plasmodium falciparum* infection risk in mothers and their offspring.
AIM To assess malaria risk and iron status in young children after periconceptional iron supplementation of mainly adolescent mothers.
METHODS A cohort of children was followed up born to primigravidae who participated in a randomized controlled trial of periconceptional weekly iron supplementation in a malaria endemic area in rural Burkina Faso. A cross-sectional survey was conducted, when children were aged between 1 and 21 months. Medical and vaccination history were recorded. After clinical examination a venous blood sample was collected for malaria rapid diagnostic test, microscopy, hematology, and iron biomarkers. Definition of iron deficiency was either by adjusted ferritin (ferritin<12 μg/L if CRP≤5 mg/L and <30 μg/L if CRP>5 mg/L), or by the ferritin index (sTfR/log ferritin >5,6). Variables were compared by trial arm and sub-group analysis by iron status and malaria infection.
RESULTS 180 children were assessed, 96 (iron, 53.3%), and 84 (control, 46.7%). Median age was 9.1 months, 67.2% were 6 months or older. *P. falciparum* parasitaemia prevalence was 34.6% and did not differ between arms (37.9% iron, 31.0% control, RR=0.9 P = 0.17). Rapid diagnostic test positivity was 72.1%. Mean number of malaria episodes since birth was similar in both groups, 1.01 (iron) and 1.04 (control). Among children aged 6 months or more, 95.9% were anaemic (Hb<11 g/dL), and 21.5% severely anaemic (Hb<7 g/dL). Childhood iron deficiency prevalence was 15.6% by adjusted ferritin and 67.7% by ferritin index, and was not associated with *P.falciparum* infection (non adjusted RR=0.81; 95%CI 0.64; 1.02; RR=1.14; 95%CI 0.91; 1.42), nor was IDA. Childhood parasitaemia was associated with maternal peripheral malaria infection at ANC1 (RR=1.25; 95%CI 1.01; 1.55), but not with maternal iron deficiency or anaemia.
CONCLUSION Burden of malaria and anaemia was high in these children but not modified by iron supplementation of mothers.

8S2.6

Impact of micronutrient powders combined with malaria chemoprevention on anemia, malaria and cognitive development: A cluster-randomized study in Malian children

N. H. Diarra[1], N. Roschnik[2], M. Sacko[3], Y. Dicko[1], H. Verhoef[4,5], R. Saye[3], S. Lal[5], R. Jones[6], M. Boivin[7] and S. E. Clarke[5]

[1]Save the Children, Bamako, Mali; [2]Save the Children, London, UK; [3]Institut National de Recherche en Sante Publique, Bamako, Mali; [4]Division of Human Nutrition and Cell Biology and Immunology Group, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands; [5]London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK; [6]University College London, London, UK; [7]Michigan State University, East Lansing, USA

INTRODUCTION Anaemia is common in preschool African children, and is mostly due to iron deficiency and Plasmodium infection. Combining iron interventions with interventions against malaria may be more efficacious and safer than iron interventions alone. We examined the impact of home fortification with micronutrient powders, delivered alongside seasonal malaria chemoprevention, parenting education through community-based preschools, on malaria, anaemia and cognitive development in early childhood in rural communities in Southern Mali over a two-year period.
METHODS Sixty communities with community preschools were randomly allocated to the intervention and control group. All 60 study communities received two rounds of seasonal malaria chemoprevention during the peak malaria season (Oct-Dec each year), targeting all children aged 3–59 months. The 30 intervention communities then received daily home fortification with micronutrient powders containing 12,5 mg of elemental iron for four months (Jan-April each year) targeting all children aged 6–59 months. Two cross-sectional surveys were conducted at baseline (June 2014) and endline (June 2016) to compare Plasmodium infection, nutritional indices and cognitive performance in two groups of children aged 3 and 5 years (n = 1,105 and n = 1,033 respectively).
RESULTS At baseline in 2014, 63% and 53% of children aged 3y and 5y were anaemic, 49% and 60% had Plasmodium infection and 43% and 34% were stunted. Despite high reported coverage for both malaria chemoprevention and home fortification, the preliminary unadjusted results from June 2016 found that after two years of intervention there was little discernable difference in anaemia (<110 g/L) between the two intervention groups; 51.8% vs. 48.9% in children aged 3 years, and 46.6% vs. 40.6% in children aged 5 years; and negligible effects for stunting. The full results of the 2016 survey, including performance in tests of cognitive function, will be presented at the conference.
CONCLUSION Home fortification with iron-containing micronutrient powders is recommended by WHO where the prevalence of anaemia is over 20%. This study found that micronutrient supplementation, when given in addition and subsequent to seasonal chemoprevention against malaria, had limited impact on childhood anaemia in an area of high prevalence, despite good uptake of both interventions.

8S3.1

Critical reflections on SRHR policies and law

M. Bosmans, K. Gyselinck, S. Van Bastelaere and P. Bossyns
BTC-Belgian Development Agency, Health Unit, Brussels, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Ever since the 1994 Cairo Conference governments worldwide invested in the development of an appropriate normative framework aimed the promotion of sexual and reproductive health and rights (SRHR). Evidence abounds that SRHR remains a sensitive issue. Worldwide the reinstatement of the Global Gag Rule, created a strong reaction in defence of SRHR. But although the SRHR community loudly applauds the reaffirmation of strong pro-SRHR political commitments, intellectual sincerity compels us to reflect on the unintended side effects of well-intended political initiatives.
AIM The objective of this presentation is to feed the reflection on how international development stakeholders involved in the promotion of SRHR can learn from the experiences since 1994.
METHOD This presentation is a critical reflection based on yearlong and diverse professional experience in the field of SRHR at different levels and with/for a variety of stakeholders (national and international governments, multilateral agencies, bilateral agencies, national and international NGOs and the broader civil society, and the academic world) in Latin America, Africa, the Middle East and Asia.
RESULTS With support of multilateral and bilateral agencies developing countries invested in the development of SRHR specific policies that are often linked with SRHR specific programmes (e.g. mother and child health, family planning, adolescent health, PTME, HIV/AIDS). The implementation scope is often limited in time, restricted to a limited number of geographical areas and targeting only part of the population (i.e. "vulnerable populations"). Once the programme funding ends sustainability is at stake and scaling up is not guaranteed. Moreover, the implementation of these policies and programmes tend to run parallel with national health system strengthening (HSS) programmes. Although WHO experts agree that investment in Universal Health Coverage is the most effective way for sustained and sustainable promotion of SRHR, political prioritisation of SRHR tends to create unsound "competition" between the HSS and the SRHR community over access to ever more scarce financial and human resources, distorting the whole system.
CONCLUSION Though continued advocacy for SRHR is needed, it must be disconnected from the development of SRHR specific initiatives that are not thoroughly grounded in the strengthening of the overall health system.

8S3.2

Evaluating DANIDA's global SRHR policy: Tracing accountability pathways at the global policy level

S. Mayhew[1] and S. Van Belle[2]

[1]Faculty of Public Health and Policy, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine; [2]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION An independent policy evaluation of Denmark's Strategy for the Promotion of Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights was commissioned by Danida. The Strategy was launched in 2006 and provides the framework for Danish support to SRHR. The Evaluation was carried out between December 2013 and August 2014. The evaluation had a two-fold objective: (1) to document the results that have been achieved in promoting the global SRHR agenda and (2) to inform Denmark's strategy to be at the forefront of global advocacy for progress of SRHR.
METHODS We used Contribution Analysis to assess the plausible contributions of Denmark's global strategy in sexual and reproductive health and rights to the promotion of a global normative policy framework on SRHR. The evaluation relied on

three main components: 1) country studies of Danida's support in Ghana and Mozambique, (2) an online survey of key stakeholders and (3) a separate analysis of support at global policy level.

RESULTS Four contribution pathways at the global level were identified: (a) engagement in negotiations in international treaty bodies, (b) engagement within the context of the EU and its global role, (c) support to multilateral agencies in rights-based advocacy, (d) support to engagement of Danish and international NGOs in rights-based advocacy. The evaluation showed Danida's continuing leadership in forming coalitions in international bodies to protect the full meaning of the ICPD Programme of Action; its support to UNFPA which acted as an ally in international negotiations; its support to a network of NGOs to advance the SRHR agenda. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs relied on an effective network of SRHR advocates including Permanent Representatives. However, the reduction of specialized staff within the Ministry is a potential threat for Denmark's forerunner role. There has been no effective translation of Denmark's global leadership to a similar position at LMIC country level.

CONCLUSION Contribution analysis provides an innovative approach for donor governments to appreciate their own role in the global policy context, their contribution and their accountability to stakeholders. It highlights dominant mechanisms and processes of influence while avoiding over-claiming impact – a common trait of much donor or donor-driven analysis.

8S3.3

Body & Rights – E-learning on sexual and reproductive health and rights for stakeholders of development cooperation

W. Van de Voorde[1], K. Blondeel[2] and the working group on sexual and reproductive health and rights of Be-cause health, the Belgian platform on International Health

[1]Sensoa, Flemish Expertise Centre for Sexual Health, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]University of Ghent, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Gent, Belgium

INTRODUCTION An evaluation of the Belgian policies on sexual and reproductive health and rights (SRHR) revealed a lack of awareness and understanding of the topic amongst the stakeholders of Belgian development cooperation. Stakeholders were insufficiently aware why and how to promote SRHR in the bilateral relations with other countries, in supranational decision-making bodies or during the development, monitoring and evaluation of programmes and projects. An e-tutorial was developed to remediate this.

AIM The e-tutorial 'Body & Rights' (bodyandrights.be) improves the stakeholders' understanding of SRHR, their skills to advocate SRHR and their capacity to find accurate and evidence-based information and reference documents on SRHR. The tool contributes to the promotion of SRHR in realizing the 2030 Agenda on sustainable development, human rights and gender equality.

METHODS Guided by the ADDIE model: (Analysis, Design, Development, Implementation and Evaluation) a user-friendly, intuitive and graphically appealing and responsive web application in three languages (NL, FR, ENG) was created. The e-learning content was developed according to a set of learning objectives and uses different media elements (graphics, audio, video and animation). Additional learning support (e.g. through

examples, interactivity, references, etc.) to increase self-sufficiency is provided.

RESULTS The e-tutorial consists out of 7 modules of around 30 minutes each. Through presentation videos with professional actors SRHR topics are being addressed from the angles of public health, education, human rights, gender equality and sustainable development.

CONCLUSION Promoting SRHR in the context of development cooperation requires awareness and specific knowledge and skills. This is a necessary condition to advance SRHR at the supranational and national level and to realize the SRHR related goals and targets of the 2030 Agenda on sustainable development. E-learning provides opportunities for acquiring specific knowledge, cognitive (e.g. understanding of the concept 'sexual rights') as well as interpersonal skills (e.g. negotiating SRHR of young people in an 'unfriendly' environment) on SRHR. Self-paced e-learning represents an easy and comfortable method to achieve the required knowledge and skills, especially for development stakeholders such as diplomats and NGO staff who are geographically dispersed and who can't afford the time and money to take real training on SRHR. An evaluation of the e-tutorial and translation is foreseen in the near future.

REFERENCES

Kenneth Fee, Delivering E-Learning, A Complete Strategy for Design Application and Assessment, 2009.

E-learning methodologies A guide for designing and developing e-learning courses, FAO, 2011.

Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights Policy and Implementation in the Belgian.

Development Cooperation. Institute for Tropical Medicine, 2013.

www.bodyandrights.be.

8S3.4

Academic network for sexual and reproductive health and rights policy (ANSER)

O. Degomme, K. Michielsen and D. Van Braeckel

International Centre for Reproductive Health, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium

INTRODUCTION In September 2015, 193 governments formally approved a set of 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) as a follow-up to the Millennium Development Goals (MDG) that expired last year. In light of this, governments across the world will be required to develop and implement new policies in order to achieve the targets set for these goals. Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights (SRHR) lies at the immediate intersect of SDG3 (ensure healthy lives), SDG5 (achieve gender equality) and SDG10 (reduce inequalities), and has a direct link to many other goals. As a consequence, SRHR should have a central position in these new policies. The development of these new policies necessitates an evidence base to ensure their adequacy and effectiveness. Also, the success of their implementation is closely linked to reliable follow-up and monitoring. Finally, regular exchange of knowledge and sharing of experiences between different types of stakeholders and different countries can contribute to improving approaches and policies.

AIM In light of the above, Ghent University established an Academic Network for Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights Policy that aims to become a global resource for SRHR policy research, education and service delivery.

Abstracts

METHODS ANSER will achieve its aims by establishing an international platform for research on SRHR policy related topics; by developing a portfolio of education and training programs on SRHR policy; and by fostering interaction between SRHR researchers and policy makers.

RESULTS The network consists of 23 academic institutions from around the world. The ANSER network was officially launched on 30 November 2016, and a first ANSER conference was held on 1 and 2 December. During this conference, future collaboration was discussed and action plans were developed on specific topics.

CONCLUSION The establishment of ANSER created a new worldwide actor that aspires to narrow the rift between the realm of science and the realm of policy, and by doing so contribute significantly to the realization of the sustainable development goals.

8S3.5

Addressing unsafe abortion in Benin: why is the current policy inappropriate?

J. P. Dossou[1,2], L. Kanhonou[1], K. Bello[1] and S. Goufodji[1]

[1]Public Health Department, Research Centre in Human Reproduction and Demography, Cotonou, Benin; [2]Public Health Department, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION WHO estimates the unsafe abortion (UA) rate at 28 p.1,000 women aged 15–44 per year with a lethality of 540 maternal deaths p.100,000 unsafe abortion in West Africa. In Benin, these estimations result in about 42,000 unsafe abortions leading approximately to 230 maternal deaths every year.

AIM Understand how the current policy response to unsafe abortion affects the abortion care seeking behaviour and the UA burden in Benin.

METHODS We used a mixed explanatory study design at national level in Benin with focus on the biggest cities in the south and the north of the country. We conducted 55 semi-structured interviews, one focus group and extracted data from the literature. Excel 2011 and NVIVO 10 supported the data analysis.

RESULTS The policy which addresses UA in Benin includes three strategies: i) reduce unwanted pregnancies through contraception; ii) limit access to abortion to preserve woman life, in cases of rape, incest or foetal impairment; iii) provide post-abortion care (PAC). Our study shows that those strategies are not operational. First, the modern contraceptive prevalence rate stagnates below 10% and 19% of pregnancies are unwanted. Second, that a woman is more likely to decide to terminate the pregnancy when the perceived psycho-socio-economic consequences of pregnancy exceed those of abortion. In addition, the fear of the legal consequences was not a key obstacle to the abortion decision. In her abortion care seeking behaviour, the woman mobilizes a "health management" group that can be limited to herself or enlarged to its partner, relatives, friends, care providers and legal representatives of the society. This group influences decisions on how and where to abort according to financial resources, its social network and information available on abortion practices. Accessible abortion practices are of poor quality and rarely prosecuted in court. Finally, the fear of stigmatization prevents access to a limited number of currently available PAC services.

CONCLUSION The current policy to address UA in Benin is a failure from a public health perspective. A policy change is required taking into account actors, processes and contents of the chain of critical decisions around UA in Benin context.

8S4.1

Sexual practices among men who have sex with men in Kinshasa, DRC

D. Mukadi[1,4], L. Sabi[1], H. Nsalaba[2], A. Dilu[3], J. Lasse[2], H. Manienga[1], A. Nkuba[1], M. Aloni[1], J. J. Muyembe-Tamfum[1,4] and S. Ahuka-Mundeke[1,4]

[1]Microbiology Service, Faculty of Medicine, University of Kinshasa, DRC; [2]ONG Progrès Santé Sans Prix, Kinshasa, DRC; [3]Commission suivi et évaluation, Secrétariat Général à la Santé Publique, Kinshasa, DRC; [4]Institut National de Recherche Biomédicale, Kinshasa, DRC

INTRODUCTION HIV and other STIs responses must be based on vulnerability factors related to sexual practices and risky situations especially in key-populations. In Democratic Republic of Congo, MSM are considered as a key-population, however, data related to sexual practices in this group is limited.

AIM To describe sexual practices and behaviors among MSM in Kinshasa.

METHODOLOGY From March 2014 to December 2016, we recruited, consented and interviewed 324 MSM in Kinshasa social hotspots through a cross-sectional study using a snowball technique. We collected information on sexual practices and behaviors related to HIV and STI transmission.

RESULTS Of 324 participants recruited, the mean age was 24.3 years (16–42 years). We found 88% (285/324) single, 8.6% (28/323) living with a man and 2.78% (9/23) living with a woman. Fifty seven percent (140/247) had homosexual partners, while 43% (107/247) had bisexual partners from which 91% (98/107) were living as a couple with a woman. Regarding sexual identity, 36.4% (112/307) identified as homosexuals while 63.5% (195/307) were bisexuals. Anal intercourse was practiced by 94% (301/320) of participants. The sexual frequency in the last 3 months varied in range from 1–40 heterosexual occasions of sex acts and 1–504 homosexual occasions of sex acts. Partner swapping and sexual orgies were respectively observed in 8% (25/320) and 19% (60/320). Thirty five percent (110/318) engaged in the receptive role (passive) whereas 41% (131/318) reported an insertive role (active). Only 27% (87/312) reported regular condom use.

CONCLUSION This study showed various sexual practices and behaviors in the MSM population, which could impact HIV and STI transmission in Kinshasa.

8S4.2

Socioeconomic counters of intimate partner violence and impact on reproductive health services in India

M. Gogoi[1] and A. Kumar[2]

[1]Research, Public Health Foundation of India, Gurgaon, India; [2]Research, Population Council, New Delhi, India

INTRODUCTION Understanding the nature and extent of the injury caused by Intimate Partners Violence (IPV), especially with respect to women's reproductive health, highlights opportunities for action. Policymakers can combat IPV and its consequences by promoting integrated policies and dedicating financial resources to support systems, programs, and services to address the intersection of IPV and women's reproductive health.

Abstracts

AIM To explore the socioeconomic extent of Intimate Partner Violence (IVP) in India the study analysing, the effect of IPV on use of reproductive health services among currently married women (CMW).

METHODS The published data of most recent round of National Family Health Survey 2015–16 has used to fulfil the study objective. Univariate and bivariate analysis has performed to see the prevalence and extent of IPV across socioeconomic status of women. Further correlation analysis and binary logistic regression has done to understand influence of IPV on utilization of reproductive health services among CMW.

RESULTS Every one out of three CMW were ever experienced of IPV in India. Moreover, the prevalence of IPV ranged from 20–43% in the major states. Extent of IPV was more or similar across place of residence, however educated women were more likely to be experienced IPV than uneducated women. Women married at younger ages are more likely to experience IPV. While, multivariate analysis indicates that women who experienced IPV are less likely to use 4 + antenatal check-up, institutional delivery, and receive postnatal care for self and the new-born. IPV has also a significant negative influence on use of modern contraceptive use.

CONCLUSION The association between exposure to IPV and use of reproductive health care services suggests that partner violence plays a significant role in lower utilization of services among CMW in India. Findings suggest that, in addition to a wide range of socio-demographic factors, preventing maternal physical and sexual IPV need to be considered as an important psychosocial determinates for the higher utilization of reproductive health care services in the country. Timely action on this would be imperative to achieve the Sustainable Development Goals 5.2 elimination of violence against women and 5.6 universal access to reproductive health services.

REFERENCE
1. Author A., Author B., Author C.D. Title of the scientific work. *Title of the Journal* year; number; page-page.

8S4.3

Post circumcision beliefs influencing sexual behaviour among men in Wakiso District, Uganda

S. P. S. Kibira[1,2], L. M. Atuyambe[2], I. F. Sandøy[1], F. E. Makumbi[3] and M. Daniel[4]

[1]*Centre for International Health, Department of Global Public Health and Primary Care, University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway;* [2]*Department of Community Health and Behavioural Science, Makerere University School of Public Health, Kampala, Uganda;* [3]*Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Makerere University School of Public Health, Kampala, Uganda;* [4]*Department of Health Promotion and Development, University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway*

INTRODUCTION Safe male circumcision is an important biomedical intervention of the comprehensive HIV prevention programmes implemented in 14 sub-Saharan African countries. Over two million men have been circumcised under the national safe male circumcision program between 2010 and 2014 in Uganda. To sustain its partial protective benefit, it is important that perceived reduced HIV risk does not lead to behavioural risk compensation among circumcised men and their sexual partners.

AIM This study explored beliefs that may influence post circumcision sexual behaviours among newly circumcised men in a program setting in Uganda.

METHODS Twenty-five men seeking circumcision services at public health facilities in the district were recruited from May to June 2015 and followed up for six months in a qualitative longitudinal study. They were interviewed at two and six months. Participants' beliefs and sexual behaviours were compared just after circumcision and at follow up to explore changes. Forty-eight interviews were held. Data were managed using atlas.ti7 and analysed following a thematic network analysis framework.

RESULTS Four themes were identified. Beliefs related to: (1) sexual cleansing, (2) healing, (3) post SMC sexual capabilities and (4) continued HIV transmission risk. Most men maintained or adopted safer sexual behaviour; being faithful to their partner after circumcision or using condoms with multiple sexual partners following the knowledge that there was continued HIV risk after circumcision. The most prevalent risky belief was regarding sexual cleansing post circumcision, and as a result of this belief, some men had one off sexual intercourse with a casual partner, without condom. A few resumed sex before the recommended period due to misunderstanding of what comprised healing. Many men however were able to reject the misconceptions even though they were prevalent in the study.

CONCLUSION Although most men maintained safer sexual behaviour, there were instances of risky behaviour resulting from beliefs or misunderstandings of what comprised wound healing. Such beliefs need to be addressed because they may be widespread beyond the context of this study population and/or area. If so, they may expose some of the SMC clients to HIV infection.

[Correction added on 12 December 2017, after first Online publication. Authors name P. S. K. Simon, M. A. Lynn, F. S. Ingvild, E. M. Fredrick and D. Marguerite were corrected to S. P. S. Kibira, L. M. Atuyambe, I. F. Sandøy, F. E. Makumbi and M. Daniel respectively].

8S4.4

"Never trust an open door" – Controversies of sexual pleasure, pain and female genital mutilation among African migrants in Belgium, the Netherlands and the UK

S. Zewolde[1], S. Florquin[2], M. Bos[3], D. Dubourg[4], F. Richard[5] and S. O'Neill[6]

[1]*UCL/IOE & FORWARD, London, UK;* [2]*GAMS Belgique, Brussels, Belgium;* [3]*HIMILO Foundation, Amsterdam, Netherlands;* [4]*Observatoire wallon de la santé, Antwerp, Belgium;* [5]*GAMS Belgique, Brussels, Belgium;* [6]*Department of Public Health, ITM, Antwerp, Belgium*

INTRODUCTION Previous studies on African men's attitudes towards FGM in northern Europe and the US found that migrants rejected the practice. As far as the attitudes of African migrants in Belgium, the Netherlands and the UK are concerned, only limited data are available. Our study explored the lives and sexual experiences of men and women from FGM practicing communities living in diaspora in Belgium, the Netherlands, and the UK.

AIM The research aimed to get a better understanding of men's perceptions how FGC/M might be related to sexuality.

METHODS During this qualitative research 9 focus group discussions and 60 individual interviews were undertaken among African men and women from FGM practicing communities in Belgium, the Netherlands and the UK. Research participants were recruited using a combination of purposive and snowball sampling techniques.

Abstracts

RESULTS Across all three countries, men suggested that FGM affected their female partner's and their own sex life negatively. Commonly mentioned effects of FGM were that cut women had less desire for sex, were in pain during intercourse or did not feel a lot of pleasure. Others reported not having noticed any difference in sexual relations between cut and uncut women and some mentioned that women with FGM enjoyed sex just as much as uncut women. Most male study participants suggested that sexual relations with uncut women were completely different to sex with women who have undergone FGM. Uncut women were reported as having a lot of sexual desire – sometimes more than men. The majority of female respondents in the Netherlands and in Belgium said that they did not enjoy sex very much. Women and men suggested that better communication about sexuality could drastically improve their sexual experiences.

CONCLUSION Most respondents reported that FGC/M had a negative effect on the sex lives of women as it caused them physical pain and psychological problems, which could also affect their male partners. Most respondents thought that uncut women were more desirable for sex but less desirable for marriage. Women and men felt that their sex lives were improved through communication between couples as well as sexology.

8S5.1
Same day ART initiation versus clinic-based pre-ART assessment and counselling for individuals newly tested HIV-positive during community-based HIV testing in rural Lesotho – A randomized controlled trial (CASCADE trial): Preliminary results

N. D. Labhardt[1,2], I. Ringera[3], T. I. Lejone[3], T. Klimkait[4], J. Muhairwe[3], B. Cerutti[5] and T. R. Glass[1,2]

[1]Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Switzerland; [3]SolidarMed, Swiss Organization for Health in Africa, Butha-Buthe, Lesotho; [4]Molecular Virology, Department of Biomedicine, Basel, Switzerland; [5]University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland, SolidarMed

INTRODUCTION In most studies, less than 50% of individuals who test positive during home-based HIV testing link to HIV care at a facility. The CASCADE trial tests if proposition of same-day start of antiretroviral therapy (ART) improves linkage to care and viral suppression in individuals who are diagnosed HIV positive during home-based testing in Lesotho[1].

AIM To assess if same-day home-based ART start after a positive HIV test improves 3-months linkage to care and 12-months viral suppression.

METHODS This open-label randomized controlled trial randomly assigned individuals who were newly tested HIV positive during home-based HIV testing to either same-day ART start (intervention) or referral to nearest clinic for preparatory counselling and ART start after ≥2 pre-ART clinic visits (standard of care (SOC)). Consenting individuals aged ≥18 years, who tested HIV-positive and were ART-naive were eligible. Linkage to care was defined as the participant presenting him-/herself at the facility within 90 days of the home-based HIV test. Viral suppression was defined as viral load <100 copies/mL 12 months after the positive HIV test result. At time of abstract submission only final 3-months linkage data were available. By October 2017 viral suppression data will be available too. Trial registration: NCT02692027.

RESULTS A total of 276 ART-naïve individuals were enrolled during home-based HIV testing from February 21st to July 7th, 2016 (137 intervention, 139 SOC). Baseline participant characteristics were balanced between arms: 65.8% were female, median age was 39 years (interquartile range (IQR): 28–52), median CD4 cell count 380 cells/μL (IQR: 249–530), 78.3% were staged as clinical WHO stage 1, median travel-time to nearest facility was 60 minutes (IQR: 10–240). Linkage to care within 3 months was 93/137 (67.9%) in the intervention versus 59/139 (42.5%) in the SOC group ($P < 0.001$). Full data on viral suppression will be available by October 2017.

CONCLUSION In this trial offering same-day ART-initiation during home-based HIV testing campaigns increased subsequent linkage to HIV care at the facility. Same-day ART start may be used as a strategy to improve linkage from community-based testing to subsequent clinic-based HIV care in similar settings.

REFERENCE
1. Published protocol: Labhardt, N.D., Ringera, I., Lejone, T.I., Masethothi, P., Thaanyane, T., Kamele, M., Gupta, R.S., Thin, K., Cerutti, B., Klimkait, T., Fritz, C. & Glass, T.R., 2016, Same day ART initiation versus clinic-based pre-ART assessment and counselling for individuals newly tested HIV-positive during community-based HIV testing in rural Lesotho – a randomized controlled trial (CASCADE trial), BMC public health, 16(1), p. 1.

8S5.2
Prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV: Postpartum adherence to Option B+ until 18 months in Western Uganda

S. Theuring[1], S. Decker[1], E. Rempis[1], A. Schnack[1], V. Braun[1], J. Rubaihayo[2], P. Busingye[3], N. M. Tumwesigye[4] and G. Harms[1]

[1]Institute of Tropical Medicine and International Health, Charité-Universitätsmedizin, Berlin, Germany; [2]Public Health Department, Mountains of the Moon University, Fort Portal, Uganda; [3]Holy Family Virika Hospital, Fort Portal, Uganda; [4]School of Public Health, College of Health Sciences, Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda

BACKGROUND Since 2012, the WHO has recommended Option B+ for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV. This approach entails the initiation of lifelong antiretroviral therapy in all HIV-positive pregnant women, also implying protection during breastfeeding for 12 months or longer. Research on long-term adherence to Option B+ throughout breastfeeding is scarce to date. Therefore, we conducted a prospective observational cohort study in Uganda to assess adherence to Option B+ until 18 months postpartum.

METHODS We recruited 67 HIV-positive, Option B+ enrolled women six weeks after giving birth in Fort Portal, Western Uganda and scheduled them for study follow-up after six, twelve and 18 months. Two adherence measures, self-reported drug intake of the previous month and rate of drug refill visits, were combined to define adherence, and were assessed together with feeding information and infants' HIV status at all study visits. Risk factors for postpartum adherence were analyzed.

RESULTS At six months postpartum, 51% of the enrolled women were considered to be adherent, and 91% of the babies had been exclusively breastfed for 6 months. Until twelve and 18 months postpartum, adherence for the respective follow-up interval decreased to 19% and 20.5% respectively. No woman was completely adherent until 18 months. At the same time, 76.5% of the women breastfed for 12 months or beyond. Longer breastfeeding duration was not linked with drug

adherence. Risk factors for postpartum adherence to Option B+ were older age of the mother ($P < 0.01$), higher travel costs ($P = 0.02$), and higher number of previous deliveries ($P = 0.04$). We found no case of vertical transmission in our cohort.
Conclusion Our results imply that postpartum long-term adherence is a challenge in Option B+ implementation, while at the same time, prolonged breastfeeding until 12 months or beyond is widely applied. This needs to be taken into serious account by healthcare providers, because poor postpartum adherence might eventually cause a setback in prevention of vertical transmission during the breastfeeding period. HIV-positive mothers require intense support for postpartum adherence to Option B + . Effectiveness in terms of low transmission despite suboptimal adherence needs to be verified in further research.

8S5.3

Factors associated with loss to follow-up among women in Option B_PMTCT programme in northeast Ethiopia: A retrospective cohort study

M. Israel[1], A. Mastewal[1], M. Yonatal[1] and G. Muluken[2]

[1]Department of Public Health, College of Medicine and Health Sciences, Wollo University, Dessie, Ethiopia; [2]Department of Preventive Medicine, School of Public Health, College of Health Sciences, Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

INTRODUCTION Ethiopia has recently adopted lifelong antiretroviral therapy (ART) for all HIV-positive pregnant and breastfeeding women (Option B_ strategy), regardless of CD4 count or clinical stage. However, the exact timing and predictors of loss to follow up (LFU) are unknown.
AIM To examine the levels and determinants of LFU under Option _B among pregnant and breast feeding women initiated on lifelong ART for prevention of mother to child transmission (PMTCT) in Ethiopia.
METHODS We conducted a retrospective cohort study among 346 pregnant and breastfeeding women who started ART at 14 public health facilities in northeast Ethiopia from March 2013 to April 2015. We defined LFU as 90 days since the last clinic visit among those not known to have died or transferred out. We used Kaplan-Meier and Cox proportional hazards regression to estimate cumulative LFU and identify the predictors of LFU, respectively.
RESULTS Of the 346 women included, 88.4% were pregnant and the median follow-up was 13.7 months. Overall, 57 (16.5%) women were LFU. The cumulative proportions of LFU at 6, 12 and 24 months were 11.9, 15.7 and 22.6%, respectively. The risk of LFU was higher in younger women (adjusted hazard ratio (aHR) 18 to 24 years/30 to 40 years: 2.3; 95% confidence interval (CI): 1.2 to 4.5), in those attending hospitals compared to those attending health centres (aHR: 1.8; 95% CI: 1.1 to 3.2), in patients starting ART on the same day of diagnosis (aHR: 1.85; 95% CI: 1.1 to 3.2) and missing CD4 cell counts at ART initiation (aHR: 2.3; 95% CI: 1.2 to 4.4).
CONCLUSION The level of LFU we found in this study is comparable with previous findings from other resource-limited settings. However, high early LFU shortly after ART initiation is still a major problem. LFU was high among younger women, those initiating ART on the day of HIV diagnosis, those missing baseline CD4 count and those attending hospitals. Thus, targeted HIV care and treatment programmes for these patients should be part of future interventions to improve retention in care under the Option B_ PMTCT programme.

8S5.4

Screening of human papillomavirus, cervical cytological abnormalities and associated risk factors in HIVpositive and HIV-negative women in Rwanda

O. M. Manzi

University of Rwanda, Rwanda

BACKGROUND Cervical cancer stands for the major cause of cancer death in Africa. Here we wanted to assess whether screening for human papillomavirus (HPV) strains could identify women with premalignant cervical lesions. We also wanted to get a broader understanding in the underlying risk factors for the establishment of HPV infection.
METHODS 206 HIV+ women, 172 HIV− women and 22 women with unknown HIV status were recruited at the University Teaching Hospitals of Kigali (CHUK) and of Butare (CHUB) in Rwanda. After interview, participants underwent cytological sampling from the cervix for a Thinprep Pap test and a screening test analyzing 37 HPV strains.
RESULTS HIV+ women were more commonly infected by possible high-risk (HR)- and HR-HPV infections (21.4% vs 8.1%; $P < 0.01$) and had more often multitype HPV infections than HIV− women. The sensitivity was 78% and the specificity 87% to detect high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (HSIL) with HPV screening. Only 27% of HIV+ women and 7% of HIV− women had ever been cervical cancer screened. Lack of knowledge about screening and poor economy were reasons not to have undergone a previous screening test. Among HIV− women, being divorced was positively correlated to PHR/HR-HPV infection, while hepatitis B, *Trichomonas vaginalis* and PHR/HR-HPV were factors positively correlated to squamous intraepithelial lesions (SIL). Among HIV+ women, ever having a genital gonorrhea infection and not knowing if being ever infected by chlamydia were factors positively correlated to PHR/HR-HPV infection. Being infected by PHR/HR-HPV and the number of live births were positively correlated to SIL. ARV treatment and a CD4 count >500 cells/mm^3 were negatively correlated to PHR/HR-HPV infection and SIL.
CONCLUSIONS HPV screening may be an effective method to identify women at risk of developing cervical cancer in Rwanda. Information and economical support need to be given, particularly to patients with risk factors, to increase screening frequency and reduce cervical cancer mortality.

8S5.5

HIV prevalence declines in southern Africa: have we misread the landscape?

M. E. Loevinsohn

Applied Ecology Research, Wageningen, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION That sexual behaviour change is largely responsible for declining HIV prevalence in southern Africa is an accepted fact of HIV epidemiology. However, a recent study found that prevalence declined during the Malawi Famine 2001–03 as a result of migration from villages where prevalence was relatively low to towns and cities where it was higher. Migration was positively related to local levels of hunger and involved women <25 years disproportionately. The implications for how control is conceived are important if migration linked to food and livelihood insecurity is a significant driver of HIV epidemics.
AIM To assess the extent and quality of evidence for migration as a contributor to HIV prevalence declines in southern Africa.

Abstracts

METHODS Systematic review of peer-reviewed articles documenting and seeking to account for prevalence declines in southern Africa 1998–2010. Comparison of evidence for the migration and behaviour change hypotheses in two articles assessing the decline in Malawi using the Hill framework.
RESULTS Besides the Malawi Famine study, 18 articles met the search criteria. Seventeen concluded that behaviour change was primarily responsible for the declines. One reached no definite conclusion. Only one article, from Eastern Zimbabwe, analysed migration into the study area, finding that it had contributed to prevalence decline but made no further mention of it. In all, 6 studies (33%) contained evidence, under- or unanalysed by the authors, suggesting migration contributed to prevalence declines. Women <25 years were prominent in these apparent migration streams which occurred mostly around the regional food crisis of which the Malawi Famine was part. In Malawi, the migration hypothesis appears to be better substantiated than the behavior change hypothesis notably in the strength of the association between prevalence decline and key explanatory variables, the presence of a dose-response relationship and extensive corroboration.
CONCLUSION Migration's role in HIV decline is clearest in Malawi, still suggestive elsewhere. Research must clarify this. Coping behaviours like migration occur at lesser intensity during 'normal' years however extreme events like the food crisis are becoming more frequent. A more thorough-going cross-sectoral response, as the SDGs envisage, is essential to address these critical health-livelihood linkages.

8S6.1

Seasonal variation in child mortality in rural Guinea-Bissau

B. U. Nielsen[1,2], S. Byberg[1,2,3], P. Aaby[1,2], A. Rodrigues[1], C. S. Benn[1,2,3] and A. B. Fisker[1,2,3]

[1]Bandim Health Project, INDEPTH Network, Bissau, Guinea-Bissau; [2]Research Center for Vitamins and Vaccines (CVIVA), Statens Serum Institut, Copenhagen S, Denmark; [3]OPEN, Institute of Clinical Research, University of Southern Denmark/Odense University Hospital, Odense C, Denmark

INTRODUCTION In many African countries, child mortality is higher in the rainy season than in the dry season. We investigated the effect of season on child mortality by time periods, sex, and age in rural Guinea-Bissau.
AIM To describe the seasonal variation in under-five child mortality by time period, sex, and age group in rural Guinea-Bissau from 1990–2013.
METHODS Bandim Health Project follows children under-five in a health and demographic surveillance system in rural Guinea-Bissau. We compared the mortality in the rainy season (June to November) between 1990 and 2013 with the mortality in the dry season (December to May) in Cox proportional hazards models providing rainy versus dry season mortality rate ratios (R/D-MRR). Seasonal effects were estimated in strata defined by time periods with different frequency of vaccination campaigns, sex and age (<1 month, 1–11 months, 12–59 months). Verbal autopsies were interpreted using InterVA-4 software.
RESULTS From 1990–2013 overall mortality declined by almost two-thirds among 81 292 children (10 588 deaths). Mortality was 51% (95% CI: 45%–58%) higher in the rainy season than in the dry season throughout the study period. The seasonal difference increased significantly with age, the R/D-MRR being 0.94 (0.86–1.03) among neonates, 1.57 (1.46–1.69) for post-neonatal infants, and 1.83 (1.72–1.95) for children (1–4 years)

(P for same effect < 0.001). According to the InterVA, malaria deaths were the main reason for the seasonal mortality difference, causing 50% of all deaths in the rainy season, but only if the InterVA included season of death, making the argument self-confirmatory.
CONCLUSION The mortality declined throughout the study period, yet rainy season continued to be associated with 51% higher overall mortality.

8S6.2

Child mortality in Guinea-Bissau – the effects of out-of-sequence vaccination

S. M Thysen[1,2,3], A. Rodrigues[1], P. Aaby[1,2] and A. B. Fisker[1,2,4]

[1]Bandim Health Project, INDEPTH Network, Bissau, Guinea-Bissau; [2]Research Center for Vitamins and Vaccines (CVIVA), Statens Serum Institut, Copenhagen, Denmark; [3]Center for Global Health (GloHAU), Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark; [4]OPEN, University of Southern Denmark, Odense, Denmark

INTRODUCTION Vaccines have played a major role in the decline in childhood mortality during the last decades. Vaccines are designed to protect against specific diseases, however, accumulating evidence support that vaccines may also have non-specific effects affecting mortality from other infections. Measles vaccine (MV) is associated with beneficial non-specific effects, whereas the Diphtheria-Tetanus-Pertussis (DTP) vaccine is associated with negative non-specific effects. DTP is recommended in 3 doses at 6, 10 and 14 weeks and MV at 9 months of age, but in practice many children receive DTP delayed and therefore DTP with or after MV (out-of-sequence). Recent studies suggest that the sequence of vaccines may be important.
AIM We evaluated the non-specific effects of out-of-sequence vaccination of DTP and MV on mortality overall and stratified by sex.
METHODS Bandim Health Project runs a health and demographic surveillance system in rural Guinea-Bissau. Women of fertile age and their children are followed through biannual village visits. Children aged 9 to 18 months, who had their vaccination status assessed at a visit between April 9, 1991 and December 31, 1996 were included in the analysis. We assessed mortality until the next visit or for a maximum of 6 months. Using a Cox-proportional-hazards model with age as underlying time-scale, we compared the mortality rates of children vaccinated out-of-sequence with children vaccinated in-sequence.
RESULTS We included 5783 children contributing with 7145 observations in the analyses, 1929 observations for children who received DTP and then MV (in-sequence), and thus had MV as the most recent vaccine, 2274 observations for children who had DTP > = MV and 2251 observations with no MV. Children vaccinated out of sequence tended to have higher mortality compared with children vaccinated in sequence (MRR: 1.31 (95% CI: 0.85–2.01). Children, who had received DTP but no MV had significantly higher mortality compared with children vaccinated in-sequence (MRR: 1.75 (1.21–2.52). Adjusting for maternal education, region or ethnicity did not affect the estimates.
CONCLUSION Out-of-sequence and missing measles vaccination was associated with higher mortality.

Abstracts

8S6.3

Country-specific pathways from socioeconomic determinants to under-five mortality in sub-Saharan Africa

C. Van Malderen[1], A. Amouzou[2], B. Masquelier[3], H. Van Oyen[4,5] and N. Speybroeck[1]

[1]Institute of Health and Society (IRSS), Université catholique de Louvain, Brussels, Belgium; [2]Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, USA; [3]Centre de Recherche en Démographie, Université catholique de Louvain, Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium; [4]Public Health and Surveillance, Scientific Institute of Public Health, Brussels, Belgium; [5]Department of Public Health, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Despite rapid progress in reducing under-five mortality (U5M), Sub-Saharan Africa still accounts for about half of all under-five deaths in 2015. Though the role of socioeconomic determinants has been widely highlighted, pathways from socioeconomic determinants to U5M and how these may differ between countries have not been well described.
AIM To assess and compare pathways from selected socioeconomic determinants to U5M.
METHODS A conceptual framework of U5M was developed with the assistance of sub-Saharan African public health professionals. The relationships between key variables present in this framework were tested with data from national surveys in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRCongo), Ghana, Kenya and Lesotho. Poisson regressions and generalised structural equations for U5M were used to describe the pathways.
RESULTS The conceptual framework and both analytical approaches highlighted the role of distal determinants such as rural residence and mother's education. These socioeconomic determinants operate primarily through intermediate determinants such as safe drinking water (DRCongo), birth interval (DRCongo and Kenya), and skilled attendance at birth (Lesotho).
CONCLUSION Testing conceptual frameworks with data from national surveys and appropriate statistical models can deepen our knowledge about possible country-specific pathways from socioeconomic determinants to U5M.

8S6.4

Saving children's lives with colours

J. H. Dekker-Boersema[1], D. Camilo[2], C. Binamo[1], J. Hector[3], M. A. Hobbins[4], L. Jefferys[3], M. Aly Mussa[5] and E. M. Langa[6]

[1]SolidarMed, Chiure, Mozambique; [2]Pediatrician in District Hospital, Chiure, Mozambique; [3]SolidarMed, Ancuabe, Mozambique; [4]SolidarMed, Luzern, Mozambique; [5]NIOP, Health Research Department on Provincial Level, Cabo Delgado, Mozambique; [6]Provincial Health Department, Cabo Delgado, Mozambique

INTRODUCTION Mozambique has an under five-mortality rate of 87[1]. Paediatric hospital mortality is mainly due to deaths in the first 24 hr of admission; in order to reduce mortality it is important to establish appropriate emergency care. The coloured triage system and emergency triage and assessment treatment (ETAT) is widely implemented in developed countries, and recommended by the WHO[2], but not put into practice in Northern Mozambique. We implemented a 3-coloured triage system in one rural district hospital from July 2016 until January 2017.
AIM To evaluate the implementation of a coloured triage system and ETAT on the paediatric mortality at a district hospital.

METHODS A retrospective analysis was performed using routine patient files and registry books from Chiure district hospital between January 2014 and December 2016. All children <15 years of age that entered the emergency room were included in the analysis. Primary outcome: Child mortality rate amongst children admitted in the hospital. Secondary outcome: waiting time from triage to first treatment and the inter-rater reliability of the coloured triage rating. SPSS version 23 was used for statistical analysis: Chi-square test was used for the bivariate analysis and the Intraclass correlation (ICC) for the reliability analysis.
RESULTS 4360 admissions were included in the analysis. The annual child mortality rate decreased significantly over time with 50/1000, 51/1000 and 28/1000 in 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively ($P < 0.003$). 650 files were included to evaluate the triage system: 86% of the children received a colour: 5% ($N = 30/650$) green (not urgent); 71% ($N = 462$) yellow (priority symptoms) and 11% ($N = 69$) red (emergency symptoms). 89.6% of children were correctly triaged (ICC = 0.66), 53 were 'under-triaged' and 15 were 'over-triaged'. The median waiting time decreased with urgency: 2 h33 for 'green' (IQR 1 h58–3 h30), 0 h21 for yellow (IQR 0 h10–0 h58) and 0 h09 for 'red' (IQR 0 h02–041).
CONCLUSION In a rural setting with nurse led clinical care, implementation of a 3-coloured triage system was feasible. Triage and ETAT training was associated with a significant decrease of paediatric deaths in the emergency room. Such an impact combined with the low cost and ease of implementation makes this intervention interesting for similar settings.

REFERENCES

1. WHO. Mozambique. Neonatal and child health profile. 2013
2. http://www.who.int/maternal_child_adolescent/epidemiology/profiles/neonatal_child/moz.pdf [accessed 1 March 2017]
3. WHO. Paediatric emergency triage, assessment and treatment: care of critically-ill children. Updated guidelines. 2016
4. http://www.who.int/maternal_child_adolescent/documents/paediatric-emergency-triage-update/en/ [accessed 1 March 2017]

8S7.1

Prevalence of paediatric chronic suppurative otitis media and hearing impairment in rural Malawi: a cross-sectional tele-otoscopy survey

L. Hunt[1], W. Mulwafu[2], V. Knott[3], C. B. Ndamala[4], W. Naunje[4], S. Dewhurst[5], A. Hall and K. Mortimer[1]

[1]Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, UK; [2]College of Medicine, Malawi; [3]Sheffield Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, UK; [4]Malawi-Liverpool Wellcome Trust Research Program; [5]University Hospitals Leicester NHS Foundation Trust, UK

INTRODUCTION Chronic suppurative otitis media (CSOM) is a common childhood infection in sub-Saharan Africa, where it is a leading cause of preventable hearing loss. There is considerable variation in disease burden between countries, and no data on the epidemiology of CSOM in Malawi. Facilities to diagnose and manage CSOM and other middle ear disease are often limited in rural, low-resource healthcare systems.
AIM To estimate the prevalence of World Health Organization-defined CSOM and educationally significant hearing impairment in a representative sample of school-entry age children in rural Malawi, and to evaluate the diagnostic quality of protocolised tele-otoscopy assessment in this setting.

METHODS We performed a community-based cross-sectional survey of children aged 4–6 years in Chikhwawa District, Southern Malawi, utilising a village-level cluster design. Participants underwent a structured clinical assessment, including video-otoscopy and screening audiometry performed by a Malawian Clinical Officer. Middle-ear diagnoses were made remotely by two otolaryngologists who reviewed clinical data and images collected in the field. Hearing impairment was classified as failure to hear a pure tone of 25 dB at 1, 2 or 4kH.
RESULTS We recruited 281 children across 10 village-clusters. The prevalence estimates of CSOM, unilateral hearing impairment and bilateral hearing impairment were 5.4% (95% CI 2.2–8.6), 24.5% (95% CI 16.3–30.0), and 12.5% (95% CI 6.2–16.9) respectively. Treatable middle ear disease was seen in 46.9% of children with hearing impairment. Tele-otoscopy produced diagnostic middle ear data in 87.7% (493/562) of ears.
CONCLUSION We found a high burden of treatable ear disease and hearing impairment in our study. Identification and management of middle ear disease and hearing impairment represent major unmet needs in this population. Protocolised tele-otoscopy assessment may facilitate extension of otolaryngology services to rural communities, and is worthy of further evaluation.

8S7.2
Prevalence and incidence of schistosome infection and morbidity in pre-school children aged 6 months to 5 years

D. N. M. Osakunor[1], T. Mduluza[2,3], N. Midzi[4], M. E. J. Woolhouse[1] and F. Mutapi[1]

[1]Institute of Immunology & Infection Research and Centre for Infection, Immunity and Evolution, University of Edinburgh, Ashworth Laboratories, King's Buildings; [2]Biochemistry Department, University of Zimbabwe, Mount Pleasant, Harare, Zimbabwe; [3]School of Laboratory Medicine and Medical Sciences, University of KwaZulu Natal, Durban, South Africa; [4]Department of Medical, Microbiology, College of Health Sciences, University of Zimbabwe, Avondale, Harare, Zimbabwe

BACKGROUND For a long time, pre-school children have been considered low-risk for schistosomiasis, received lower research focus and have been excluded from mass drug administration.
AIM Here, we describe the prevalence and incidence of first schistosome infection and morbidity in children aged 6 months–5 years.
METHODS This is part of a larger longitudinal study of schistosome infections in children aged 6 months–5 years in selected villages in Zimbabwe. A total of 1502 children were recruited in February 2016. Basic demographic and anthropometric measurements was gathered. Stool and urine samples were taken from each child (in triplicates) for parasitological diagnosis of S. haematobium (urine-filtration) and to rule out S. mansoni and soil-transmitted helminths (Kato-Katz) respectively. Markers of morbidity including haematuria (macro, micro) and faecal occult blood (FOB) were assessed using reagent dipsticks and rapid tests. S. haematobium negative children were split into two groups, followed up quarterly and annually.
RESULTS At baseline, prevalence of S. haematobium infection was 8.5% and infection prevalence/intensity increased significantly with age. FOB was positive in 2.5%, macrohaematuria in 0.7% and microhaematuria in 8.6% of children. Mircrohaematuria (Attributable fraction infected–AFI: 92.0%; Attributable fraction population–AFP; 40%), macrohaematuria (AFI: 71.0%; AFP; 1.2%), stunting (AFI: 38.0%; AFP: 10.3%), malnutrition-MUACZ (AFI: 34.0%; AFP: 3.6%), Underweight-WAZ (AFI: 29.0%; AFP: 3.9%), and malnutrition-WHZ (AFI: 9.0%; AFP: 0.8%), showed significant associations with infection. Age (AOR: 1.4) and microhaematuria (AOR: 23.0) were independent predictors of S. haematobium infection. Mean quarterly incidence of S. haematobium infection was 4.7%, with an associated 5.6% microhaematuria. Annual incidence of S. haematobium was 1.8% with an associated 3.6% microhaematuria.
CONCLUSION We demonstrate for the first time, the incidence of schistosome infection with significant morbidity in pre-school children. Parasitology and haematuria are successful diagnostic and morbidity tools in this age group. Increased awareness, monitoring and treatment in this cohort is essential.

8S7.3
Metabolic profiling of pre-school aged and school-aged children infected with Schistosoma mansoni and treated with praziquantel

G. Panic[1,2], J. Keiser[1,2], J. T. Coulibaly[1,2], K. D. Silué[3], J. Kovac[1,2], N. Harvey[4], E. Holmes[4] and J. Swann[4]

[1]Department of Medical Parasitology and Infection Biology, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland; [2]University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland; [3]Unité de Formation et de Recherche Biosciences, Université Félix Houphouët-Boigny, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire; [4]Division of Computational and Systems Medicine, Department of Surgery and Cancer, Imperial College London, UK

INTRODUCTION Schistosomiasis is a chronic disease that is especially common among school-aged children of poor rural communities, with increasing evidence showing that pre-school aged children are also implicated. The pathological effects of schistosomiasis have been studied clinically, yet molecular approaches can bring valuable novel insights into the dynamics of infection and responses to treatment. In complement with other 'omics' approaches that elucidate expressional changes, metabonomics is a 'top down' approach that employs spectroscopic technologies and multivariate statistics to characterize downstream metabolic responses to pathophysiological stimuli.
AIM We investigated the metabolic effects of Schistosoma mansoni infection and praziquantel treatment in pre-school aged and school-aged children with the aim of elucidating metabolic biomarkers of infection and clearance, and responses to praziquantel treatment.
METHODS This work was embedded within a randomized clinical dose-finding trial, which was conducted in the health district of Azaguié, southern Côte d'Ivoire. School-aged (n = 154) and pre-school aged (n = 177) children were stratified by infection intensity and randomized to receive 20, 40 or 60 mg/kg of praziquantel or a placebo. Non-infected and non-treated children (n = 11) were included as comparators. Urine samples were obtained pre-treatment, 24 hr post-treatment, and at the 3-week follow up period. Samples were measured using a 600 MHZ ^{1}H NMR spectrometer and the metabolic variation between the study groups was elucidated using multivariate statistical approaches.
RESULTS Discriminant urinary metabolic profiles were found between infected and non-infected children at baseline. Dose-dependent responses to praziquantel intake were observed at 24 hr after treatment which resolved at the 3 week follow up period. Metabolites related to energy metabolism, such as citrate, acetate and glucose, those associated with gut microbial-host co-metabolism, such as dimethylamine, trimethylamine and

Abstracts

hippurate as well as the common urinary metabolite, creatinine, contributed most prominently to the differences.

CONCLUSION These analyses provide insights into the metabolic phenotype of schistosomiasis and treatment with praziquantel. These findings, along with comparisons with microbial and pharmacokinetic studies from the same cohort, could provide a holistic systems-level illustration of pathology and clearance of schistosomiasis, host-parasite-microbiome interactions and praziquantel pharmacodynamics in an important demographic.

8S7.4

Etiologies of fever episodes among children under 5 years in a seasonal malaria transmission area, Burkina Faso

F. Kiemde[1,2], M. C. Tahita[1], P. Lompo[1], T. Rouamba[1], A. M. Some[1], H. Tinto[1], P. F. Mens[2], H. D. F. H. Schallig[2] and M. Boele van Hensbroek[3]

[1]Institut de Recherche en Science de la Sante-Unite de Recherche Clinique de Nanoro, Nanoro, Burkina Faso; [2]Parasitology Unit, Department of Medical Microbiology, Academic Medical Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [3]Global Child Health Group, Academic Medical Centre, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Fever remains a major public health problem and a key symptom at clinic level, especially among children under 5 years of age (1). With the reduction of global malaria prevalence, it becomes critical to determine the actual etiology of a febrile episode. However, in Sub-Sahara Africa there is limited data available on fever etiologies (2) (3).

AIM To contribute to a better understanding of the etiologies of fever episode in children under 5 years of age living in malaria endemic areas.

METHOD A prospective etiology study was conducted in Nanoro (Burkina Faso) in 2015 among febrile children under 5 years of age. Blood, urine, stool and nasopharyngeal swab were collected and viral, bacterial and parasitological assays were performed on these samples.

RESULTS A total of 684 febrile children were included. *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria was found in 49.7% (340/684) and other Non-Malaria Infections (NMIs) in 49.1% (336/684) of the febrile children. The NMIs included gastro-intestinal infection (GII), bacterial respiratory tract infection (bRTI), bacterial bloodstream infection (bBSI) and urinary tract infection (UTI) in 37.0%, 24.3%, 6.0% and 1.8% of the cases, respectively. Nearly 46% (154/336) of the NMIs group were co-infected with malaria. However, only 7.1% (11/154) of these the NMI could be considered to be an alternative explanation for the fever. In contrast in the malaria negative group 34.1% (62/182) of the NMIs could explain the fever episode. No pathogens were isolated in 23.5% (162/684) of the febrile cases.

CONCLUSION Malaria remains the predominant pathogen isolated in febrile children in Burkina Faso. Our data indicate that the malaria test could also be used to estimate the chance that an alternative etiology, often needing treatment, should be considered. However, there is still a need for the development of a point-of-care test to screen for (treatable) NMIs.

REFERENCES
1. Nnedu ON, Rimel B, Terry C, Jalloh-Vos H, Baryon B, Bausch DG. Syndromic diagnosis of malaria in rural Sierra Leone and proposed additions to the national integrated management of childhood illness guidelines for fever. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2010;82:525–8.
2. Gething PW, Kirui VC, Alegana VA, Okiro EA, Noor AM, Snow RW. Estimating the number of paediatric fevers associated with malaria infection presenting to Africa's public health sector in 2007. PLoS Med. 2010;7(7).
3. Osei-Kwakye K, Asante KP, Mahama E, Apanga S, Owusu R, Kwara E, et al. The Benefits or Otherwise of Managing Malaria Cases with or without Laboratory Diagnosis: The Experience in a District Hospital in Ghana. PLoS One. 2013;8(3).

8S7.5

Incidence and characteristics of unintentional injuries among children in a resource limited setting in Kampala, Uganda

C. Ssemugabo[1], T. Mukama[1], A. Ali Halage[1], N. Paichadze[2], D. Gibson[2] and O. Kobusingye[1]

[1]Department of Disease Control and Environmental Health, School of Public Health, College of Health Sciences, Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda; [2]Department of International Health, John Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD, USA

INTRODUCTION Childhood unintentional injuries remain understudied. This assessed the incidence and characteristics of all unintentional injuries among children aged 18 years and below in a slum community in Uganda.

METHODS A cross-sectional survey was conducted among households in a slum community using a semi-structured interviewer-administered questionnaire. Incidence of unintentional injuries in children ≤18 years old was calculated. Crude and adjusted logistic regressions were conducted to obtain odds ratios and 95% CI for factors associated with injury characteristics by sex and age categories.

RESULTS Out of 1583 children in the 422 surveyed households, 44.6% (706/1583) had suffered from at least one unintentional injury yielding an annual incidence rate of 446 per 1000 children. Majority, 58.8% (415/706) of the injuries occurred among males. Cuts, animal bites or open wounds 30.6% (185/608) and bruises or superficial injuries 28.6% (174/608) were the commonest injuries. The majority of injuries occurred at home, 75.5% (459/608). The leading cause of injury and activity at the time of injury were, respectively, falls 56.7% (345/608) and playing or recreation 83.6% (508/608). In analyses adjusted for age and school attendance, boys were significantly more likely to be injured at school (AOR 4.34; 95% CI 1.22–15.54) and to be injured from falls (AOR 1.41; 95% CI 1.01–1.96), as compared to girls. Analyses that adjusted for sex and school attendance found significant differences by age category in the type of injury, setting where the injury occurred, the cause of injury, and activity at the time of injury. Older children (12–18 years) were more likely to suffer from fractures (AOR 2.37; 95% CI 1.26–4.43) concussions and organ system injuries (AOR 3.58; 95% CI 1.-3 – 12.39) and cuts, bites or open wounds (AOR 2.05; 95% CI 1.21–3.48) as compared to younger children. Older children were less likely to have burns or scalds as compared to the youngest children (AOR: 0.23; 95% CI 0.11–0.50).

CONCLUSIONS Unintentional injury incidence rate was high among children with most occurring in the homes. Injury prevention interventions should aim at creating safe playing spaces for children and developing awareness programs about injury prevention.

Abstracts

8S8.1

Maternal near miss morbidity and mortality in Hiwot Fana specialized university hospital, eastern Ethiopia: a prospective cohort study

A. K. Tura[1,2], T. van den Akker[3], J. van Roosmalen[3,4], J. Stekelenburg[5,6], J. Zwart[7] and S. A. Scherjon[2]

[1]School of Nursing and Midwifery, Haramaya University, Harar, Ethiopia; [2]Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University Medical Centre Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands; [3]Leiden University Medical Centre, Department of Obstetrics, Leiden, The Netherlands; [4]Athena Institute, VU University Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; [5]Department of Global Health, University Medical Centre Groningen, University of Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands; [6]Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Leeuwarden Medical Centre, Leeuwarden, The Netherlands; [7]Deventer Ziekenhuis, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Deventer, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION With the global reduction in maternal mortality, study of women who survived life threatening complications of pregnancy (maternal near miss), has been introduced complementary to audit of maternal deaths. Maternal near miss (MNM) refers to a woman who nearly died but survived a life threatening complication that occurred during pregnancy, childbirth or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy.
AIM To assess magnitude of MNM and maternal mortality and document their profile in a tertiary hospital found in eastern Ethiopia.
METHOD Using a prospective cohort study, we identified woman fulfilling the proposed definition of MNM in sub-Saharan Africa. The SSA MNM tool was developed using a three-round Delphi study*. Cases were daily identified by the principal investigator and research assistants in the labour ward, gynaecology ward, ICU, and operation rooms. Identified woman were followed until discharge/death and their medical records was used for collecting information.
RESULTS A total of 854 potentially life threatening complications (including 22 maternal deaths) occurred during the 15 months of the study. Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (470, 55%) and obstetric haemorrhage (276, 32.3%) are the major causes of complications. A total of 496 (58.1%) of the cases fulfilled the adapted MNM criteria for SSA while only 131 (15.3%) fulfilled the WHO MNM criteria focusing on organ dysfunction. The maternal near miss ratio was 66.8 and 17.4 per 1000 live births according the SSA and WHO criteria respectively. Majority of deaths occurred due to obstetric haemorrhage (50%) and (severe pre) eclampsia (45.4%). A sensitivity and specificity test of the new MNM tool and the WHO criteria was carried out. Using maternal deaths as a gold standard, the SSA has a sensitivity of 100% with a specificity of 90.5% while sensitivity and specificity of the WHO criteria is 90.9% and 97.6% respectively.
CONCLUSION Obstetric haemorrhage and hypertensive disorders of pregnancy continued to be the major causes of near miss and mortality in a hospitals found in low income settings. The adapted SSA MNM tool generates manageable causes of MNM with acceptable sensitivity and specificity.

*The Delphi study was presented in the RCOG 2017 and is part of BJOG 124 (S1).

8S8.2

Indications for caesarean sections in a rural hospital in Malawi

W. Bakker[1], E. Bakker[2], A. C. Huigens[2], E. Kaunda[2], J. J. Beltman[2] and T. H. van den Akker[2]

[1]St. Lukes Hospital, Malosa, Malawi; [2]Leiden Universitair Medisch Centrum, department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

INTRODUCTION Worldwide caesarean section rates are rising, in high-income and low-income countries.[1] The WHO described a percentage of 5–10% within a population as ideal, whereby rates above 10% show no improvement on maternal and neonatal mortality rates.[2] Since caesarean sections are associated with increases in severe maternal outcomes, caesareans without proper medical indication should be avoided, especially in low-resource areas.[3] It can be useful to analyse facility indications and pre-operative decision-making in order to improve the quality of care.
AIM To analyse indications for caesarean sections in a rural Malawian hospital, in order to find opportunities in reducing the number of unnecessary procedures.
METHODS In a rural hospital in Malawi with a relatively high percentage of caesarean sections (23% in 2015), an analysis of indications was performed. Patients files and adherent partograms of caesarean section cases in the selected period were analysed, whereby indications were audited and compared to national protocols.
RESULTS From a 2-year period, 531 case files of caesarean sections were obtained and reviewed. The most frequent indication was cephalopelvic disproportion (CPD; 26%). In 54% of the cases in which the indication was CPD, there was no sign of prolonged labour. In 38.6% of cases in which CS was performed because of prolonged first stage of labour membranes were still intact and in less than 10% of these cases augmentation with oxytocin was done. In prolonged second stage of labour, an assisted delivery attempted before proceeding to caesarean section in only 12% of the cases.
CONCLUSION In the designated facility, which resembles others in rural Malawi and surrounding countries, indications for caesarean section for presumed prolonged labour are often made without clear signs. Furthermore, interventions during labour which might improve chances of vaginal delivery, are not being used frequently. In a low-resource setting, where complications of major surgery are not uncommon, this could lead to increased maternal morbidity and mortality. Auditing cases and better adherence to international and local protocols could reduce the number of unnecessary caesarean sections and therefore have a positive effect on maternal and neonatal outcomes.

REFERENCES
1. Betrán AP et al. The increasing trend in caesarean section rates: global, regional and national estimates: 1990–2014. PLoS ONE 2016;11(2)
2. WHO Statement on Caesarean Section Rates. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2015 (WHO/RHR/15.02)
3. Souza JP et al. Caesarean section without medical indications is associated with an increased risk of adverse short-term maternal outcomes: the 2004–2008 WHO Global Survey on Maternal and Perinatal Health. BMC Medicine 2010; 8:71

Abstracts

8S8.3

Feasibility of mobile phone data collection via within a longitudinal study of Ugandan women treated for obstetric fistula

A. El Ayadi[1], H. Nalubwama[2], J. Barageine[2], S. Obore[2], O. Kakaire[2], H. Mwanje[2], F. Lester[1], A. Korn[1], J. Byamugisha[2] and S. Miller[1]

[1]Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive Sciences, University of California, San Francisco, USA; [2]Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Makerere University Medical School, Kampala, Uganda

INTRODUCTION Collecting longitudinal data from marginalized individuals remains an enormous challenge, especially in geographies where there is limited access to health care and poor infrastructure. Mobile technology is widespread, and may simply follow-up among such hard to reach populations, facilitating low-cost participant retention in facility-based studies once participants return to their home communities.

AIM To describe our experience using mobile phone follow-up in a longitudinal study of women surgically treated for obstetric fistula in Uganda.

METHODS We conducted a longitudinal study among 60 women operated for obstetric fistula at Mulago Hospital, Kampala, Uganda, following them for 12 months post-repair and capturing data every 3 months in-person (baseline) or via mobile telephone (all subsequent). We analyzed data on participant retention at all data points, the number of calls required for securing data capture, any special follow-up required, and alternative costs to mobile data collection.

RESULTS Over the 12-month follow-up period, participant retention was high, with 59 participants at 3 months, 59 at 6 months, 55 at 9 months, and 58 at 12 months. Most data collection points required only one call to the primary number; however, mean numbers of calls to both primary and secondary numbers were increased at 6 and 9 months. Other challenges experienced included loss or breakage of phone ($n = 2$), poor mobile network and occasional difficulty reaching participants during a regular work schedule, requiring staff flexibility. Study staff followed-up with one participant at their residence at each follow-up data collection period. Participants lost to follow-up were out of touch with family members ($n = 1$) or had left the country ($n = 1$). Participant acceptance of mobile phone follow-up was high; the majority preferred mobile follow-up as it did not require travel. Use of this technology was cost savings for the project.

CONCLUSION Overall, use of mobile phones for data collection within the context of a year-long longitudinal study among Ugandan women operated for obstetric fistula at Uganda's national referral and teaching hospital resulted in high participant retention and cost savings. Technology-based data capture may assist with participant retention in other studies among geographically dispersed subjects in low-resource settings.

8S8.4

The effect of improved trends in use of the partograph to actively monitor labor on newborn outcomes in southwestern Uganda

K. G. Ndagire[1], I. Kirunda[2], P. Kagurusi[3] and P. Mudiope[4]

[1]Reproductive Maternal Newborn and Child Health, USAID RHITES SW Amref Health Africa, Mbarara, Uganda; [2]Quality Improvement, USAID RHITES SW Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation, Mbarara, Uganda; [3]Reproductive Maternal Newborn Child and Adolescent Health, Amref Health Africa, Kampala, Uganda; [4]Clinical Services USAID RHITES SW Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation, Mbarara, Uganda

INTRODUCTION Uganda's newborn mortality was at 27/1000 live births in 2011[1]. Although there has been a slight decline over the years, achievements are less than the desired targets nationally and globally. Reasons cited include poor quality of care at health facilities [2]. In 2011 Southwestern Uganda recorded the 2nd highest perinatal mortality rate in the country of 48/1000[2]. Baseline USAID RHITES SW project data collected at the beginning of 2016 revealed that just only 40 (21%) of the 190 health facilities had more than 95% of deliveries monitored using correctly and completely filled Partographs.

AIM To analyse the effect of adopting the correct use of partographs for monitoring maternal and foetal wellbeing during labour on newborn outcomes.

METHODS Between April and September 2016, the project distributed partographs to 233 facilities in 15 districts of Southwestern Uganda. Subsequently, program technical teams conducted CMEs and performed one-on-one coaching for health workers on use of a partograph to monitor labour at the sites over a period of 4 months. For selected high volume sites, training in BeMONC was done. Monthly qualitative and quantitative data on partograph use was collected from the 43 sites over the four quarters of the projects first year.

RESULTS At the end of September 2016, 43 randomly selected high volume sites were assessed. Monthly partogram use at these sites was found to have increased from 10% in October 2015 to 52% in September 2016. The average proportion of mothers monitored during the four quarters was 7%, 8% 27% and 47% respectively. Data on fresh still births (FSBs) at the same facilities for the period under review was extracted from DHIS2 and compared with trends in partograph use. A decline in proportion of FSBs of correlation of 49 (1.37%) in October 2015 to 17 (0.57%) of total deliveries in September 2016 was observed.

CONCLUSION Knowledge gaps significantly contribute to limited use of the partogram to monitor labor progress. Building capacity and ensuring availability results into increased use and consequently improved newborn outcomes.

REFERENCES
Uganda demographic health survey 2011[1]
Uganda Annual Health sector performance report 2015[2]

Abstracts

8S8.5

Task-shifting of foetal heart rate monitoring during labour in low-resource settings: perceptions of skilled birth attendants, mothers and policymakers

N. Housseine[1,2,3], R. K. Saleh[3], A. J. Merriaan[4], M. N. Reece[4], T. Meguid[3], J. L. Browne[2], L. A. Jakubowska[4], K. Klipstein-Grobusch[2], A. Franx[1], D. E. Grobbee[2] and M. J. Rijken[1,2]

[1]UMC Utrecht, Gynaecology and Obstetrics, Utrecht, The Netherlands; [2]Julius Global Health, Utrecht, The Netherlands; [3]Mnazi Mmoja Hospital, Zanzibar, Tanzania; [4]University College Utrecht, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Half of the 2.65 million stillbirths occur during childbirth and nearly all in low-resource settings. Monitoring of fetal heart rate (FHR) during labour is essential to recognise fetal compromise and allow for timely life-saving interventions. However, monitoring is often substandard. The high volume of deliveries coupled with few (human) resource is an important contributing factor. Task-shifting could be a strategy to improve intrapartum FHR monitoring.
AIMS (i) Explore the challenges associated with FHR monitoring in a busy referral hospital in a low resource setting and (ii) establish whether task-shifting of FHR monitoring to community members is a locally acceptable intervention.
METHODS This qualitative study took place between July–August 2016 at the referral Mnazi Mmoja Hospital, Zanzibar. Focus group discussions and questionnaire surveys were held with 43 skilled birth attendants. Seven policymakers and 45 mothers were interviewed. Descriptive analysis was done and Coding of themes were used to analyse qualitative data.
RESULTS All health workers felt FHR monitoring was not adequate and contributed substantially to poor perinatal outcomes. Major reported obstacles were: (i) work overload (*all groups*), (ii) lack of equipment (*all groups*), (iii) lack of physical space (*healthcare workers and policymakers*) and motivational support (*healthcare workers*), (iv) lack of teamwork, job allocation, and supervision (*healthcare workers and policymakers*), (v) negative attitude, lack of knowledge, commitment and sense of responsibility (*healthcare workers and policymakers*), (vi) inadequate budget (*policymakers*). The mothers indicated a lack of respectful care and communication of staff with patients. The benefits of task-shifting of FHR monitoring were recognised: decreased workload and potentially earlier identification of foetal compromise, better maternal support (*healthcare workers*). Concerns were also raised: competency, confidentiality, competing duties (*healthcare workers*), private community practice (*policymakers*) and accreditation/certification (*healthcare workers and policymakers*). Nurse-midwives expressed concern about insecurity, over-dependency on the new cadre, reduced work performance and loss of skills.
CONCLUSION Most factors contributing to poor intrapartum monitoring were related to the healthcare system. Interventions should target all levels of the health system and help alleviate workload. Further research should investigate optimal strategies of FHR monitoring including the role of task-shifting in low resource setting.

9S3.1

Access to leishmaniasis care – bridging research and humanitarian needs: a Euroleish experience

T. Sunyoto[1,2], J. Potet[2], A. Picado[3] and M. Boelaert[1]

[1]Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Médecins sans Frontières Campaign for Access to Medicines, Geneva, Switzerland; [3]ISGlobal, Barcelona, Spain

INTRODUCTION Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) affect people straddled by poverty, living in rural, remote parts of the worlds. These group of diseases bear the notion 'neglect': research and innovation for them are extremely limited, leading to lack of access to proper care. This applies to leishmaniasis, the second parasitic killer disease after malaria. A PhD project focuses on 'Access to leishmaniasis care in Africa' is chosen to be part of Euroleish Innovative Training Network.
METHOD The evidence generated from research aims to aid development of advocacy tools and ready at-hand to improve control programmes on the ground. A partnership between academic institutions and a notable humanitarian organization (MSF) was formed with synergy in mind.
RESULTS The burden of leishmaniasis in Somalia, Sudan, Ethiopia, and other leishmaniasis endemic parts in eastern Africa is highly significant. Various contextual factors such as conflict, displacement, drought, and marginalization play a role and oftentimes, research evidence remains on the shelf. Within the Euroleish network, a change in research practice is executed: a bridge between academics and end-user of the research is being built. Academics and researchers often seen as the 'ivory tower' residents, while in this network connections are fostered with the other stakeholders: implementers such as MSF and through it policy makers. Motivation is crucial: in this particular project, an opportunity to make a lasting impact, through concrete contribution on science that aims to improve the patients' and community life at large.
CONCLUSIONS Training in NTDs enables the trainee(s) to see the world in a balanced lens: that no one deserves the neglect. In the world of growing inequalities, having more people committed to the cause is more than crucial. Multi-disciplinarity is a more than just a slogan and it is encouraging that the field is gaining an ever-more attention. Communications between those who fight the injustice manifested in NTDs is needed. Scientists, academics, implementing organizations, policy makers, should not be in isolation of each other. Having the Euroleish experience means having chosen NTDs, and it is not a regret. Quite the opposite.

9S3.2

Reality versus idealism: was Rutherford right?

B. C. Bremer Hinckel[1,2]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Coris BioConcept, Gembloux, Belgium

INTRODUCTION The designation is self-explanatory: affecting mainly developing countries, the so-called Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) still struggle with under funding, mainly from big corporations. The immediate consequence is obvious. Hundreds of thousands of people in the poorest regions of the globe are being victimized by them. Another not so obvious, yet important consequence of being neglected is that talented scientist may opt for other research or career directions, afraid that their future may be endangered. Nonetheless, some young researchers are still chasing an academic career focused on

NTDs. Are those young individuals too idealistic or is there actually not too much to worry about?

Aim To weigh and present the pros and cons of enrolling in a training Program (e.g. PhD) in NTDs based on the own experience of a NTD young researcher.

Methods The own experience of a researcher who opted for a career in NTD will be presented orally. The technical, scientific, corporate and self development experience gathered along 2.5 years of a PhD program will be exposed, attempting to address the question whether, considering the reality of the NTDs market and idealism, pursuing a career in NTD is worthwhile or not. Questions that will be discussed include (I) pros and cons of a training program focused on NTDs, (II) how will the future career will be impacted by it and (III) how can academic and non-academic institutions collaborate to fight NTDs.

Results It has been shown that the technical and scientific experience gathered so far have other applications other than NTDs. Several scientific techniques and methods learned during the training program have also direct applications in other areas of research or even in more corporate oriented business. Moreover, the collaboration between academia and the non-academic sector can ease the re-allocation on the market after the training program.

Conclusion 'All science is either physics or stamp collecting', quoted once Ernest Rutherford. Without going to deep into its interpretation, the experience gathered during a PhD program in NTDs, which can be anything but stamp collecting, has shown broad applicability, even considering a career outside academia.

9S3.3
The challenges and motivations for doing a PhD in a neglected tropical disease

A. Hefnawy[1], J. Cantizani[2], I. Peña[2], J. C. Dujardin[1], G. de Muylder[1] and J. Martin[2]

[1]Department of Biomedical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; [2]Diseases of the developing world, GlaxoSmithKline, Tres cantos, Spain

Introduction The PhD project 'Estimation of the risk of developing resistance to antileishmanial drugs' is based in the department of Biomedical Sciences in the Institute of Tropical Medicine (ITM) in Antwerp. The project is part of the Marie Curie funded Euroleish.net training network, has and runs in close collaboration with the industry; a secondment of 6 months was done at GSK-TC, Spain. There is also collaboration with the LSHTM and Sanger institute. The project focuses on the implementation of the drug resistance knowledge into the industrial R&D pipeline. Working on NTDs is quite challenging, because of the rare funding opportunities, at the same time it is extremely rewarding as the effort put in research will be directed towards much needed medications for a population neglected due to its poverty.

Results With the collaborations provided by the Euroleish.net, it is possible to use the state of the art labs at GSK-TC, ITM, LSHTM and Sanger Institute and get guidance from top experts in leishmaniasis. The training network was a perfect opportunity to enhance my networking skills, get insights to the academic and industrial perspectives of research as well as provide an interdisciplinary training.

Conclusion Academic and non-academic training opportunities on NTDs can be improved by further interaction between the academic and industrial sectors, more

interdisciplinary networking and further mobility options for travellers as well as understanding the needs of the people suffering from NTDs to deliver applicable scientific solutions.

9S3.4
Capacity strengthening strategies for clinical research in NTDS: a fellowship experience

M. M. Castro[1,2]

[1]Centro Internacional de Entrenamiento e Investigaciones Médicas (CIDEIM), Cali, Colombia; [2]EDCTP/TDR Fellow, European Vaccine Initiative, Heidelberg, Germany

Introduction The challenges of managing patients with cutaneous or muco-cutaneous leishmaniasis and other diseases of poverty in rural areas in Colombia, motivates us to identify more effective treatment options, and affordable, accessible diagnostic tools. However, Product Development requires institutional and professional capacities that are uncommon in Colombia.

Aim To describe the experience of a fellowship training in Clinical Research (R&D) and Development for Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs).

Methods A narrative summary of professional background, aims and experiences of the fellowship program is presented, focusing on its challenges and opportunities.

Results During my research activities at CIDEIM, a Colombian non-profit biomedical research institution and WHO-TDR supported Regional Training Center, I became aware of the need for skills to adapt and conduct clinical research in resource constrained settings, such as dispersed rural communities or vulnerable populations, particularly children. In order to be able to address these needs, I was awarded with an EDCTP/TDR fellowship to join the European Vaccine Initiative (EVI), a Product Development Partnership (PDP) based in Germany, aiming to understand R&D and the role of PDPs in the mitigation of NTDs. This training focuses on implementation of clinical research for early stage vaccine development, in the context of NTDs. Additionally, the program includes transversal skills like portfolio and project management, fundraising and regulatory requirements during products' lifecycle that complement my academic and technical skills as a physician and epidemiologist. This knowledge will be transferred to my home institution. Complementarily, EVI's network of partners could strengthen or generate new opportunities for collaborative clinical research at CIDEIM. The fellowship will potentiate capacities for conducting clinical research in low resource settings, through interaction with peers, partners and more experienced clinical investigators. This fellowship seeks and provides institutional strengthening via targeted individual training.

Conclusion and perspectives The knowledge gained in product development, and understanding of the contextual challenges and patient needs will guide decision-making, planning and conduct of future clinical studies by CIDEIM, and enhance the role of CIDEIM as Regional Training Center, providing a platform for transfer of the skills and knowledge gained to early-career researchers and trainees in Colombia and Latin America.

Abstracts

9S3.5

Vector-borne disease research is rewarding but risky

V. M. Austin

Parasitology and Vector Biology, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK

INTRODUCTION A PhD student at the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine (LSTM), I have worked with and studied neglected tropical diseases for several years. My current research topic is the antigenic glycans on *Leishmania* parasites, while previous projects have focussed on insect vectors, including Phlebotomine sand flies and *Glossina morsitans*, vectors of African Trypanosomiasis.
AIM (i) Does training in vector-borne NTDs produce high-calibre scientists? (ii) Is pursuing a career in NTDs rewarding enough to balance the difficulties faced?
RESULTS Vector research requires flexibility and persistence to overcome the challenges of working with under-studied systems. The lack of pre-existing research into parasite transmission between vectors and hosts means it presents an enticing opportunity for new researchers. However, the difficulties can be significant; the lack of specialised equipment or reagents specific to our needs often requires expensive custom products or the ability to make our own. Working at LSTM, a world leading institute in tropical medicine, I have an unparalleled opportunity to meet and work alongside eminent scientists from around the world in an exciting and driven research environment. This training stands NTD researchers in excellent stead to be highly competitive scientists. Additionally, outcomes from NTD research have the potential to drastically improve health and quality of life, often in the poorest, most marginalised populations. Knowing that the contribution I make to the field may have such positive impacts, the work I do feels valuable and rewarding. However, concerns about the future of NTD research in the UK, particularly considering the increasingly inward-looking nature of our political climate, could affect how many students remain in this field in the long term.
CONCLUSION Where funding and opportunities are limited, barriers to progression may force researchers to change paths. Public engagement is vital, communicating the value of tropical medicine outside of the tropics will help to ensure the continued survival of the discipline, and should be a key component of training programmes. NTD research can be a rewarding and dynamic career choice, but without continued investment by funders, governments and institutes, this path could become unsustainable for the next generation of scientists.

9S3.6

Entomological studies to improve Chagas disease vector control in the Gran Chaco region

R. Goncalves[1], C. Bern[2] and O. Courtenay[1]

[1]*School of Life Sciences, University of Warwick, Gibbet Hill Campus, Coventry, UK;* [2]*Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA USA*

INTRODUCTION Field work research projects in NTD's are important source of data. The aim is to explore how the diversity of cultural and social aspects of the populations in the tropics impacts the field work activities, and how to engage these populations in the research project.
METHODS The challenge to stablish studies in remote areas, the contact and the routine working with indigenous communities, and ethical aspects are approached. The training in NTDs is assessed from the field work perspective, considering the university research program training, the development of social skills, and how it could be improved.
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION The opportunity to know different realities, and the learning process in the field, observing the particularities of endemic areas and how it affects the transmission dynamic, are highlighted. Training programs can be improved providing space in the university to discuss the challenges of working in remote areas. In addition, the formal training in different subjects might contribute to the student to contextualize social and cultural aspects of the tropical countries, their process of construction and the development of their societies, in the research proposal.

9S4.1

If they bring the new Ebola vaccine, will I take part in it again?": paid participation in clinical trials as concealed labor

A. Alenichev

University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTRODUCTION Benefit provision in international clinical trials raises many practical, moral and operational questions. This work presents an analysis of benefits provided alongside Phase II Ebola vaccine trial carried out in Liberia in 2015–2016. This milestone trial was first large scale clinical research in the country.
METHODS A retrospective, qualitative study based on semi-structured interviews and group discussions with 25 trial participants, 7 researchers, and 7 formal community leaders.
RESULTS Interviewed trial participants described their participation as an opportunity to get essential benefits such as employment and income. Each participant was provided with a 'participation package' containing identity cards, food packages, supervision, regular payments, vocational training, and certificates for completing participation. This package enabled participants to: (i) invest in micro-businesses, (ii) support their families, (iii) develop hopes of employment in the clinical research sector. The pay scale was a major source of dissatisfaction among interviewed participants. Once the trial stopped, participants were concerned that trial identity cards, seen as sources of payments, were taken away. This complexity triggered gradual decrease of trust in researchers and local skepticism towards future clinical research.
DISCUSSION These findings point to peculiarities of participation in clinical research that parallel similar strategies and outcomes of 2004–2009 post-war reintegration programs (DDR and RRR). The presented case further exemplifies how clinical research can provide tangible benefits the state cannot provide. This, in return, turns the reality of participation in clinical research into a socio-economic process that attracts individuals seeking social protection and reintegration. Such a form of research subject training might provide awarded participants with opportunities to be invited to participate in next trials, directly bringing the notion of professional trial participation.

Abstracts

9S4.2

Micro-epidemiology of malaria in three villages in a low-transmission setting in north-eastern Cambodia

M. Bannister-Tyrrell

Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Malaria transmission has decreased substantially in Cambodia, and there are initiatives to eliminate malaria in Cambodia by 2025. However, malaria risk can vary markedly between households in the same village and 'hotspots' of locally higher infection prevalence can occur. This study aimed to describe and explain sub-village variation in malaria risk in Cambodia.

METHODS The study was set in three villages in Ratanakiri Province, north-eastern Cambodia. A multidisciplinary study design comprising two malariometric surveys, a comprehensive household-based micro-epidemiological survey of individual and household-level social, behavioural and environmental data, two entomological surveys and a rapid ethnographic assessment was conducted between August 2015 and August 2017. Generalised linear mixed regression models were used to analyse risk factors for malaria infection at individual and household level using survey and malariometric data. Ethnographic and entomological data were used to further explain and contextualise findings from the quantitative studies.

RESULTS There were 713 respondents living in 269 households who responded to the micro-epidemiological survey across the three villages, and malariometric data was available for 82.3% of participants. Malaria prevalence varied between the three villages and over the 1-year period between the two malariometric surveys, ranging from 5.6% to 13.5% in 2016 and from 2.4% to 6.7% in 2017. 11 individuals were malaria-infected in both years, and 72 individuals were living in 25 households with at least one malaria-infected household member in both years. Individual and household-level risk factors for malaria infection varied between the three villages, but included household wealth, housing construction, household water source, individual mobility patterns, outdoor evening activities, bed net use, and access to health care.

DISCUSSION Malaria epidemiology varied substantially between three villages in a low-transmission setting in Cambodia, indicating the need for micro-epidemiological approaches and scenario-based risk stratification in malaria elimination initiatives.

9S4.3

Using quasi-experimental methods and routine surveillance data to evaluate the short-term impact of a malaria elimination initiative in Southern Mozambique

J. Brew

University of Barcelona/IS Global, Spain

CONTEXT We evaluate the short-term effect of a scale malaria elimination initiative in Southern Mozambique using quasi-experimental methods and routine surveillance data.

METHODS We apply the synthetic control method to weekly clinical malaria incidence data from the district where the malaria elimination campaign took place (Magude), along with 17 other geographically similar matched districts, to construct a weighted counterfactual scenario with which to compare the observed reduction in age group specific malaria incidence. We derive inference through permutation-based placebo experiments.

RESULTS Relative to the synthetic control, the average treatment effect during the first post-intervention malaria season was a reduction in weekly incidence by 4 and 2 cases per 1,000 in those aged 0–4 and 5 or older, respectively. During peak malaria season (January - March), 1,939 cases were prevented in 2016, and 3,405 in 2017. This represents a 91.29% and 81.3% reduction in the incidence of malaria relative to the hypothetical control.

DISCUSSION The synthetic control method offers an ideal approach for the rigorous analysis of similar large-scale campaigns. Though elimination was not achieved in the short-term, the campaign brought about a drastic reduction in the incidence of clinical malaria, particularly among those aged 0–4. Further analysis is needed to assess the feasibility of medium- and long-term elimination, as well as the campaign's cost-effectiveness.

9S4.4

The perceived social aetiologies and solutions of perinatal common mental disorders in rural Uganda

N. Sarkar

Institute of Tropical Medicine, Belgium

INTRODUCTION Providing equitable mental healthcare in resource-constrained settings is a complex endeavour and the burden of perinatal mental disorders on women in LMICs remains largely underserved. This study explores the cultural beliefs, conceptualisations, and related perceived factors of and solutions for Perinatal Common Mental Disorders (PCMDs) in rural Uganda.

METHODS In this qualitative enquiry, individual in-depth interviews were conducted with 16 pairs of perinatal women and their respective partners. Additionally, 6 focus-group discussions were conducted - 2 per group of partnered perinatal women, the partners, and non-partnered perinatal women. Data were collected in 2 rural Ugandan districts, from March-May 2016, and were analyzed in Nvivo 11 through thematic analysis.

RESULTS Analysis highlights a primarily socially-modelled aeteological conceptualisation of PCMDs: there is a nexus of perceived interpersonal, socio-cultural, and socio-economic factors. Interpersonal issues, such as with the partner (or the lack of one), extended family members, and the larger community in which women live, are intricately linked to socio-cultural beliefs and metaphysical causative factors, as well as socio-economic conditions such as poverty. Other factors such as dietary considerations, pregnancy and delivery complications, and infectious diseases are relatively secondary aetiological conceptualisations. The active role of social support, especially from that of the partner, is perceived as the most viable solution in resolving PCMDs and ensuring better mental health outcomes for perinatal women.

DISCUSSION The study showcases the grounded realities within which perinatal women and the communities around them live, relate and address mental health and illness in rural Uganda. By viewing PCMDs in such 'alternative' pathways, we emphasise the need for greater integration of socially imbedded understandings and solutions into mental health-related interventions, especially in resource-constrained settings so as to provide more holistic and pragmatic approaches in dealing with complexity.